

SEPTEMBER  
1984  
AUST \$2.30  
NZ \$3.30

Australia's Top-Selling Electronics Magazine

# Electronics Australia

Registered by Australia Post — publication No. NBP 0240

**Breakerless ignition  
for Aussie cars**

**New  
pulse-power  
train control**

**Sanyo CP400  
CD player reviewed**

**Solar-powered house number**

**New  
trends  
in video**

**Big bands  
live again**





# The 16 bit IBM Compatible for near half the price!



## More computer for nearly half the price!

If you're really serious about computing, you're probably looking at the IBM PC. It's a superb computer – but look at the price; way over \$5,000 for a usable system, then you start buying the programs! Now there's a brilliant, compatible alternative: the Dick Smith Challenger. For near half the price of an IBM PC, it gives you much more computer. With Challenger you get 128K bytes of RAM memory, for example – not just 64K. And on the expanded machine you also get both Centronics and RS-232C Serial Ports as standard (IBM charges you extra for both).

An IBM PC expanded to this level would cost you over \$5,300\*, yet the expanded Challenger costs only \$2990.

### Is it really IBM compatible?

Compatibility is a tricky business: some software made for the IBM PC won't even work on certain configurations of the PC itself. A few odd programs rely specifically on minor internal details of the IBM PC which cannot be duplicated legally on other machines.

The Challenger is about as compatible with the IBM as you can get. This means it can run just about all of the huge range of software written for the PC – just pop in the disk, load and go!

**Plus software worth over \$800 – FREE!!!**

That's right – with the Challenger Expansion Unit, we give you a set of software and manuals worth over EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS, absolutely FREE! With the IBM PC, it's all optional at extra cost! It's all the software you're likely to need for most home and office computing: MICROSOFT MS-DOS, GW DISK, BASIC, PERFECT WRITER/PELLER, PERFECT FILER & PERFECT CALC.

Leasing, commercial finance or Bankcard are all available to approved customers.

Challenger is the registered trademark of Dick Smith Electronics.

**Challenger total system \$2990**

Get  
your  
**FREE**  
Challenger  
Information  
Pack.

\*Prices correct as at 24/7/84

## CHALLENGER®

**DICK SMITH  
ELECTRONICS**

PTY LTD

in 52 Dick Smith Electronics stores  
throughout Australasia

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Would you use the Challenger for:

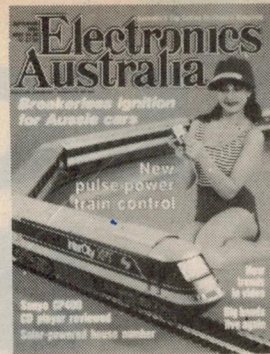
☐ Business ☐ Education ☐ Fun ☐ Other

Post to: Dick Smith Electronics, PO Box 321, North Ryde, NSW 2113 or call in to your nearest Dick Smith Computer Centre.



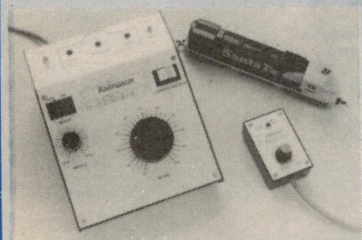
# Electronics Australia

Volume 47, No. 9,  
September 1984



Our artist has used a lot of licence in blowing up this shot of the new Lima XPT HO scale model train which was kindly loaned to us by Southern Model Supplies Pty Ltd. The model is Lynda Lewis and her outfit is from Speedo and Sea Folly.

## Railmaster train controller

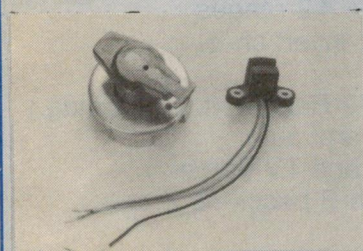


Here's one of the best train controllers available, regardless of cost. It features pulse power, inertia, full overload protection, and excellent low-speed running characteristics. Details page 34.

## What's coming

Stereo AM broadcasts are now being transmitted in Australia. Next month we intend to describe a stereo AM decoder suitable for the Motorola C-QUAM system (see also page 73).

## Electronic ignition for Aussie cars



This new electronic ignition is especially suitable for Australian six and eight-cylinder cars. It uses a Siemens Hall Effect device and a Bosch rotating vane assembly. Construction begins on page 52.

## Features

- 12 JUNKET TO JAPAN 8mm video, VHS HiFi, new cameras
- 104 TEST EQUIPMENT REVIEW Meguro dual-trace oscilloscopes
- 116 50 & 25 YEARS AGO High power PA, transistor TV set
- 117 CROSSWORD & CARTOON Mental stimulation and light relief

## Hifi, Video and Reviews

- 20 THE BIG BANDS LIVE AGAIN New LPs from old 78s
- 22 SONY IN-CAR COMPACT DISC PLAYER
- 30 HIFI REVIEW Sanyo CP-400 compact disc player

## Projects and Circuits

- 34 RAILMASTER TRAIN CONTROLLER Pulse power, feedback and inertia
- 52 BREAKERLESS IGNITION FOR AUSSIE CARS Hall-effect trigger system
- 66 OP AMPS EXPLAINED PT.7 Current to voltage conversion and vice versa
- 76 BUILD A TELETEXT DECODER PT.2 Circuit and construction
- 92 SOLAR POWERED HOUSE NUMBER Make your house easy to find
- 61 CIRCUIT AND DESIGN IDEAS Antenna retraction circuit

## Columns

- 58 THE SERVICEMAN  
A fault I never saw before!
- 86 FORUM  
Reactions to the "golden ear" debate
- 110 RECORD REVIEWS  
Classical, popular, and special interest

## Departments

- 3 EDITORIAL
- 6 NEWS HIGHLIGHTS
- 28 LETTERS TO THE EDITOR
- 98 NEW PRODUCTS
- 108 BOOKS AND LITERATURE
- 114 INFORMATION
- 118 MARKETPLACE
- NIL NOTES AND ERRATA

## Build a Teletext decoder



Last month we introduced our new Teletext Decoder and described the chip set used in the design. This month we present the circuit and give full construction details. Turn to page 76.

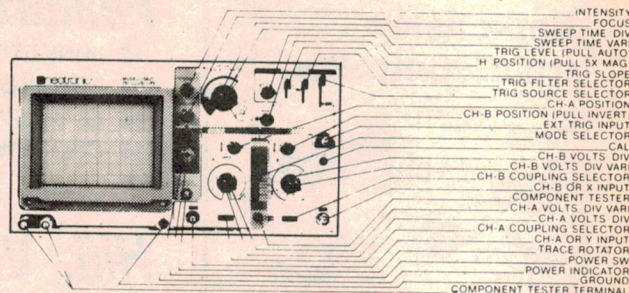
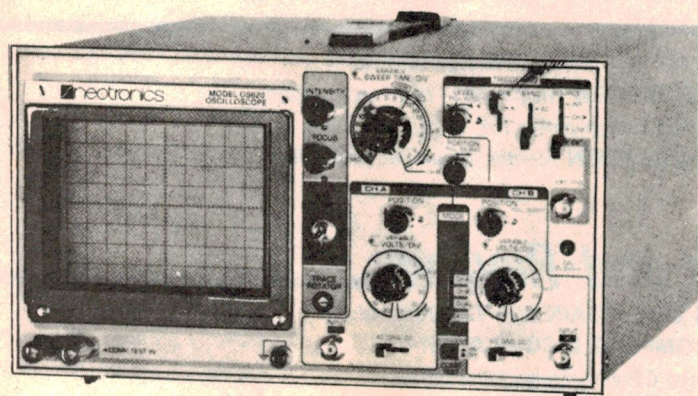
**Distribution:** Distributed in NSW by Magazine Promotions, 57 Regent St, Chippendale; in Victoria by Magazine Promotions, 392 Little Collins Street, Melbourne; in South Australia by Magazine Promotions, 101-105 Waymouth St, Adelaide; in Western Australia by Magazine Promotions, 454 Murray Street, Perth; in Queensland by Gordon and Gotch (A'asia) Ltd; in Tasmania by Ingle Distributors, 93 Macquarie St, Hobart; in New Zealand by Gordon and Gotch (NZ) Ltd, Adelaide Rd, Wellington.

**Information is furnished** in this magazine without responsibility for its ultimate use or for any failure of equipment to operate as expected, or for any damage, loss or injury which may be sustained. Patents may apply to devices or arrangements depicted in this magazine. Material intended for publication is submitted at the sender's risk and while care will be taken, responsibility for any possible loss will not be accepted by "Electronics Australia".



**IN STOCK NOW**

# MORE SCOPE . . LESS MONEY.



**\$495.00**  
TAX FREE

## Price Breakthrough

The Neutronics Model OS620 is a powerful 20MHz dual trace oscilloscope with performance and features normally found on scopes costing \$200-\$500 more. We sell at lower profit margins and import directly from the manufacturer. You reap the benefit!!

## Compare the Features

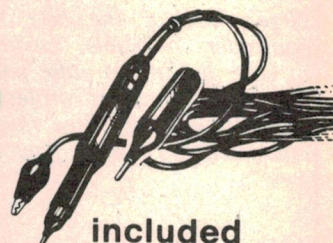
The Neutronics OS620 is a precision measuring instrument. The tube is 150mm flat screen/ internal graticule type with 2kV acceleration potential. The bandwidth is a full 20MHz on both channels. Others offer round faced tubes, plastic graticules, less bandwidth, yet cost more! Intensity modulation is built in.

**\$574.20**  
INC. TAX

## Built-in component tester

The component tester allows you to make full use of the OS620. With no additional test gear, you can check resistors, capacitors and zener diodes as well as trouble shoot solid state circuits. Testing signals are available via the COMP. TEST terminals.

Probes included in price.



## Probes included

Most users will need a set of probes. These are sold as very expensive 'extras' with some other brands - often costing over \$60.00 a pair (we think this is a bit like selling a car and then saying it's extra for the tyres!). The Neutronics OS620 comes complete with a pair of high quality probes.

## Check these specs

- Vertical sensitivity: 5 mV/div to 20 V/div. 12 ranges
- Operating modes: ch-A, ch-B, dual, add, invert ch-B.
- Rise time: 17nsec
- Time base speed: 0.5μsec to 0.5s/div. 19 Ranges (plus 5X mag.)
- Trigger source: Int, ch-A, ch-B, line, ext and auto.
- Trigger coupling: AC, HF reject, TV line and TV frame.
- X-Y operation: Ch-A becomes Y axis, Ch-B becomes X axis.
- Trace rotation on front panel.

**neutronics**

FOR HIGH TECHNOLOGY ELECTRONICS

37 Ryedale Road  
West Ryde NSW 2114  
Australia. Telex AA 73264  
Phone (02) 807 4739

**DELIVERED ANYWHERE  
IN AUSTRALIA FOR \$7.50**

Prices correct and goods expected in stock at time of going to press.



**BUY DIRECT  
AND SAVE**

**Phone on the Hotline  
(02) 807 4739**

Avoid disappointment. Order your OS620 by Bankcard or MasterCard on the phone. Just call up, reverse the charges and we'll take your order. Shipping is only \$7.50 anywhere in Australia - including packing and insurance.

**Full 12 month warranty.** Your OS620 is fully guaranteed for a full year.



# Electronics Australia

## EDITOR

Leo Simpson  
B. Bus. (NSWIT)

## ASSISTANT EDITOR

Greg Swain, B.Sc. (Hons. Sydney)

## EDITORIAL CONSULTANT

Neville Williams  
F.I.R.E.E. (Aust.) (VK2XV)

## TECHNICAL STAFF

John Clarke, B. E. (Elect. NSWIT)  
Colin Dawson  
Robert Flynn

## ART DIRECTOR

Merton Jones

## PRODUCTION

Danny Hooper

## SECRETARIAL

Christine Millar

## ADVERTISING MANAGER

Selwyn Sayers

## CIRCULATION MANAGER

Alan Parker

## Editorial and Advertising Office

57 Regent St, Chippendale 2008.  
Phone (02) 699 3622. Telex 25027.

Postal Address: PO Box 163,  
Chippendale, 2008.

Advertising Sales Manager: Sel Sayers.

## Melbourne

392 Little Collins St, Melbourne  
3000. Phone (03) 602 3033.  
Representative: Matt Kennedy.

## Adelaide

Charles F. Brown & Associates Ltd,  
178 Fullarton Rd, Dulwich 5065.  
Representative: Sandy Shaw  
(08) 332 7711

## Perth

454 Murray Street, Perth 6000.  
Representative: Ashley Croft  
(09) 321 8217

## Circulation Office

Unit 3B, Sydneygate, Waterloo, 2018.  
Phone (02) 699 2388.

## Subscriptions

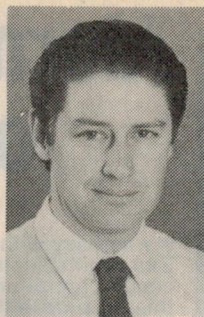
Subscription Dept, John Fairfax & Sons Ltd,  
GPO Box 506, Sydney 2001.  
Enquiries: Phone (02) 699 2388.

Registered by Australia Post —  
publication No. NBP0240.  
ISSN 0313-0150

\*Recommended and maximum price only.

Printed by Magazine Printers Pty Ltd,  
Regent Street, Chippendale and  
Masterprint Pty Ltd, Dubbo, NSW  
for Magazine Promotions,  
Regent St, Chippendale.

Copyright. All rights reserved.



# Editorial Viewpoint

## *Should all cassette decks have Dolby?*

Over the past decade or so, enormous strides have been made in the development of audio cassette decks. What started out as a positively low-fidelity medium has been refined and developed to the stage where the best cassette decks are unquestionably a high fidelity product.

A great many refinements have produced this very high standard with perhaps the most recent being the use of microprocessors to optimise the bias and equalisation for each and every type of tape. Of all the developments though, the most significant would have to be the inclusion of Dolby B noise reduction.

This simple and highly effective noise reduction system largely does away with tape hiss. During the recording process low level treble signals are boosted. Then during playback, the reverse process is applied and the treble signals below a certain threshold are cut by the same amount as they were previously boosted. This treble attenuation also reduces the tape hiss by a similar amount. The result is a large audible reduction in the amount of tape hiss on playback.

Since the introduction of Dolby B noise reduction into cassette decks, a number of Japanese companies have developed their own playback noise reduction systems, usually as a substitute for Dolby. Over the years though, Dolby has come to be acknowledged as the most common system. It is now incorporated as a standard feature on the majority of cassette decks intended for the high fidelity enthusiast.

In the last couple of years two even more effective systems of noise reduction have been developed and are now being incorporated into top-of-the-line cassette decks. The two systems are dbx, a compression-expansion system, and Dolby-C which can be regarded as a refinement of the Dolby-B system.

Be that as it may, the majority of pre-recorded cassettes are now being released with Dolby B processing. To be reproduced correctly, they must be played on a Dolby-equipped cassette deck.

So what happens with all those tens of thousands of cassette players which don't have Dolby? This includes the majority of existing car players, the larger transportables (the so-called "ghetto-blasters") and many of the small, personal portables. No matter what the user does with these players, Dolby tapes won't sound right. Even if the treble control is set to a minimum, the sound will still be shrill and seem to lack bass.

Lack of Dolby is not so important if you dub your own tapes from records. Then you can record and playback without using Dolby. The tapes will sound right even though they won't have the Dolby benefit of low hiss. But if you specifically buy the portable or car player to listen to pre-recorded cassettes, you are stymied.

It is understandable why so many cassette players are without the Dolby feature. The manufacturers don't want to pay the licence fees to Dolby and they perceive that they can sell the players without the feature anyhow. In the end, the consumer gets a product which is inferior.

It is about time the retailers stopped actively selling those players without Dolby. The advantage of the Dolby feature should be pointed out to every customer and the fact of Dolby pre-recorded tapes should be emphasised. Then, if the customer goes ahead and buys a player without Dolby he or she will at least be making an informed decision.

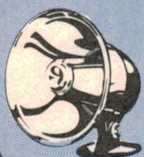
*Leo Simpson*



## Big screamers!

Know what a crook hates most? Noise! Scare the pants off them with this high efficiency horn speaker. Connects to alarm speaker output. Really loud. Cat C-2705

Larger (127 x 200mm) horn with huge 15 watts rating. For the installations where a loud alarm is a must. Cat C-2718



ONLY  
**\$10<sup>25</sup>**



Also  
ideal for  
PA use  
ONLY  
**\$27<sup>50</sup>**

## Give em the gong!

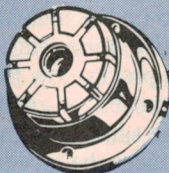
**Ultra Loud Bell.** A great new addition to our range. Huge 8 inch fire bell with massive gonger, 12 volts operate at 300mA. Suitable for most alarm systems. Cat L-5280



**\$34<sup>95</sup>**

## Piezo Piercer!

What an amazing sound from such a little gizmo! Piezo alarm unit features inbuilt driving circuit so it operates direct from 12 volt supply. Unbelievable 120dB @ 1m output



Cat L-7025  
**\$14<sup>95</sup>**

## Magnetic Switch Deterrent Sticker

**100% Hidden Magnetic (Reed) Door & Window Switches.** What a great idea! Ideal for all alarm systems — usable in wood, aluminium & other doors/windows. They are covered by window/door when closed — no one knows they're there! Operates between 8 & 10mm.

Cat L-5212



ONLY **\$3<sup>95</sup>**

Bright silk-screened inside adhesive sticker for your home. Great for warning off intruders: they're more likely to go to easier pickings! They don't know you haven't even got an alarm ... or have you?



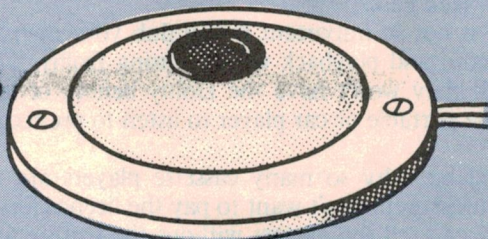
only **\$2<sup>00</sup>**

Cat L-5311

## Protect against fire!

Most alarms have provision for a fire sensor. Take advantage of it and protect your home and property! Use any number of sensors in likely 'hot spots'. Cat L-5254

**\$7<sup>95</sup>**



# Alarmed by the cost of security?

It's so easy with these superb security system components from Dick Smith Electronics. Everything from the very latest in integrated circuit control units right through to the sensors you use to stop thieves **before** they get in!

Don't know what to do? No worries: our exclusive booklet 'How to install your own burglar alarm' will tell you how easy it is! Yes, **YOU** can put in your own fully professional quality alarm system at a tiny fraction of the cost of professional installation.

## Professional Quality Security Centre

This is it! The most professional alarm system we've ever seen — and it's suitable for homes, offices, factories ... you name it! With six individual sectors all full controllable for instant or delayed alarm, each able to isolate and each triggerable by a huge range of sensors: the type of alarm used by banks, etc where security is paramount.

**Imagine how it would protect your home!**

**The type of alarm system the professionals charge \$1000 or more to install!**



## One step — and they're gone ...

Hide a pressure mat under the carpet, a rug — even the lightweight Bill Sykes can't get past this one! Put one in front of your safe! Normally open contacts.



Cat L-5270

ONLY **\$19<sup>50</sup>**

**Plus! Everything you need for no-fuss installation of your alarm system ... such as**

### Wire

Thin hook-up wire for easy concealment. Range of colours available. 10¢/metre or only \$8.00 per 100m roll.

Light-weight 'figure 8' twin conductor cable. One cable marked with tracer for instant recognition. Cat W-2010, 20¢/metre or only \$15.00 per 100 roll.

### Tools

Standard Flat Blade or Philips Blade Screwdrivers at bargain prices: **Mini Size** — Flat Cat T-4010 @ 55¢, Philips Cat T-4020 @ 65¢. **Stubby Size** — Flat Cat T-4060 Philips Cat T-4065 Each \$1.75. **Popular Size** — Flat Cat T-4085 @ 85¢ Philips Cat T-4030 @ 75¢. **Heavy Size** — Flat only, Cat T-4100 @ \$1.95 each.

### Soldering Irons:

240V 30W general purpose iron Cat T-1330 \$9.95. 12V 25W general purpose iron T-1920 \$9.95.

**Solder to suit** 1.25mm hobby pack Cat N-1638 \$1.20.



# Do it yourself and save a fortune!

## ★★★★★ EXCLUSIVE ★★★★★

Our step-by-step guide makes it so easy to install your own alarm system to fully professional standards! Everything you need to know—and it's only \$1.95 or FREE with any alarm system from Dick Smith Electronics.



### Features:

- Heavy duty steel case with security key lock and tamper protection.
- Internal mains power supply plus charger for (optional) back-up battery: room inside the case for battery.
- Latest 'wire-out-proof' sensor circuitry—suits both n/o and n/c sensors!
- Use with any type of intruder detection sensors.
- Isolate any sector(s) you wish: you can have alarm on in rest of house while you're asleep at night.
- Comprehensive installation manual supplied!

Cat L-5100

**\$239**

## 4 Sector Control Module

The 'bare bones' alarm controller—for the do-it-yourselfer who wants to install a top quality system without paying a fortune. You can protect four different sectors, and this alarm features circuitry complying with the latest noise pollution laws: it will re-arm itself after an alarm detection, but will isolate a sector which has permanently tripped detectors (eg broken window foil). The intruder might think that the system has been defeated—but will be caught by the other three sectors still armed!

Cat L-5056

ONLY **\$69<sup>50</sup>**

### Stainless Steel Pliers/Nippers

Transistor Nipper Cat T-3205  
Mini Flat Nose Cat T-3325  
Mini Needle Nose Cat T-3570  
Mini Long Nose Cat T-3565  
And they're only \$8.50 a pair!

## Top quality Swiss made infra-red people sensor

The very latest: Swiss made quality detector actually senses human radiation — even from across a room! Virtually no false triggering, ultra reliable. Simple connection to our Security Centre (L-5100) and Bookshelf Control Module (L-5102). Cat L-5010

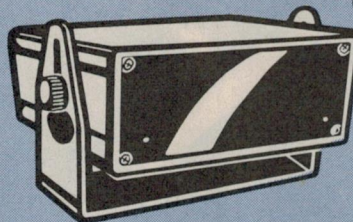
Two other models also available.

ONLY **\$119**



## Microwave Sensor

Want to catch them in the act? Silent, invisible microwaves detect any movement in the target area and trigger the alarm device. 12V operated. Range up to 15 metres, attaches to any alarm system! Cat L-5000

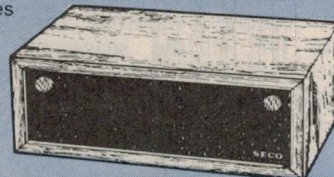


Latest  
technology!

**\$95**

## Ultrasonic Blaster!

The 'Claytons' alarm: the ideal alarm for those who don't want to put in alarms! This one is fully self contained, including siren speaker. Just place it on the shelf and its invisible ultrasonic rays detect movement. Fantastic for single room protection; can also be used as a sensor on a master alarm console. Includes sensitivity control, operates from external 12V battery, from mains via optional plug-pack with internal battery back-up. Has provision for external speaker, sensors, etc.



Cat L-5108

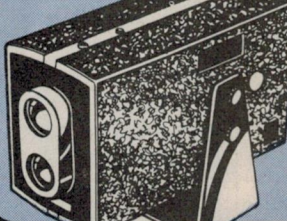
**\$99**

## Infra-red Beam

Burglar Alarms ... Door Minders ... People Counters ... the applications are endless!

Both infra-red transmitter and receiver are in the same unit, with a reflector supplied to send the beam back. A sensitivity control allows 'fine tuning' to suit the location.

Cat L-5050



Mains (240V) powered, with a 12V DC @ 1A output each time the beam is broken. The unit can be set for two modes: 'instant' (output while beam is broken) and 'intermittent' (outputs for five seconds after beam is broken).

ONLY **\$99**

**DICK SMITH  
ELECTRONICS**

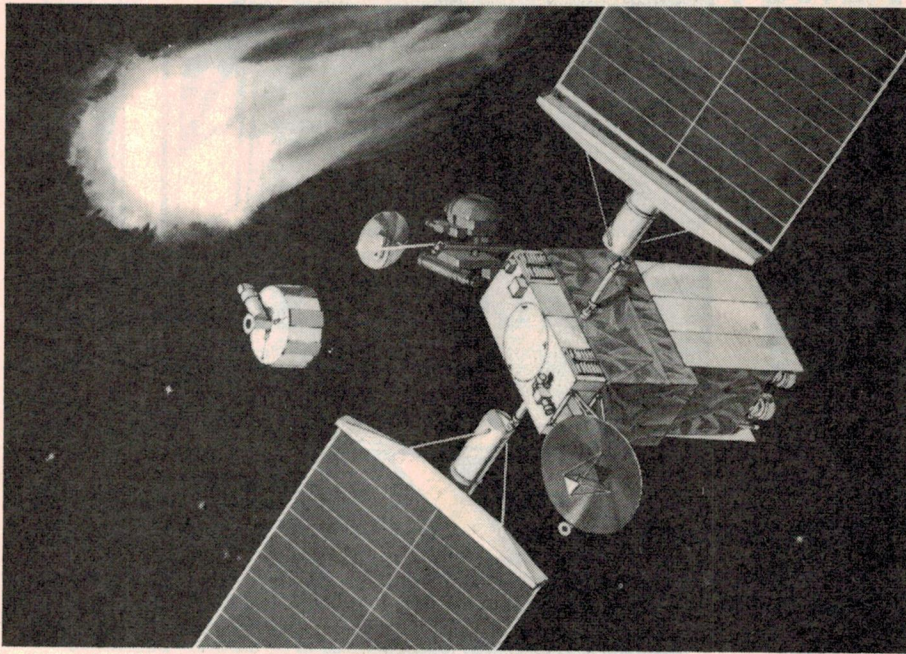
PTY. LTD.

A824/JL

See centre section for address details



# News Highlights



Design concept for an ion drive spacecraft for rendezvous with Halley's Comet.

## Europe hopes to develop ion drive

The conventional method of propelling spacecraft by rockets using chemical fuel implies that all of the chemical energy required for the complete life of the spacecraft be contained in the fuel at lift-off. The need to minimise weight limits the amount of fuel which can be carried and hence the useful life of the spacecraft. What is really needed is a technique which will enable a spacecraft to collect its energy from sunlight as it moves in its orbit.

The ion engine is such a system. The spacecraft must first be lifted by a conventional rocket motor into the vacuum environment of Earth orbit, after which the solar energy collected by solar panels is used to accelerate heavy ions electrostatically to a very high velocity. These heavy ions are emitted into space in a certain direction and the craft is pushed forward in the opposite direction according to the momentum conservation law.

Unlike a rocket which quickly burns out, the ion engine can provide a small but continuous thrust for many years. The ions leave the craft with a velocity of some tens of km per second, or about 10 times the exhaust velocity of a conventional rocket. Hence a much smaller weight of fuel can be used to propel the craft.

The ion engine can also be quite

compact and light in weight. The engine emits only a violet-glowing flameless and noiseless beam of high velocity ions which is quite unlike the spectacular nature of a conventional rocket.

Much work on ion propulsion had been carried out at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in California for possible comet rendezvous voyages before it was curtailed by financial restraints. Marconi Space Systems and the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority's Culham Laboratory have now announced their interest in developing an xenon fuelled ion engine to keep

## Clamp down on bodgie cordless telephones

The importation of cordless telephones not approved for use in Australia has been prohibited, the Minister for Industry and Commerce, Senator John Button has announced. He said that an amendment to the customs regulations had been necessary because of the importation of a large number of cordless telephones which do not comply with Department of Communications specifications.

"These cordless telephones, which

## CSIRO VLSI chip design goes commercial

The CSIRO has signed a licence agreement for the commercial development of its technology for designing advanced silicon chips. The agreement was announced recently by the chairman Dr J Paul Wild, and covers chip design software developed over the past three years by CSIRO's VLSI (very large scale integration) laboratory in Adelaide.

Under the licence, CSIRO will give exclusive rights to this software for two

communications satellites at their correct point in geosynchronous orbit, since the exhaustion of the fuel on conventional satellites limits their useful life.

In addition, the West German Messerschmitt-Bolkow-Blohm (MBB) Company is considering the possibility of using a mercury ion engine for long interplanetary flights using a technique in which the energy from solar panels is used to generate microwaves which produce the ion beams. Very high speeds (perhaps up to 500,000 km/h) could be built up by a constant small acceleration of long duration.

The ion engine concept is not new. Prototype ion engines having been placed in Earth orbit as long ago as 1969 during the Space Electric Rocket Test (SERT) program controlled by the US Lewis Research Center. These engines operated for many years.

Although it is likely to be a decade or so before practical ion engines are used to power many spacecraft, in principle they certainly offer an attractive alternative to the normal chemical rocket when long flights are involved.

— Brian Dance

may not be legally used or attached to the Telecom network, will cause interference to television reception," he said. "More importantly, cordless telephones which use high power can cause interference to aviation communications and pose a threat to aviation safety."

Senator Button said the amendment would prohibit the importation of cordless telephones which either do not satisfy Telecom licensing criteria for guarding against radio frequency interference, or are not suitable for attachment to the Telecom network because of electrical safety or technical incompatibility.



years to a company formed by the staff of the VLSI laboratory. The new company, Austek Microsystems, will manufacture VLSI chips, each designed for a specific high-technology function and each containing as many as 100,000 transistors.

The company will be based in Adelaide. For trading and financial reasons ownership will be through a holding company incorporated in the United States, but Australian investors, including company employees, will hold a majority of about 60% of shares, the remainder being held by American investors.

## New "de-gauss" system for Australian warships

A new magnetic ranging facility, valued in excess of \$2.8 million, has been officially handed over by the contractors, AWA, to the Royal Australian Navy.

The function of the range, which is located in Sydney Harbour, is to permit effective "de-gaussing" of Australian warships to provide maximum protection against magnetic mines. The range itself is used to measure the "magnetic signature" of the ship, presented as a computer-drawn three dimensional model.

This model is then fed into a second computer, together with details of the particular ship's de-gaussing coils; number, location, electrical characteristics etc. From these data the computer calculates how each coil should be fed so that the ship produces a minimum of



Mr Ron Stewart (left), Group General Manager of AWA, presents a commemorative plaque to mark the commissioning of the de-gaussing system to Commodore Cooper, Deputy Chief of Naval Material.

distortion of the Earth's magnetic field. (It is the distortion of the Earth's magnetic field, by a ship, which a mine senses in order to detonate).

The range is actually in three sections: a north-south deep array consisting of 18 sensors at a depth of 25m, a north-south shallow array of 12 sensors at 12.5m, and a similar east-west shallow array. The sensors are gimbal mounted fluxgates inside ruggedised, underwater housings which measure changes in magnetic field in three orthogonal axes as a vessel passes overhead.

An essential part of the system is a means of determining the ship's position above the sensor's with a high degree of

accuracy. A laser based tracking system provides automatic facilities for tracking the bow and stern of any ship on the range. This provides instantaneous position and heading to a positional accuracy of better than 0.5 metres. Such information, plus automatic measurement of the depth of the sensors below the ship to compensate for tidal variations, are transmitted to the computer.

The new installation is said to be a considerable improvement over that currently in operation by the RAN in Sydney and indeed is among the most advanced systems of its kind in the world.

## G.E. develops low cost printed board system

A major new printed circuit production process that combines low cost and high performance has been developed by the General Electric Research and Development Center in Schenectady, USA.

Covered by a number of patents, the new technology will enable printed circuit producers to realise cost savings ranging into the millions of dollars a year. The process is inherently simple, low in cost, and results in printed circuits that in many applications can directly replace those produced by conventional techniques.

Fundamental to the new process is a family of special metallic "inks" consisting of a liquid polymer (several different types can be employed) "loaded" with fine, powdered metals — a

mixture of iron and nickel. To define a circuit pattern, the polymer ink is transferred to an insulating substrate (eg, circuit board) by screen printing; a standard technique for circuit patterning.

After the circuit board has been patterned it is run through an oven to harden and cure the ink. This takes about 20 minutes employing a conventional cross-flow oven or as little as one minute with an infrared oven. Then the circuit is plated with copper to make it electrically conducting by dunking it in a copper sulphate bath.

In this bath a chemical reaction is initiated because of the dissimilar metals — the iron and nickel in the cured pattern ink and the copper in the plating bath. As a result, some of the metal

powder in the cured pattern ink dissolves (going into solution as ferric sulphate), and pure copper from the copper sulphate bath takes its place.

The plating process takes about five minutes (versus as much as eight hours for conventional plating techniques) and produces a continuous lay of copper along the conductor pattern. Extensive tests have established that it adheres tightly to the substrate, even under conditions of sustained high temperature and humidity.

To complement the new system, the GE researchers also have developed polymer-based resistor inks that, like the conductor inks, are screen printed on a circuit and then cured with heat. These low-cost inks make it possible to lay down hundreds of resistors with one pass of a screen printer — eliminating the need to drill holes for individual resistors and solder them in place.



# News Highlights

## More TV ads, more soaps for Perth viewers

The Government has approved a third commercial TV station in Perth. The Minister for Communications, Mr Michael Duffy, said studies by the Department of Communications revealed two options for a suitable frequency: VHF Channel 10 or an appropriate UHF channel.

Mr Duffy said use of the UHF would not delay establishment of the new station. It would also complement the

multicultural television service scheduled to be introduced in Perth late in 1985 on UHF.

"If an applicant opts for VHF, however, this will require changes to the channels used by several national and commercial services so that interference can be avoided.

"Expenditure incurred as a result of the changes associated with the VHF option will be borne by the successful applicant for the Perth licence." Mr Duffy added that he hoped the third service could be operating in 1986.

## Auto instrument displays go electronic

According to one major instrument manufacturer, VDO Instruments Australia Pty Ltd, future automotive instrument clusters will feature state-of-the-art liquid crystal displays, bar graph displays and computer monitoring of many vehicle functions. The new technology is the result of a unique three nation joint venture that will have a significant impact in Australia's automotive, marine, aviation and defence support industries.

VDO Instruments Australia, VDO AG in West Germany and Yazaki Instruments of Japan form the tripartite arrangement. Alan Cheale, Joint Managing Director — Technical, of VDO Instruments Australia Pty Ltd, says the technology transfer is definitely in Australia's favour.

New LCD displays have the advantages of high visibility and readability, even in bright sunlight. They require lower operating voltages, cost

less to manufacture than current vacuum fluorescent displays, and can be produced with varying functions depending on the requirements of each car maker. Typically they will feature a digital speedo with an adjacent analog bar graph tachometer indicating both revs per minute and optimum torque.

Easy to read bar graphs for voltmeter, fuel, water temperature and oil pressure would replace current needle gauges and warning lights and, on more expensive models, a vehicle monitoring system could include a picturegram of the car showing door openings, lights function and seat belt status. Air conditioning can also be more closely monitored with a picturegram display showing internal cabin temperature, air flow travel, and proportions of warm/cold air.

A resident engineer and technical advisor from Yazaki Instruments in Japan has been seconded to VDO's headquarters in the Melbourne suburb of Heidelberg. Mr Hari Muramatsu will provide VDO Australia with a direct link to the latest technology trends in Japan and the United States, and will commute regularly to both countries.

## Semiconductor shortage looming — order now

According to Dick Smith Electronics, the ready availability and low prices of components, particularly semiconductors, which we have enjoyed in recent years is coming to an end.

The reason is that manufacturing industries in America and Europe are booming, creating a demand for components which the component manufacturers cannot, for the moment, satisfy. Some have increased production to 24 hours a day, seven days a week, but the lag continues.

Lead times are now being quoted as: CMOS ICs — 24 to 26 weeks; TTL ICs — 44 to 46 weeks; memory — 24 weeks; transistors — 12 to 16 weeks. A natural by-product of such shortages is an increase in prices, in this case up to 100%, with more to come.

Dick Smith Electronics say that they are doing their best to cope with the situation and are currently placing orders as far ahead as 1986! Even so, shortages would seem to be inevitable.

## Bills won't be cheaper — just easier to read

Telecom has awarded a \$US8.4 million contract to the American Telephone and Telegraph Company and A.T. & T International (Australia) for a computerised accounting system. Announcing this recently Telecom's Chief General Manager, Mr. Mel Ward, said this was a further step in Telecom's plan to give customers improved billing for telecommunications services.

The system allows more detailed presentation of billing information and will allow Telecom to respond rapidly to customers' inquiries. It will complement the call charge recording which is to be progressively offered to customers as an optional facility for STD calls.

## APOLOGY

Due to a printing error, several headings were omitted from the Dick Smith Electronics advertisements on pages four and five of the August issue. We apologise to Dick Smith Electronics and to readers who may have been inconvenienced.







# ACTIVE ELECTRONICS

289 LATROBE STREET, MELBOURNE 3000 PH. 602 3499

9am-5.30pm MON-THURS 9am-8.30pm FRIDAYS 9am-12noon SATURDAY

## ACTIVE FOR LOWER PRICES

ALL YOU HAVE EVER WANTED IN AN ELECTRONIC STORE - AND MORE!

## MAIL ORDER HOTLINE. (03) 67 1312

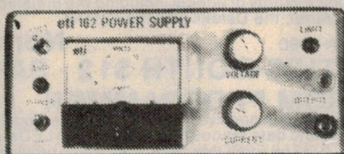


CS-1560A II

**\$570<sup>00</sup>**

15MHz 2 CHANNEL OSCILLOSCOPE

- Bandwidth DC ~ 15 MHz
- Sensitivity 10 m V/div
- Sweep Time 0.5µs/div ~ 0.5 s/div



### POWER SUPPLIES

#### BENCH STANDARD

- 3-30v Output @ 1 Amp.
- Fully Regulated. Fully Protected from Thermal Overload and Short Circuits.
- ETI Design.

K3205 (pictured)

**\$49.50**

#### HIGH CURRENT MICROCOMPUTER PS

- + 5 Volts @ 3 Amps.
- + 12 Volts @ 2 Amps.
- 12 volts @ 200 milliamps.

This universal design has enough grunt to power most disk drives.

K3350

13.8 VOLTS @ 10 AMPS HAMS & CBER's. Save the

expense of a Mains Powered Rig.

K3250

**\$59.50**

**\$89.50**



WITH SWIVEL AND TILT BASE. 20" - 20WHz AND 12" SCREEN.

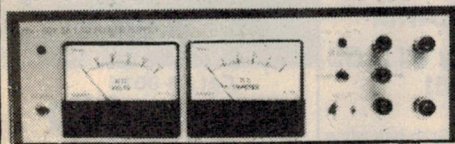
### YANJEN MONITOR

GREEN

**\$179<sup>00</sup>**

AMBER

**\$199<sup>00</sup>**



### HIGH CURRENT - DUAL METERING

#### EA SWITCH MODE DESIGN

- 2-50 Volts at massive 175 Watts.
- CLEVER DESIGN - a fully mains isolated supply with a "Switchmode" low voltage circuit.
- Easy to build.

K3300 (EA MAY, JUNE '83)  
K3301 (10 TURN VOLTAGE CONTROL OPTION)  
(± 12V OPTION)  
K3302 EZ JULY '83

**\$139.00**

**\$10.00**

**\$12.50**



### 7 DIGIT FREQUENCY COUNTER

UNBELIEVABLE 0.005% ACCURACY

Frequency and Period measurement to 500 MHz (with optional prescaler). High input sensitivity. Professional unit at a fraction of the cost of built-up units.

K2500

**\$119.50**

#### PRESCALER

K2501

**\$26.00**

#### DECIMAL POINT

K2502

**\$7.50**



### DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

with Deluxe Instrument Case

We are pleased to announce the release of the Digital Capacitance Kit housed in our Deluxe HO480 ABS Instrument Case. This superb Test instrument Kit now complements our top selling Digital Frequency Counter and function Generator Project Kit, Electronics Australia Project. Each kit includes precision measured capacitors for accurate calibration of each range.

K2521

**\$55.00**

### WE

STOCK OVER 2000 DIFFERENT SEMI-CONDUCTORS, TEST GEAR, INSTRUMENT CASES, TRANSFORMERS, RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, ETC. WE STOCK THE BIGGEST RANGE FOR THE HOBBYIST IN MELBOURNE.

### "10 PACK SPECIALS"

10 x LM 555 TIMERS

**\$4<sup>20</sup>**



10 LM 741 OP AMPS

**\$3<sup>95</sup>**



C/MOS HIGH SPEED C/MOS 4000 & 74HC00 SERIES

### DATA BOOK

**\$5.00**

incl. post & packed to anywhere in Australia.



### NEW MODEL CP-80 PRINTER

**\$325.00**

ALL PRICES INCLUDE TAX. PRICES CORRECT MONTH OF ISSUE.

POST & PACKING FOR GOODS SENT BY STANDARD MAIL IN AUSTRALIA ONLY.

Order Value		P & H
\$5	-	\$9.99
\$10	-	\$24.99
\$25	-	\$49.99
\$50	-	\$99.99
\$100 or more	-	\$7.50











# Junket to JAPAN

*Journalistic junkets aren't all beer and skittles — or sake and saunas, as the case may be. Stewart Fist recently toured some Japanese video manufacturing plants together with a group of editors and journalists as guests of National Panasonic. We are surprised to find that Stewart actually remembers something!*

Being at the bottom of the world has its advantages, but keeping up with the latest technological developments, isn't one of them. So for all that might be said against journalist junkets, they do at least give technical writers the chance to meet the people developing much of the equipment we are going to see and buy in the next few years. Even more, we are able to question these experts about their research and follow up these questions when the answers aren't complete or comprehensible.

I suppose the headline story from the trip would have to be that 8mm video is sick — if not dying — for the moment anyway. In normal commercial terms it is certainly still a long way from our shops.

Only a couple of months back, Kodak, in a fit of corporate hysteria, announced the imminent release of the first 8mm video camcorders. The Japanese had been talking about 8mm video for years, and they have had international committees designing the standard — so how

come the announcement from an aging American photographic company like Kodak?

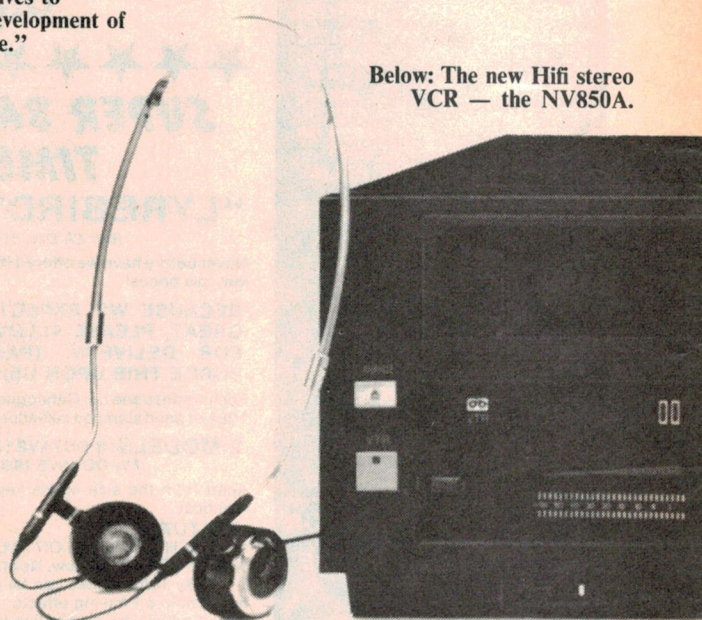
Everyone I talked to in Australia had theories, but no one had background facts. Like most video writers I have been watching the development of 8mm video with both interest and concern. There is often an element of consumer rip-off associated with too quick a change in electronic standards. We have also become familiar in recent years with the use of premature announcements of new standards, as a marketing ploy to confuse potential customers and kill the opposition sales while you finish your research.

Most video writers had assumed that 8mm video was many years away — not just from a technological point of view, but also from a marketing. It makes little sense for Sony or National to confuse the video scene with another new and incompatible video standard when the Beta and VHS half-inch systems are selling so well around the world — yet National

The Matsushita company creed (left) sounds pretentious to Australian ears, but obviously motivates the Japanese workers: "... we strive to foster progress, to promote the general welfare of society and to devote ourselves to furthering development of world culture."

産業人タル本分ニ徹シ  
社生活改善ト向上ヲ  
圖リ 吾界文化ノ進展ニ  
寄與センコトヲ期ス

Below: The new HiFi stereo VCR — the NV850A.







by STEWART FIST

were involved in the Kodak announcement.

Kodak's 8mm video was to be a one-hour camera-recorder (camcorder) unit with a playback "cradle" into which the camera fitted. Most interesting of all, was the news that the mechanics and electronics of the system were to be manufactured by Matsushita, the parent company of both National and JVC — the two prime-movers in the VHS field.

With VHS the clear market leader world-wide, it doesn't seem to make sense for Matsushita to become involved in promoting 8mm video at this stage. After all, when you're on a good think, stick to it. But perhaps there are other factors at work.

### Retail outlets

There have been many theories as to why Matsushita signed the agreement with Kodak, but all have been guesses. The whisper from within the company is that top management of Matsushita (from well above the manufacturing

level) signed the agreement with Kodak to get access to the 200,000 Kodak outlets around the world. The retail side of Kodak is simply too big for it to be allowed to fall into the hands of the opposition.

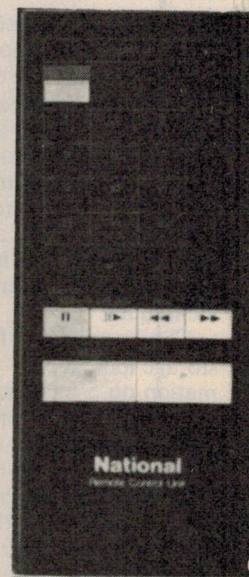
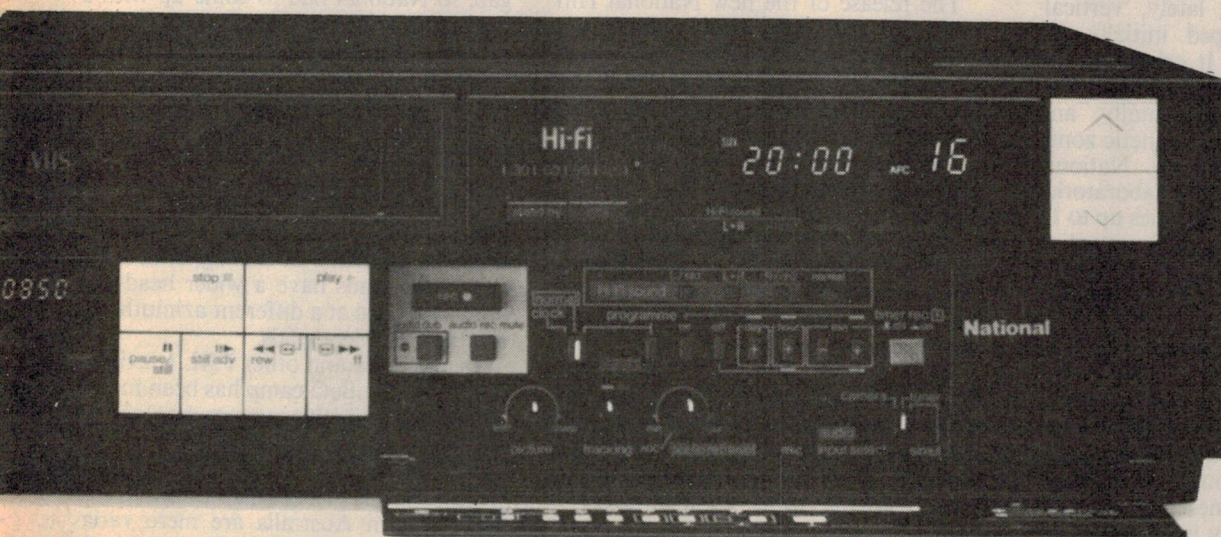
It is safe to assume that Matsushita wouldn't readily give away the prestige of first-release to an American company unless there were very good reasons or perhaps problems with the system — and so it appears to be.

Metal-particle or metal-evaporated tape is essential for the 8mm system and the standards have been formulated on the assumption that these tapes will be available. But at National's videotape factory, senior engineers admitted that they weren't expecting to have anything more than **prototypes** of the new metal-particle tape this year. We can be reasonably sure that tape production will come much later, so Kodak's claim of October 84 for the equipment release is unlikely — unless TDK are well ahead of National in tape technology.

There are a whole range of new problems associated with 8mm video, and most arise from the need for new types of tape. Two technologies are under development, both aimed at producing much thinner tapes. Metal-particle technology is the simplest development; it appears to require little more than an extension of the present videotape production techniques. But the future quality of 8mm depends on the development of metal-evaporated tape technology, and this is something completely new. It is a vacuum coating process, similar to the way the reflective surface is applied to an astronomical telescope mirror — but this has to be a production line process with the microscopic layer being added to a thin plastic base.

The tape makers have had to come up with a strong plastic backing only 10 microns thick (as against 15 to 20 microns for conventional videotape), and with a magnetic layer of only 0.1 microns (as against 5 microns). The magnetic coating must be kept to a much higher standard of quality than conventional coatings, both in terms of the evenness of the magnetic layer and in the number and size of random defects. When the magnetic coating is only 0.1 microns thick it doesn't take much in the way of thickness variation to play havoc with the video signal.

The Kodak/Matsushita deal suggests that the Japanese are unsure of being able to maintain quality with the 8mm system. In the area of home video photography, the smaller size and easier portability of 8mm camcorders might persuade buyers to ignore minor picture defects, so the video quality is not so much an issue. Kodak have had experience with this marketing philosophy





# Junket to



with their Instamatic still cameras. People are quite willing to accept the inferior quality of Pocket Instamatics when they could get 35mm pictures for about the same price.

It is now also obvious that the Japanese tape manufacturers have trouble cramming more than an hour of tape into the small cassette case. To record a feature film off-air you need to have at least a hundred minutes of tape, and to develop a pre-recorded film library system the tapes would need to be at least two hours long.

Looking at the problem from Matsushita's point of view, if it seems doubtful that you'll be able to get the tape that thin, or the recorder running that slow, the obvious move is to narrow down the consumer's expectations by releasing the tape (and the system) for home recording only.

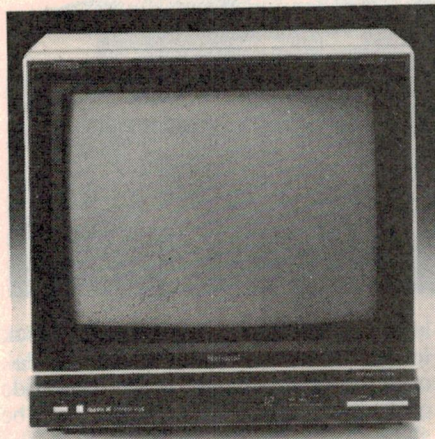
Kodak can do this without questions being asked — National can't.

National are now saying outright that 8mm video may only be a camera/recorder standard, existing in parallel with the present VHS system. The message we received, loud and clear, was "Don't hang by your fingernails waiting for 8mm to oust VHS and Beta". My "educated" guess (if such a term can be applied to a journalist) is that the Japanese manufacturers will jointly hold off the development of eight millimetre as a major standard until they have refined vertical-recording techniques.

## Vertical recording

If you haven't been getting your full dose of future shock lately, vertical-recording was developed initially for computer floppy-disks. It orientates the magnetic zones on a tape (or disc) vertically, rather than horizontally, and therefore can pack more magnetic zones into each square millimetre. National revealed that tests at their laboratories have increased packing densities up to 15 times over the conventional recording techniques.

The prospects for computer disk storage look good — megabytes of information on 5 inch floppies, but it isn't as straightforward for video recording; video heads spin on a drum. With a computer disk a head can be placed on either side of the disk so that the magnetic flux will pass vertically through. With video heads spinning at 25 times a second, a second head is apparently impossible. The manufacturers have a problem here



The TC-C21AR television set is a semi-computer grade monitor suitable for home computers.

which they don't seem able to solve — hence the occasional claims that vertical-recording is only useful for digital (not analog) recording. This isn't the case at all — it's just this problem of spinning video heads. No doubt they will solve this eventually.

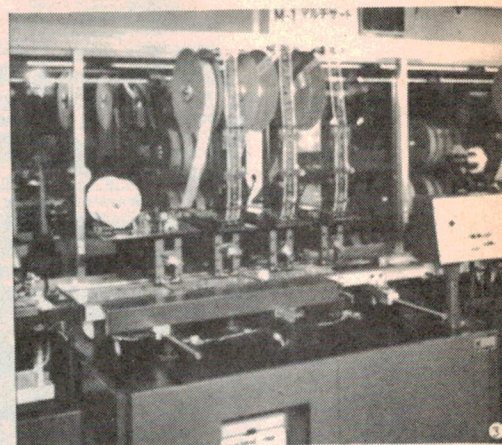
There is one other feature of vertical-recording that ties it in with the 8mm video problem — vertical-recording works best with a thick magnetic layer and the regularity of the magnetic layer is not as crucial, so current tape technology is probably quite adequate.

## VHS Hifi

The release of the new National Hifi VCR (NV-850A) was the main reason for the trip to Japan, and by the time this article gets to print it will already be on sale in Australia. The Sony Beta Hifi goes on sale here at about the same time.

National claim that the VHS Hifi system gives stereo audio quality comparable with compact disc: a frequency response from 20Hz to 20kHz and a dynamic range of 80dB. We were given a demonstration of the sound quality at the factory and it certainly supported their claims.

They had set up a Technics compact disc player and a standard Technics cassette deck (with dbx noise reduction) together with the NV-850A (which has both the FM hifi and a mono linear sound track) so it was reasonably easy to switch between the sources for comparison. The switch shunted everything



Above: Automatic component insertion machinery at the National television factory.

through a Technics amplifier and speakers and all recordings were "mastered" from the same digitally recorded compact disc.

Even allowing for the likelihood that the master recording was chosen to emphasise the qualities of VHS Hifi, the results were still impressive. To my ears (and at my age, I must be suffering some high-frequency loss) the NV-850A was only marginally inferior to the compact disc master. It was certainly vastly superior to the conventional video linear track, and noticeably better than the cassette with dbx.

There is still some confusion about the VHS and Beta Hifi systems in Australia. The original Beta Hifi in Japan and the USA uses a recording technique not available to PAL system recorders. NTSC Beta video recorders have a gap in the video bandwidth into which Sony managed to insert dual FM sound signals — so the American Beta Hifi recorders lay down their sound signals as an integral part of the video signal.

NTSC VHS recorders don't have this gap, so National had to come up with a "depth multiplexing" technique which involves separate audio heads on the video drum which precede the video signal recording. These audio heads have a wider gap and they push the audio signal deep into the magnetic layer of the tape.

On replay the electronics are able to discriminate between the video and audio components of the signal because the audio heads have a wider head gap and are angled at a different azimuth setting to the video heads.

In Australia and other PAL television countries, the Beta camp has been forced to use virtually the same technology as VHS Hifi since there is no gap in the video bandwidth in Beta PAL recorders. In essence this means that both Beta and VHS Hifi in Australia are mere variations on the same technique — so don't





Left: The new VVP-A1N and A2N video cameras work well even at 7 lux.

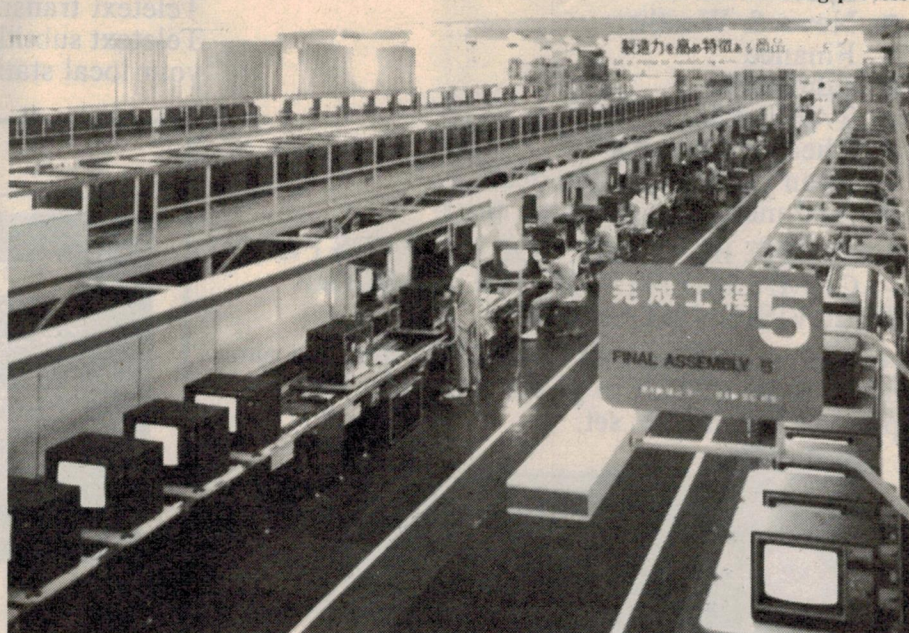
expect to find more than marginal differences between the two.

Hifi is a dramatic improvement over the old audio systems, whatever the format. Both Beta and VHS Hifi standards are upwardly compatible with the old Beta and VHS since they retain the low-fi audio tracks as well. One disappointment with the NV-850A is that National has stayed with a mono head on the low-fi track, and have provided no noise reduction (they used to use Dolby B).

Other VHS manufacturers have provided stereo audio tracks for several years, and there are many pre-recorded stereo films available from rental libraries. Since National obviously have the stereo and noise-reduction electronics in the NV-850A, it is hard to understand why they chose not to feed the low-fi audio signals through this system. I am left with the suspicion that they wanted to emphasise the difference between the conventional low-fi track and the new Hifi — a good marketing ploy, but bad customer relations.

I know that companies like National are always fighting a competitive price war, and it is essential for them to constantly balance the need for more features with the extra costs involved. But there are some other minor disappointments with the NV-850A that wouldn't have cost much to rectify.

Hifi video is, at present, the only method of home sound recording that approaches the quality of compact disc. The NV-850A is equipped with a variation on the dbx compression system, but for some strange reason they have mounted the headphone socket at the back, so you need to pull out the machine to plug in your headphones. Very strange! Neither have National provided any way to switch the video off. In Japan, 30% of the first Hifi video owners used their machines as an audio tape deck only. Where else can you get a



Below: Few workers remain on these modern assembly lines. Those that do are usually involved in the final checking process.

four-hour audio recorder of this quality?

The NV-850A doesn't have a long-play (half-speed) facility either although National have now introduced this on some of their other machines. Presumably they have trouble providing both half-speed and Hifi in the same system although Akai have now come up with one. National also haven't given much thought to those of us who want to use the recorders as part of an extended component system. You must connect your NV-850 to a good stereo amplifier to get the benefits of the high fidelity sound, but the National engineers apparently haven't heard of the 21-pin SCART plugs now becoming a de-facto standard for component linkage.

Despite these "niggles", the NV-850A is still a remarkable piece of engineering, and well worth further examination if you want to up-grade your video and/or audio system.

## Digital Hybrid TV

At the TV manufacturing plant we were given a preview of National's new hybrid digital television set. It is NTSC-only at the moment, and it is hybrid in the sense that it has digital processing of the video stage only. The engineers revealed that they are moving towards a universal TV set capable of processing NTSC, PAL and SECAM signals.

The current NTSC model, which sells in the US for \$US1100, is a 21-inch unit with "picture-in-picture" capability. As the Japanese explain it, this means that you can watch your adult drama while the kids watch cartoons. I can't think of anything worse!

Obviously this "picture-in-picture" facility would be useful in large blocks of flats or home-units. You could have a surveillance camera feeding to the inserted picture if you live in downtown Manhattan. Quite possibly some people



# It had to happen! Teletext for only \$199

Unbelievable . . . but true!

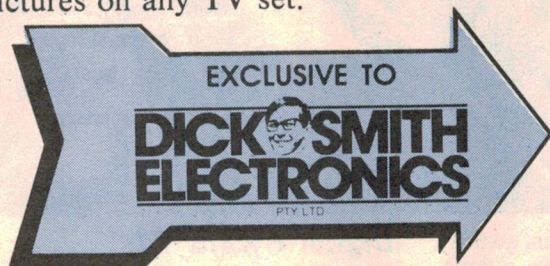
Now you can save hundreds of dollars on the technological breakthrough of the decade: Teletext!

Hundreds of pages of information — at your fingertips — that you haven't had access to in the past:

- Sport
- News & Weather
- Finance
- Education
- TAB details
- Theatre programs
- Even captions for the deaf . . .
- And much, much, much more!

AND THE BEST PART OF ALL: IT'S FREE — COMPLIMENTS OF YOUR LOCAL TELEVISION STATION!\*

At last, a low cost, easy-to-build kit that you can use with your VCR to give sharp, clear Teletext pictures on any TV set.



Don't pay \$500-\$700 for a Teletext decoder . . . or even \$1000-\$1200 for a new 'Teletext' TV: build it yourself only

**\$199**

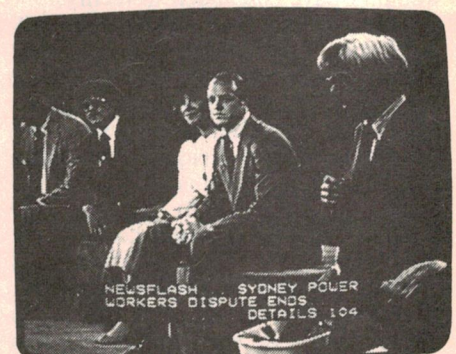
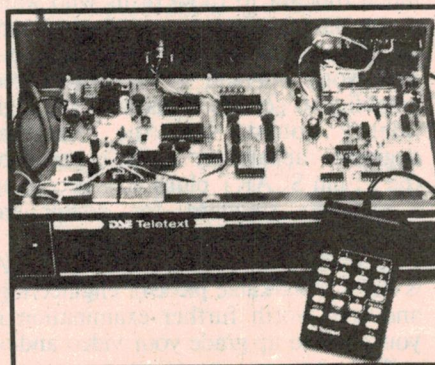
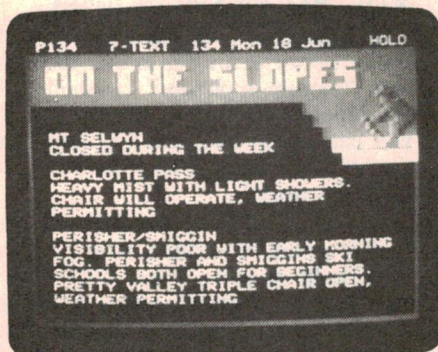
See centre section for address details.

And it's complete to the last nut and bolt — including the deluxe two-tone brown case shown here PLUS our exclusive step-by-step construction manual!

\*Not all stations transmit Teletext. Stations in the 7 network (ie those taking Channel 7 news) do as well as ABC stations, and many others have some Teletext transmissions. Most stations transmit Teletext subtitles for deaf people. If in doubt, ring your local station.



Cat K-6315





# Junket to

# JAPAN

do like to watch two television channels at the same time: if your right hemisphere doesn't make ready connection to your left, this might be the TV set for you.

The inserted picture is about postcard size, and they have included a small amount of picture memory — enough to allow you to freeze frame on the inserted picture only. By November the engineers hope to have a built-in videotext decoder (using the Captain system in Japan) and a number of other unspecified “features”. The main advantage of the digital processing seems to be the easy way in which these features can be added. There was nothing about the picture quality of the set that “grabbed” me.

The remote control for this set has a mind-boggling 48 keys, some with multiple functions. The idea behind having so many keys on the remote is excellent; they are trying to simplify things for you! With this remote you can operate your videotape and videodisc unit from the one controller — a worthy aim indeed. Presumably before National will let you buy the set, they will insist that you attend a short college course to learn how to operate it!

To me, the most interesting side of the digital TV development was the fact that it could be done at the cost. The electronics of this set must contain a video-speed analog-to-digital converter, and after processing there must be digital-to-analog conversion again. Within the digital circuits we know there is also enough picture memory for the small inserted picture anyway — and this is only a small part of a TV with a retail price of only \$US1100. What we have here are the essential elements of a video time-base corrector (TBC), and so I would predict that within the next year we can expect to see built-in timebase correction in some of the National VCRs.

The last time I looked, even the cheapest video TBC on the market was in the \$5000 region, at a level where only professional video production houses could afford them. But now, at last, it appears that we can expect TBCs for the domestic market — either as separate video enhancement units, or built-in to the VCRs.

Time-base correctors are the true video “enhancers”. They restore the horizontal line stability when a video signal is replayed from a VCR and can,

in fact, make the picture better than it was before. For the keen video photographer the TBC will also allow him to superimpose titles and mix (dissolve) between two sources of image during his editing, so quality home video production might shortly be within the grasp of the keen amateur.

While on the subject of new television sets, National will shortly be selling their new stereo 21 inch TC-C21AR (there seems to be a race on to devise the longest code numbers!) It uses conventional analog technology throughout. This set has a data-grade square-cornered picture tube which can handle 2000 (instead of the usual 1000) readable characters on the screen. The quality improvement for video games or computer word processing, is very obvious. We also saw a prototype colour monitor with a capability of 5000 characters per screen.

The TC-C21AR has a 21-pin (but not SCART) back socket with RF, composite video and RGB inputs. It is a step in the right direction for component system enthusiasts, but it doesn't go far enough. National and the other Japanese manufacturers seem to have the classic chicken-and-egg problem with

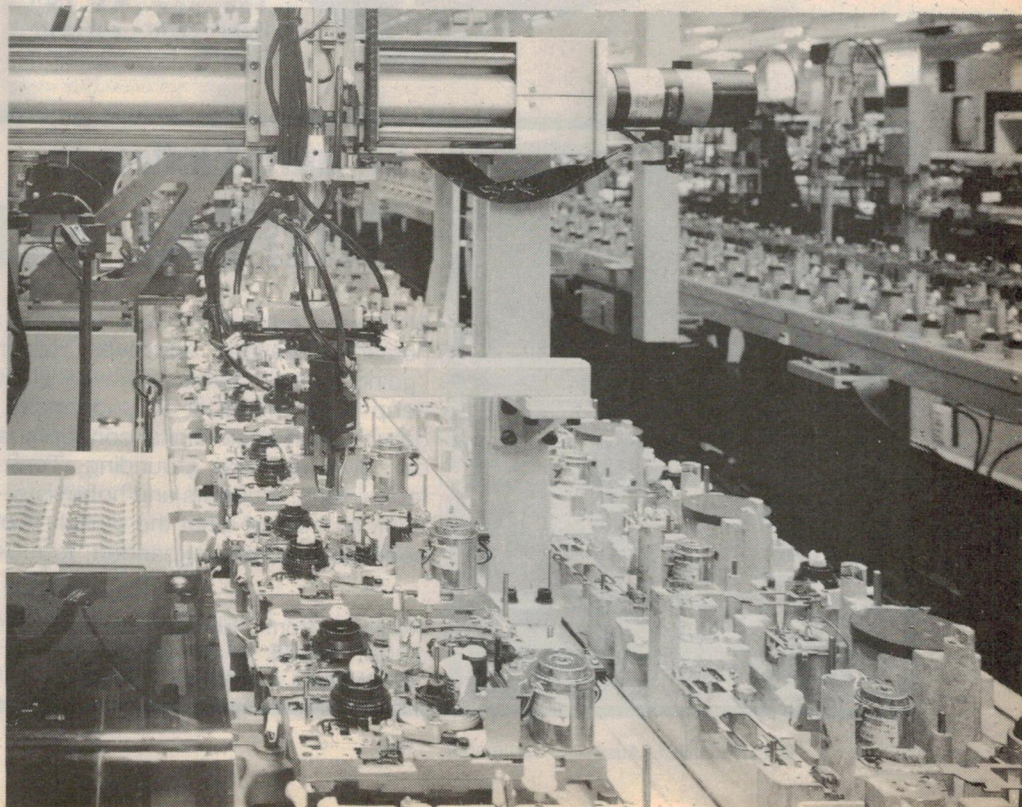
component systems. Until they design and sell the necessary elements, there will be little demand — but without the immediate demand they are obviously loath to invest in the equipment.

National are very keen to talk about the concept of the “new media” — teletext, videotex, stereo broadcasting, high-definition TV, etc. But until they put their muscle behind creating plug and unit compatibility for component systems, buyers are going to be wary of buying any of the new equipment. I don't understand why all of the various systems of broadcast and cable videotex (Teletext, Telidon, Antiope, Captain) aren't available as plug-in boards for the new television sets. Apple Computers have been using this approach for many years — make a basic system and leave slots for future expansion. Why can't National?

## New Cameras

Although National haven't shown any inclination to change from picture tubes to solid-state imagers, their new range of portable video cameras is excellent. We were loaned two of the new NV-180 light-weight portables with cameras, to play with during the visit. One was the top-of-the-line WVP-A2 camera with auto-everything including two pages of internally generated titles, and the other with the A1 basic camera.

There is little outstanding to report on the NV-180 recorder except perhaps for its weight — it is as small and as compact as the VHS-C compact recorders, but it



Right: The assembly of video recorders is now almost fully automated.



# Junket to



takes full size tape cassettes. There is a tuner/timer to go with this unit, so you can use it for off-air recording at home.

The WVP-A2 camera is a little beauty. I'm not talking about all the junk like titling, etc, that they've managed to cram inside. I just mean the feel of the camera from a cameraman's point of view and the quality of the pictures.

National, like most other Japanese camera makers, have now dumped the old pistol-grip-underneath concept of built-in camera instability, and gone for the side-mounted grip. It is a pity that they didn't think to ask professional cameramen ten years ago. It is widely accepted by the pros that the side-grip lets you lock the unit into the side of your head for added stability, while keeping

the weight evenly supported on the wrist.

The weight of the A2 is evenly balanced but the A1 feels a bit too light for smooth operations. You need a bit of weight in a camera to give it some inertia. Both cameras have half-inch Newvicons tubes which, with their excellent 8.5 to 51mm, f1.2 zoom lenses, give good pictures at the low 7 lux light-level. Candle-light is generally taken to be about 10 lux, so the sensitivity of these cameras is starting to border on the ridiculous: they'll be selling them as "Peeping Tom specials" soon.

The auto-focus system of the A2 is a new "direct-image" technique. Infrared and ultrasonic are now passe, according to National. The A2 uses an array of 48 CCD sensors (behind a special condenser lens mounted beneath the main zoom) which actually read the edge contrast of images, and set the focus for maximum contrast (and therefore image sharpness).

I wasn't all that impressed with the focus system; it seemed to "hunt" (fluctuate) on either side of best focus, in some circumstances. Fortunately National have included an Auto-focus on/off switch, so you can take it out of the system. This is one of the features I really liked — National have given the operator manual overrides for most of the automatic circuits — so you can choose whether to use them or not. This is also one of the few of the modern designs where they have left space around the zoom lens for people (like me) who like to zoom and focus by hand.

Generally all controls on the cameras are well positioned and adequate, but they need to make the "feel" different so you can be confident of turning the control you want by Braille only — without taking your eye off the viewfinder. The A2 has all the expected bells and whistles — audio and video fade-out and fade-in, auto white balance (plus an override control) stereo mike inputs, and record/play, cue and review controls for the VCR, duplicated on the camera.

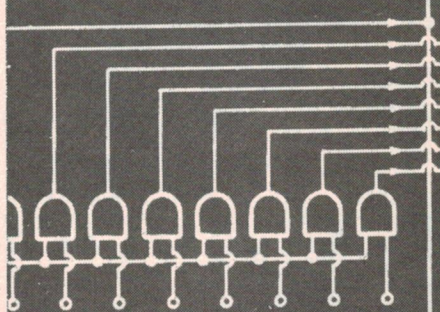
Most impressive of all, however, was the quality of the picture. It is the best that I've seen on a home portable, and it is outstandingly good at low light levels. Too good, in fact. One of the junket journalists was seen wandering around the sauna rooms with a camera in his hand... But that's another story.



The new NV-180 lightweight portable recorder.

An introduction to

## DIGITAL ELECTRONICS



FOURTH EDITION — PRICE \$4.50

An introduction to

## DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

Electronic equipment now plays an important role in almost every field of human endeavour. And every day, more and more electronic equipment is "going digital". Even professional engineers and technicians find it hard to keep pace. In order to understand new developments, you need a good grounding in basic digital concepts, and An Introduction to Digital Electronics can give you that grounding. Tens of thousands of people — engineers, technicians, students and hobbyists — have used the previous editions of this book to find out what the digital revolution is all about. The fourth edition has been updated and expanded, to make it of even greater value.

Available from "Electronics Australia", 57 Regent St, Chippendale, Sydney, 2008. **PRICE \$4.50** OR by mail order: Send Money Order or Cheque to "Electronics Australia", PO Box 163, Chippendale 2008. **PRICE \$5.40.**



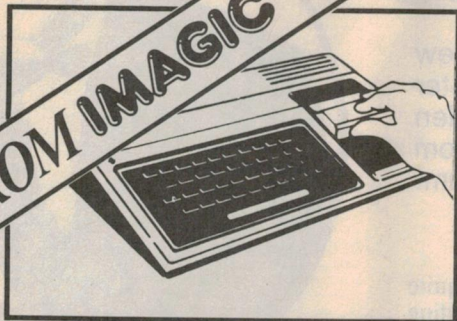
**ATTENTION**

# TI-99/4A USER

## Radio Despatch Service

**WELCOMES YOU TO CONTACT US  
FOR ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS.**

**FROM IMAGIC**



New Expansion Hardware, Disc Controller Cards.  
For a "Talking" Computer — Speech Synthesizer (\$150).

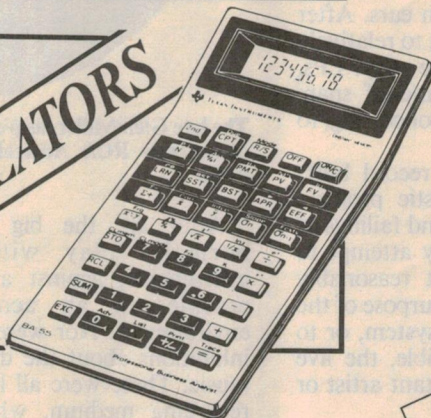
Software includes — Microsoft Multiplan, Typing Tutor, Extended Basic.

Miliken Educational Series — Integers, Fractions, Beginners basic tutor.

Games — Buck Rogers, Star Trek, M.A.S.H.

Books — Beginners and intermediate, Technical Manuals.

**CALCULATORS**



All Texas Instruments including the new TI57 Programmable LCD \$89 (\$74.17 tax exempt) and TI66 Programmable \$119 (\$99.17 tax exempt). BA-55 \$76.00 (\$63.33 tax exempt).

### 1984 EDUCATIONAL PRODUCTS

- \*SPEAK AND SPELL
- \*SPEAK AND READ
- \*TOUCH AND TELL
- SPEAK AND MATH
- LITTLE PROFESSOR
- \*EXTRA MODULES AVAILABLE.

**FOR THE  
COMPUTER  
ENTHUSIAST**  
COMPUTER TAPES,  
RS232 CONNECTORS,  
CENTRONIX,  
RIBBON CABLE,  
COOLING FANS,  
EDGE CONNECTORS.

### CALCULATORS FROM CASIO® INCLUDE

FX550 SCHOOL/  
SCIENTIFIC,  
PB700 PORTABLE  
COMPUTER,  
HEWLETT PACKARD —  
12C FINANCIAL,  
41C SCIENTIFIC

**ELECTRONIC  
SUPPLIES**  
SEMICONDUCTORS,  
DISCRETE  
COMPONENTS  
(RESISTORS  
AND CAPACITORS)

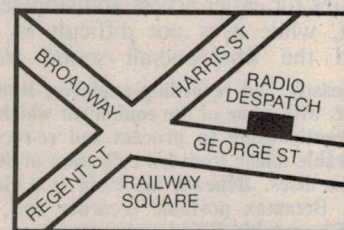
**YES!**

**WE HAVE MAIL OR PHONE ORDERS (PAULA JENKINS)  
AND USE BANKCARD, MASTERCARD, AGC FINANCE.  
OR VISIT OUR STORE.**

## Radio Despatch Service

**869 GEORGE STREET, SYDNEY. 2000**

Telephones: 211 0744 • 211 0816





# The 'Big Bands' live

## New stereo LPs from noisy old mono 78s

Famous big-band leaders of the '30s and '40s are all set for a new lease of musical life in Australia, thanks to RCA and to broadcaster and recording engineer Robert Parker. For starters, 16 of Glen Miller's best-loved tracks have been digitally re-processed from the original 78rpm recordings into a brand new "stereo" LP album.

by NEVILLE WILLIAMS

On the display racks, the new Glen Miller release looks like any other stereo LP, except for the endorsement 1939-1942. And, inside, an information sheet gives details of each of the 16 tracks, including a list of the personnel involved: names that, in many cases, will be music to the ears of big band jazz enthusiasts.

On the turntable, the disc itself may lack the ultimate sparkle of a modern recording but it is certainly neither dull nor over-filtered. On the contrary, the sound has an unaccustomed degree of ambience and dynamic range, a fulsome bass, and is virtually free of the persistent crackle that has characterised many recordings dubbed from 78rpm originals.

Indeed, the sound quality available from this new Australian disc — the first of a planned series from the big-band era — is a tribute to the insight and patience of the recording engineer, Robert Parker. It is almost certainly better than would have been accessible to purchasers of even pristine examples of the original discs.

The transfer of historic 78rpm recordings to a more modern format is nothing new, of course. Any number of them have been copied for resale on long-playing albums, while enthusiasts have copied them privately on to tape cassettes for easier access and storage.

But, while it is not difficult to re-record the warts-and-all sound from

Broadcaster and recording engineer, Robert Parker, with some of the equipment which he is currently using to process and re-record memorable music from his collection of 8000 78 rpm discs. Beneath his hand is a Sony SL-F1 Betamax portable recorder and the PCM-F1 portable digital audio processor.

typical 78rpm shellac pressings, it is quite another matter to create a new recording that is acceptable to modern ears. After 20 years or more of listening to relatively noise-free and distortion-free vinyl LPs, an unaccustomed background of snap, crackle and buzz can be disconcerting, to say the least, in 1984.

For sure, some vintage record buffs seem to derive a masochistic pleasure from preserving the faults and failings of the old discs, deploring any attempt to "doctor" them. One might reasonably ask, however, whether the purpose of the exercise is to experience a system, or to recreate, as closely as possible, the live sound of a musically important artist or group.



The late Glen Miller, as pictured on the jacket of the new RCA Australian release, VPL1 0428.

After all, the big bands did not normally play with "distorted" instruments, against a background of crackle, in an acoustically dead environment. Nor were they subject to inhibitions about the dynamics of their music. These were all limitations of the recording medium, which need to be





# again

Used in conjunction with the SL-F1 portable VCR, the PCMF1 digital audio processor adds up to a high performance audio recorder able to operate from AC mains, 12V DC supply or rechargeable batteries.



nullified if we are to get back to anything like the natural sound which gave them such wide acceptance.

To recapture that sound calls for adequate resources in at least three areas:

- A knowledge of what went on in the era of 78rpm recording; what to expect and how best to cope with it.
- An artistic appreciation of the program and sound, such that personal judgement can be exercised, especially in the absence of firm information about the recording characteristic, etc, of the particular source disc.
- Access to modern technical equipment which will provide adequate facilities for replay, re-balancing and re-recording.

Matters which may call for special attention include disc speed, frequency response and, as already mentioned, distortion and surface noise.

Surface noise, incidentally, is not just a special problem with very old discs. It became acute again for some manufacturers around 1940, when wartime restrictions interrupted the flow of shellac, forcing them to re-use materials recovered by grinding down stocks of unsold discs.

The question of disc speed can arise because, while 78rpm became a virtual standard later in the era, some earlier discs appear to have been recorded at quite different speeds, typically between about 74 and 82rpm. This must be identified and allowed for if the original musical pitch and tempo is to be retained, although caution is necessary in judging orchestral pitch because it, too, has been subject to change over the years.

In the matter of frequency response,

EMI-sourced 78rpm records normally had a "turnover" point at 250Hz. Below the turnover frequency, the bass fell away by about 6dB/octave; above it, the response was nominally flat to about 6kHz. With magnetic pickups, this called for complementary bass boost below 250Hz.

American record manufacturers commonly selected a turnover point nearer 500Hz and some, in addition, included a degree of treble pre-emphasis. To replay such records accurately, one needed more extensive bass boost and a certain amount of treble cut.

## Switchable pre-amps

A favourite pastime for perfectionists of the era was to keep track of what the various record manufacturers were doing and to have switchable preamplifiers able to complement the various recording curves. Hifi amplifier manufacturers commonly provided about four representative options, while even the simpler amplifiers carried at least two: 78A (American) and 78B (British).

The merit of such information, and of attempts at accurate compensation, was always debatable and it would be no less so at this remote point in time. The most realistic position for a modern re-recorder is to be aware that differences in recording characteristic did exist, and be able to effect the compensation which appears to be most appropriate in each case.

Similar confusion developed around 78rpm groove shape and dimensions, with some (notably American) manufacturers tending to favour wider grooves, with a more rounded bottom, than their British counterparts. The

difference didn't matter much when using steel or thorn needles, because the tips rapidly assumed the shape of the groove they were playing — even if at the expense of groove wear and quality of reproduction.

However, with the appearance of jewel type styli, with polished hemispherical tips, groove/stylus dimensions and fit became critically important. An over-large tip would ride too high in many grooves, picking up surface imperfections and, at the same time, failing to resolve the highest frequency groove modulation. Conversely, a too-small tip would rest on the rounded bottom of other grooves, producing distortion because of poor tracking (groove "skating") and noise because of deposited dust particles.

Most pickup manufacturers at the time relied on a compromise stylus with a nominal tip radius of 2.5mil (0.0025 inch), leaving discs which had over-large round-bottom grooves to cop the blame for being "distorted". Some enthusiasts equipped themselves with a selection of styli having different tip radii, while Goldring came up with their "Headmaster" magnetic pickup with three interchangeable heads, each with a different stylus: 3.5mil for American records, 2.5mil for most others and 2.0mil for records with sharp V-bottom grooves which could be traced to advantage with a finer than normal stylus.

In any present-day effort to dub historic 78rpm records, it is vitally important to select a stylus to suit the individual disc, or even side. The basic guidelines are:

- The smaller the tip radius, the better



### The 'Big Bands' live again

able the stylus will be to resolve the smallest serrations (the highest frequencies) in the recording. But the stylus must not rest low enough in the groove to touch the rounded bottom, because this will produce stylus "skating", with a sharp rise in distortion.

- Where the quality from a particular pressing seems to be especially poor, due to earlier groove wear, a stylus with a slightly larger or smaller tip radius will ride at a slightly different level on the groove wall and may conceivably be less affected by the wear.

In short, a careful choice of stylus, along with a flat-response, low-distortion pickup, and proper adjustment of tracking angle, playing weight, etc, are all important factors in lifting the best

possible signal from the groove. From then on, it is a matter of electrical compensation, re-balancing and filtering to obtain the most acceptable end result.

In many of the early transfers from 78rpm discs, recordists relied too little on up-front precautions and too much on filtering, simply restricting the high frequency response until noise and distortion were no longer obvious. They would then reduce the bass response also, in an effort to re-balance the sound. The result was usually woolly, uninteresting — and commercially unacceptable.

Subsequently, some record companies had recourse to their archives, coming up with custom vinyl pressings from their original stampers, or master tapes

dubbed directly from the metal "mothers". While a good starting point, the range of such material is limited. More than that, many such transfers appear to have been done as a routine assignment, without personal involvement and with elementary left-right bass-treble separation to support the promotional description "stereo".

Robert Parker's approach to historic recordings has been much more that of the enthusiast. He doesn't own archives stocked with metal mothers and stampers but he does have a personal collection of around 8000 78rpm records. What's more, he has had a lifetime involvement with radio broadcasting and recording.

His father was General Manager of Airzone Radio, at one time one of Australia's leading manufacturers of radio receivers and components. Advertisements and roadside hoardings used to proclaim the message: "Airzone's tone is Airzone's own". As far back as he

# Sony in-car compact disc/player

*At the recent Summer Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago, Sony announced the development of two compact disc players intended for in-car use and conforming to the latest DIN dimensional standards.*

Both models were on display: the CDX-5 compact disc player and the CDX-7R, combining compact disc facilities with AM/FM radio.

Unveiling the new models, a Sony spokesman said:

"Introduction of our CD players represents much more than increased CD business for Sony. They also provide the first opportunity for car stereo listeners to enjoy the excitement and the sonic realism of compact disc in a single easy-to-use unit. It was Sony that co-invented the compact disc format... so it is not surprising that Sony is also leading the way with car CD players."

Sony claim that the CDX-5 and CDX-7R "feature major technological

advances that make them small enough for installation in a car and rugged enough to perform reliably, despite the shocks, shakes and temperature extremes of the car environment."

For example, the laser optical assembly used in the new players is only one-third the size of previous designs, employed in Sony home CD players.

In addition, Sony semi-conductor engineers have produced a new very-large-scale integrated circuit (VLSI) the CX-23035, that allows a dramatic reduction in the size and weight of the player electronics. The new VLSI performs such varied functions as control of motor speed, frame sync detection, error detection, error

correction and data interpolation.

The CDX-5 and CDX-7R conform to the same system standards as domestic players and have comparable performance specifications. Rated frequency response is from 12Hz to 20kHz, dynamic range and signal-noise ratio in excess of 90dB, channel separation more than 80dB and harmonic distortion at 1kHz less than 0.007%.

As might be expected of a unit for in-car use, operation has been designed to ensure minimum driver distraction. When a disc is inserted into the horizontal slot, it is automatically drawn into the play position. Controls are, for the most part, feather touch, with the most used buttons made larger for greater convenience.

In the CDX-5, a large AMS button (automatic music scan) makes it possible to skip quickly from item to item in either direction, while the "music scan" facility searches through the disc in forward or reverse mode at 10 times normal speed. Samples are heard at normal pitch but at reduced volume. There are two separate modes for uninterrupted music: one for any individual track and the other for the entire disc. As a visual reference, a fluorescent display can show either track number or elapsed time.

As a compact disc player, the CDX-7R offers most of the facilities of the CDX-5, with automatic loading, automatic music scan, automatic music search and auto repeat for the whole disc. The fluorescent display can be switched to show time of day, track number, or



can remember, the Parker home was crammed with sample receivers, prototypes, pickups, records and radio whatnots.

In 1948, and still a 12-year-old schoolboy, young Robert began to collect jazz recordings and, during his teenage years, his interest kept pace with his collection. Indeed, when he realised that, in current LP re-issues, music was being filtered out along with the noise, he went right on collecting originals while he had the opportunity to do so.

In 1953, he went into commercial radio, working first as a presentation engineer and later as a drama writer for radio plays. When radio drama folded, under the impact of television, he sought work in the film industry, moving to London in 1965.

A few years on and Robert Parker co-founded Molinaire Sound Recording Studios, primarily to service the then-new commercial radio system in Britain with programs and advertisements.

Molinaire also gave him the opportunity to pursue his interest in winning the best possible sound from his growing collection of historic discs. He reasoned that they had all come from "direct-cut" masters and that, with modern technology and care, it should be possible to win better sound from them than was commonly realised.

A series of jazz and nostalgia programs was presented through the London Broadcasting Company from 1978 but, as it turned out, the most promising project from Parker's point of view was a commission from ABC FM in Australia to produce a series of jazz classics in stereo. Its success was such as to encourage him, last year, to pack up his 8000 records, move back to Sydney and set up Vintage Productions Pty Ltd "devoted to full time audio restoration of archive sound material for institutions, record companies and private collectors." [Based in Sydney, their phone number is (02) 387 4593].



Above is the new CDX-5, with volume, bass and treble knobs grouped at the left of the panel and the Play/Pause/Scan pads on the right. In the CDX-R7 (below) the player controls are somewhat smaller, to make room for the tuner controls along the bottom.



frequency when in tuner mode.

Push-button presets provide for the selection of 18 stations: 12 AM and 6 FM. In addition, manual tuning and automatic scan tuning is provided for, along with switching for FM stereo/mono and FM local/distant. AM and FM coverage is standard, with a quoted sensitivity on AM of 30uV and on FM of 15dBf (75 ohms).

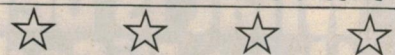
Both models conform to the new DIN standard for in-car stereo units, with easy mounting in most vehicles. Dimensions are quoted as 178(W) x 50(H) x 155(D)mm with detachable DC

converter 120(W) x 43(H) x 25(D)mm. The weight is 1.6kg approx.

The players do not include an in-built power amplifier, being intended for use with a separate amplifier and loudspeaker system. They do, however, provide the essential user controls on the front panel, including volume, bass and treble, and a reference level (0dB) output signal of 775mV into 10kΩ.

It is expected that both units will be available for worldwide release by the end of this year. For further information contact Garry Beauchamp, Sony (Aust) Pty Ltd, Sydney, on (02) 887 6690.

## Cash More Sound

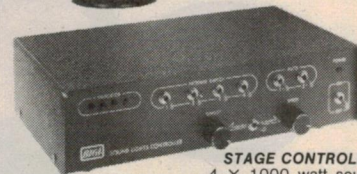


### SOUND SYSTEMS DISCOTHEQUE'S & LIGHTING



pin spots

12"-18"-20" + oval mirror balls



STAGE CONTROLLER  
4 x 1000 watt sound to light chaser inbuilt mic



#### SOUNDCENTRE DISCOTHEQUE CONSOLE

200 x 200 watt inbuilt amplifiers  
JVC — National D/Drive T/Tables —  
cassette deck — 2 mic inputs W/V/oride  
tape & aux in-out carpet covered.

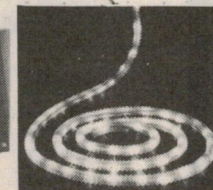


4 arm spinners

cosmo balls



Strobes



Ropelights 30ft 4 colours

- \* 18-lamp bar rotator
- \* projectors \* fuzz lites
- \* fog machines \* scanners
- \* colourer par 30 lamps
- \* light boxes \* mics-stands

**Manufacturers of speaker cabinets discotheque consoles — rope lights chasers etc.**

For your entertainment needs contact: —

## CASH-MORE SOUND

or visit the showrooms:

356 LIVERPOOL RD., ASHFIELD, NSW 2131  
TELEPHONE: (02) 798 6782 TLX: AA74549

**HIRE—SALES—INST—SERVICE**



# What is better than NiCad for memory back-up?

## NEC



COMPARATIVE SIZE



## SUPERCAP of course!

### Unlike NiCad —

- It never needs replacing or maintenance.
- It does not exhibit discharge memory.
- It can be wired either way. Lack of polarity enables this.
- It can be soldered onto P.C.B.s with other components.
- It can be charged at high and low current rates, i.e. microamps to amps.
- It is completely safe. It will not explode under extremes of temperature, nor will it leak.
- It is small and compact.

Catalogue No.	Cap. (Farad)	Rated V. (V.D.C.)	Max. W.V. (V.D.C.)	Max. ESR* ( $\Omega$ at 1 kHz)
FA0H105Z	1.0	5	5.5	2.5
FZ0H223Z	0.022	5	5.5	50
FZ0H473Z	0.047	5	5.5	40
FZ0H104Z	0.1	5	5.5	45
FZ0H224Z	0.22	5	5.5	25
FZ0H474Z	0.47	5	5.5	13
FZ0H105Z	1.0	5	5.5	7

\* Equivalent series resistance

TECHNICAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

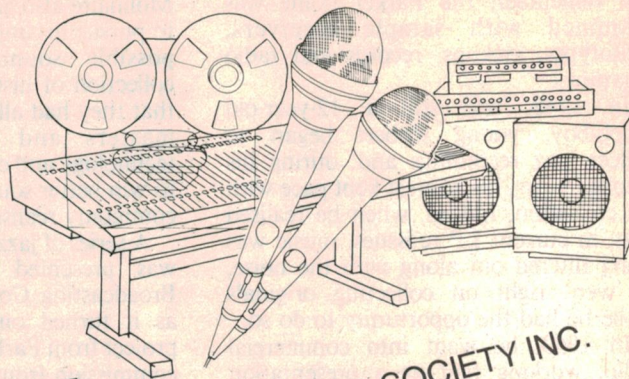
# SOANAR

SOANAR ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.

INCORPORATED IN VICTORIA  
30-32 Lexton Road, Box Hill, Vic., 3128, Australia.

VICTORIA: 895 0222  
N.S.W.: 789 6744  
S.H. AUST.: 297 0811

QUEENSLAND: 852 1131  
WEST. AUST.: 381 9522  
TASMANIA: 31 6533



AUDIO ENGINEERING SOCIETY INC.  
MELBOURNE SECTION

## INAUGURAL 1984 AUSTRALIAN REGIONAL CONVENTION

The first ever Professional Audio Convention in Australia. An intensive three day convention designed to provide an insight into up-to-the-minute technology in the field of audio engineering.

A number of local and overseas experts will present a wide range of papers covering a broad spectrum of topics. Emphasis will be placed on digital audio which includes conducted workshops and the practical application of micro processors to the audio industry. A technical exhibition will run in conjunction with the conference.

**THIS IS AN OPPORTUNITY  
NOT TO BE MISSED!**

**KEEP PACE WITH THE VERY LATEST  
TECHNOLOGICAL ADVANCES IN THE  
AUDIO INDUSTRY**

**25th-27th SEPTEMBER 1984  
HILTON HOTEL**

For further information contact:  
P.O. Box 131, G.P.O. South Melbourne 3205 Tel. (03) 613541

### INVITATION



AUDIO ENGINEERING SOCIETY INC.  
MELBOURNE SECTION

## INAUGURAL 1984 AUSTRALIAN REGIONAL CONVENTION

25th-27th September 1984  
Melbourne Australia





## The 'Big Bands' live again

This is the man — and the company — behind the new RCA release "The Two Moods of Glen Miller", VPL1-0428. How does he go about the mastering for such an album? What equipment does he use?

Currently, most of his work is done with Stanton cartridges, a range of styli with different tip radii, an SME arm and a Scottish FONS belt-driven turntable — the latter preferred because it is a high performance 3-speed unit with an effective means of varying turntable speed over the range required for nominal 78rpm records.

To dub a record, the first step is to examine the groove under a microscope and, by inspection and listening test, to select a stylus which best matches the groove dimensions and condition.

Robert Parker says that, when it comes to actual playback, he does not set too much store by the compensation and frequency response that any particular disc is supposed to have. He normally starts off with EMI 78rpm compensation, which provides basic bass boost and a flat treble response, relying thereafter on subjective judgement to steer him towards whatever supplementary bass and overall compensation is required for the most acceptable balance.

As distinct from the usual approach, Robert Parker does not work with a monosignal, obtained by commoning the two outputs from a stereo cartridge. He is at pains to work with separate balanced output signals from the respective groove walls, which he feeds

to the two channels of a Packburn dynamic noise suppressor.

The point in so doing is that the clicks and crackles may not be symmetrical on the respective channels, giving the denoising equipment a much better chance of deriving from them an uninterrupted mono signal. The Packburn, Parker says, is far and away the best de-noiser currently available.

To offset the very dead acoustics which were customary for 78rpm recording sessions, a suitable amount of artificial reverberation is added. Parker says that, having had experience with a range of mechanical and electronic reverberation devices, his current "affordable" preference is for a professional spring system.

Does he vary the gain setting during the dubbing to increase the apparent dynamic range?

Yes he does, where it appears to be called for. Knowing from past experience where an old-time recording engineer might have been obliged to reduce gain to stay within the limits of the system, he tries discreetly to restore it.

Simulated stereo is provided by an Orban "Parasound" which splits the final mono sound into five overlapping spectra, dispersed between the right-hand and left-hand channels. It obviates the hole-in-the-wall effect of straight mono, and gives an acceptable sense of spread, without the risk of disembodied overtones dominating one channel.

For monitoring purposes, Robert Parker uses a "Beard" valve amplifier driving a pair of Quad ESL-63

electrostatic loudspeakers — the latter preferred because, in judging the subjective quality of the sound, he needs to be assured of the least possible colouration from his own system.

For the same reason, he has chosen to record the rebalanced sound through a Sony PCMF1 digital processor on to an SL F1 Betamax recorder. He maintains that all quarter-inch (6.35mm) analog tape recorders produce some colouration, whereas the digital system is subjectively completely neutral. Says Robert Parker:

"When you're listening repeatedly to a program and making small adjustments to arrive at what you judge to be the best end result, you simply can't have the tape deck imposing its own sound on what it's recording!"

(The PCM-F1 processor is functionally similar to the Sony PCM-701ES processor reviewed in our December '83 issue but is styled for portable operation.)

Recordings in the PCF1/BETA format are used for broadcasting the "Jazz Classics in Stereo" series through ABC FM, as well as providing the source signal for mastering the new RCA Great Band series.

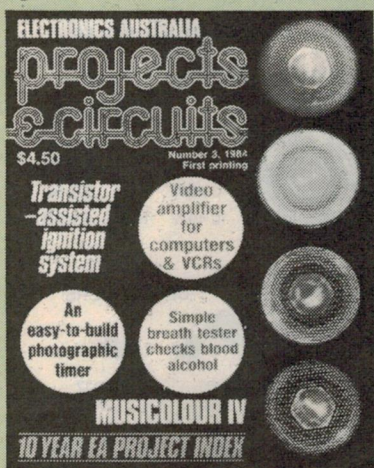
FOOTNOTE: "The Two Moods of Glen Miller" is currently available from record shops. Track titles are as follows:

When Johnny Comes Marching Home — Boulder Bluff — Pennsylvania 6-5000 — Runnin' Wild — Chattanooga Choo Choo — Moonlight Serenade — Kalamazoo — Stardust — Slipshorn Jive — The Spirit Is Willing — Johnson Rag — Melancholy Baby — I Want To Be Happy — In The Mood — Elmer's Tune — Farewell Blue.

The second record in the series, featuring Duke Ellington, may also be available by the time you read this. ☛

## projects & circuits

### Number 3



#### Audio, Video Projects

Video Amplifier for Computers and VCRs; Video Enhancer; Vocal Cancellor; Stereo Simulator for Tuners and VCRs; Guitar Booster for Stereo Amplifiers.

#### Automotive Projects

Transistor-Assisted Ignition System; Breath Tester Checks Blood Alcohol Level; Low Fuel Warning Indicator; Speed Sentry for Cars; Audible Turn Signal Indicator.

#### Mains Power Control Projects

Musicolour; Photographic Timer; Driveway Sentry; Touch-Lamp Dimmer.

#### Power Supplies & Test Equipment

Battery Saver for Personal Portables; Dual Tracking  $\pm 22V$  Power Supply; 3½-Digit LCD Capacitance Meter; In-Circuit Transistor Tester.

#### Miscellaneous

Nail Finder; Portable 3½-Digit Heart Rate Monitor. 10 Year EA Project Index.

Available from: Electronics Australia, 57 Regent Street, Chippendale, Sydney 2008. PRICE \$4.50, OR by Mail Order: Send Money Order or Cheque to Electronics Australia, PO Box 163, Chippendale, NSW 2008. PRICE \$5.40.



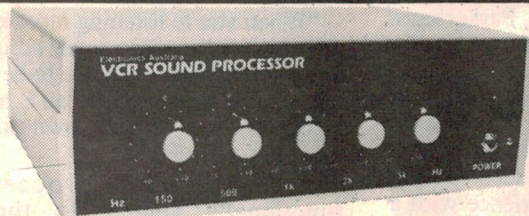
# FOR 30¢ POST AN ORDER TO ONE OF ALTRONICS COMPETITORS

— naturally you won't have a clue as to whether they've got the items you need available. And of course, be prepared to wait, wait, patiently wait sometimes for weeks!  
**Why waste your valuable cash? Altronics staff are waiting for your call now (up to 6pm eastern standard time).**

## VCR SOUND PROCESSOR

SEE EA APRIL 1984

*This fantastic kit is a Stereo Synthesiser and 5 stage graphic equaliser in one!!*



Lets face it, the mono sound you get from your typical VCR is dull, colourless and boring. This is a crying shame, as these days, movie makers invariably add outstanding stereo sound and sound effects to the movies they produce. **Next time you visit a modern movie theatre you will see (hear!) what we mean.** Now a quite phenomenal enhancement to your VCR audio quality and impact realism can be achieved by feeding the Video sound O/P through your home HiFi system via. **EA's simply brilliant VCR Sound Processor.** Not only does it give simulated stereo but the inbuilt 5 stage graphic equaliser provides tonal depth for added realism and listening enjoyment.

### Features -

- + Simple, easy to construct
- + Fully drilled/punched - no holes to drill
- + Quality screened front and rear panels provided.
- + Every last screw is supplied - even solder!

### Value Packed

K 5820 ..... \$55.00  
 K 5821 Opt.Whistle Filter \$19.95

### ++ ALTRONICS BONUS ++

Our kit is supplied complete as illustrated with our superb H 0480 instrument case (not a tin box as our competitors supply) and at no extra cost. + + + + +

## PRECISION ELECTRONIC FET MULTIMETER FOR LABORATORY OR WORKSHOP

- 10 Meg. Ohm input ■ 12 Amp DC and AC Current Ranges ■ Centre Zero Pointer Adjust for + and - readings
- Single Range and Polarity Reversing switch ■ Power on LED indicator ■ Transistor Tester Inbuilt ■ P-P calibrated scale.

*We're absolutely delighted with our new laboratory FET VOM. The Q 1050 breaks new ground for an advanced, precision analogue meter of this quality below \$100. The Q 1050 has the advantages of digital multimeters i.e. insignificant circuit loading, high accuracy etc. without the misleading and erroneous readings that DVM's are "famous" for.*

### DC VOLTS

Ranges  
 0-0.3, 1.2, 12, 30, 120, 300, 1200V  
 0- + 0.15, 0.6, 6, 15, 60, 150, 600V at Centre 0.

### Input Impedance

Approx 10M ohm, 3M ohm at 300mV range.

### Rated Accuracy

2.5% DC, and 3.5% AC, full scale on all ranges.

### AC VOLTS

Ranges  
 RMS 0-3, 12, 30, 120, 300, 1200V  
 Peak-peak, 0-8.4, 33, 84, 330, 840, 3300

### Input Impedance

Approx 1M ohm 80PF, 2.5M ohm on 3V Range.

### Rated Accuracy

50Hz - 5MHz + 3%

### dB

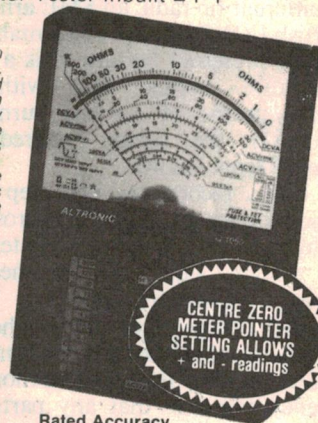
- 10dB — +63dB at all AC ranges.

### DC CURRENT

Ranges  
 0-0.1 uA, 0.3, 3, 30, 300mA, 12A

### Potential Drop

300mV



### Rated Accuracy

Within + 2.5% full scale, all ranges

### AC CURRENT

#### Ranges

0-12A

### DC RESISTANCE

#### Ranges

Rx1 0-1K ohm (Centre 10)  
 Rx10 0-10K ohm (Ctr.10k ohm)  
 Rx100 0-100K ohm (Ctr.1K ohm)  
 Rx10K 0-10M ohm (C.100K ohm)  
 Rx1M 0-1000M ohm (C.100M ohm)

### Accuracy

+ 2.5 deg. arc.

### Size

5" x 6 1/4" x 2"

### Weight

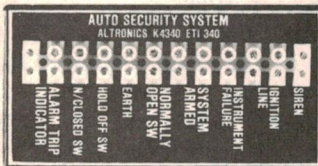
480g, 170oz.

Q 1050

AMAZING VALUE

\$59.50

## THE NEW ETI 340 CAR SECURITY SYSTEM KIT



**Dead Easy to Install**  
 + Simple to transfer from Car to Car

Supplied complete with Two resonance Microphones, security window stickers and exclusive ABS case with drilled and silk screened front panel. We have also included a fully identified terminal block on the case to allow easy installation in your vehicle.

### ++ADDED BONUS++

This System includes circuitry to monitor your dash warning lights and will inform you of any abnormal condition.

REF ETI APRIL 1984

K 4340 ..... \$59.50  
 K 4341 additional sensors \$8.00

This New ETI Design represents the ultimate in vehicle protection systems available today.

The Design uses strategically placed Ceramic Resonance Mics to detect any tampering with your vehicle. **Features** + Automatic arming with entry and exit delays + dash mount led to indicate status of alarm + extra alarm inputs that can be wired to protect your boot, car HiFi etc.

## AT DOUBLE THE PRICE OUR DAINICHI HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKERS WOULD STILL REPRESENT OUTSTANDING VALUE

Altronics have teamed up with one of Japan's most respected speaker designer/manufacturers (Dainichi manufacture OEM speakers for Pioneer) The result, an outstanding range of pure fidelity speakers available to you at IMPORT PRICES for which we will no doubt incur the wrath of our competitors.

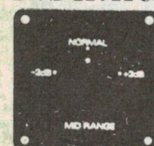
## DAINICHI WIDE RANGE 25 WATT



200mm (8") This superbly smooth high power speaker comes from Dainichi, one of Japan's finest speaker manufacturers, (they produce OEM Speakers for Pioneer).

C 2001 \$22.50 10 up \$19.50

### L PAD LEVEL CONTROLS



Fully Sealed Type. For use with speaker x over systems.

NOW

C 4010 Mid \$3.50  
 C 4012 High \$3.50

### CROSSOVERS



C 4003 3-way Network  
 C 4002 2-way Network

Impedance 8 Ω  
 Crossover 800, 5KHz, 6dB/oct  
 Input power 80W  
 5000Hz, 6dB/oct  
 60W

Now 15.00 NOW \$5.00

CONE TWEETER 50 WATT  
 50 watt max. power 8 OHM Z.

Amazing performance budget price. Frequency response 2 KHZ - 18 KHZ. 110mm Diam. Hole centres 79mm. Australia's best value at this price.



C 3020 \$9.95  
 Now \$5.95

HOME TWEETER 60 WATT  
 60 watt max. power.

Silky smooth frequency response. 1.5 KHZ to 20 KHZ. Wide Angle dispersion. Massive power handling capacity. Diam. 94mm. High spectrum. Purity, incredible low price!



C 3010 \$19.50  
 NOW \$15.00

MIDRANGE 50 WATT  
 Midrange clarity that has to be heard to be appreciated!

Absolutely 1st class reproduction of mid-range - piano, vocal, guitar, violin etc. Huge 50 watts max. input. 8 OHM. Frequency response 700 - 5 KHZ. Value Plus!



C 3030 \$22.50  
 NOW \$17.50

WOOFER 307 mm (12 in.)  
 40 watts max. power 8 OHM.

Roll edge cone suspension. Resonant to 30 HZ. Frequency range 30-2 KHZ. Smooth faithful bass speaker. Ideal Hi-Fi replacement. 48mm voice coil.



C 3040 \$42.50  
 NOW \$35.00

### OUR POWER RATINGS

are conservative RMS ratings NOT music power or peak power ratings that some manufacturer quote.





# OR FOR 15¢ PHONE YOUR ORDER TOLL FREE ON 008.999.007

We will immediately confirm stock availability. We will also confirm the very hour your order will be dispatched (over 95% of orders leave the same day). **With Jet Service Delivery we deliver next day to capital cities and suburbs** — Country areas please add 24 to 48 hours. **Available bankcard holders only** — sorry non-bankcard holders must post a cheque or money order — even so, we promise to deliver quicker than any other supplier in Australia.

## Stop Press Stop Press Stop Altronics Scoop Altronics Scoop

**80 CPS Printers Are Out!! The New Micron 100 CPS is in**

★  
ULTRA SMOOTH  
QUIET OPERATION



25% Faster than all those Fax80/DP80/BT80 etc.etc.ETC 80's

**Features** ■ Extra Fast 100 characters per second ■ 192 ASC11 characters (96 standard, 96 Italic) ■ Bit Image Graphics ■ Friction and Sprocket Paper Feed (100mm to 254mm Paper) ■ Columns - Normal/80, Condensed/142, Enlarged/40 condensed double width/71 Elite/96, Enlarged Elite/48. ■ Logic Seeking - bi directional ■ Letter quality print. **Two Models** D 1170 parallel interface (standard Centronics) D 1172 Serial RS 232 with Flag Control and X on/X off Handshaking.

2 MODELS  
PARALLEL  
D 1170 \$379  
SERIAL  
D 1172 \$399

Spare Ribbons  
D 1175 \$12.50

## Superlative MICRON SERIES II MONITORS

Just arrived, the Fabulous New Micron Amber Non Glare D 1116.

★ 1050 lines resolution at centre screen. ★ 22MHz bandwidth. ★ Video input impedance switch allows networking use. ★ Incredible — repeat incredible — resolution.

**SPECIFICATIONS:**  
**Screen** — Green phosphor. **Front Controls** — Power on/off, character brightness/intensity, display centering. **Rear Controls** — Background intensity, vertical and horizontal adjustment etc. **Input Impedance** — Switch 75/10k Ω. **DC Socket** — 12V DC output at 1.1 amp — power your micro direct from the monitor. **Bandwidth** — 10Hz-22MHz. **Resolution** — 1050 lines minimum at centre screen.

**Guaranteed (we mean it) to outperform all other low cost monitors in Australia.**



D 1115 Micron 11 GREEN SCREEN \$199.50

SAVE \$20

D 1116 Micron 11 AMBER SCREEN \$210.00

SAVE \$20

Both D 1115 and D 1116 utilize Non Glare High Grade Monitor Tubes.



**Monitor Stand** — pans and tilts to any angle — Universal type fits all Monitors.

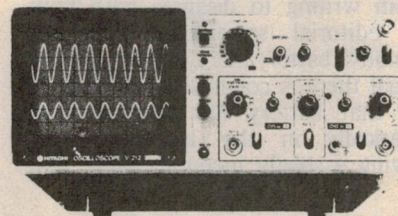
D 1100 Value Plus \$29.95

## HITACHI F SERIES SQUARE SCREEN DUAL BEAM CRO

V-212 DC to 20 MHz,  
1 mV/div, DUAL-TRACE

Incredible Offer  
Incredible Offer

20 only  
be Quick



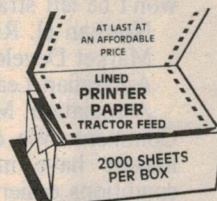
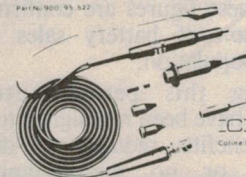
We're overstocked so we are offering **\$100 off plus a free Coline 10:1 probe Cat. Q 0153 (\$35 value)**

This offer is valid for current stocks only — so here is your chance to treat yourself to an absolutely top piece of test gear that will last you a lifetime.

Q 0152 ~~\$699~~ Now \$599

**\$100 off and free 10:1 Coline Probe this Month**

Oscilloscope Probe Kit  
Part No 9001 93 527



2000 SHEETS PER BOX

## ALTRONICS PRINTER PAPER

We searched the world for this superb low cost printer paper. The smooth texture finish is nearly 'Bond' quality. Faintly ruled one side and pure white the other i.e. ideal for all types of printer application.

You could easily pay 50% more elsewhere for equivalent quality.

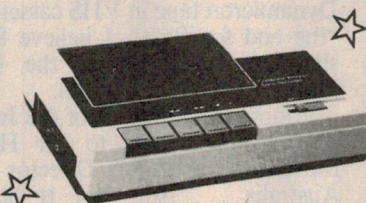
Two Types Available.

D 1160 240mm Wide  
2000 sheets suits Popular  
printers ..... \$39.50

D 1165 380mm Wide  
2000 sheets suits Commercial  
Printers ..... \$47.50

## NEW MODEL DATA CASSETTE

UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED TO SAVE/LOAD THE RAWEST OF DATA EVERYTIME!



D1122

\$49.50

A recorder designed solely for the purposes of data storage now at an unbelievable price

- SLIDE VOLUME CONTROL a must for quick checking of levels.
- TAPE COUNTER a must for easy location of programmes
- INBUILT PIEZO TRANSDUCER enables you to listen audibly to tape level!
- 6v dc operation - USE WITH M9000 PLUG PACK ensures low hum levels
- ROBUST CONSTRUCTION OF BOTH INTERNAL MECHANISM'S AND EXTERNAL CASE
- LONG LIFE ALKALINE BATTERY SUPPLIED (4 x AA CELLS)

## BONUS OFFER

10 FREE MICRON C20 DATA CASSETTE TAPES (CAT D1141) INCLUDED WITH EVERY DATA CASSETTE PLAYER PURCHASED THIS MONTH

(NOT AVAILABLE FROM DEALERS — SHOP AND MAIL ORDER ONLY)

C-20

**MICRON**  
data cassette

D 1141  
From 99¢

1 - 9 10 - 99 100 up  
1.50 1.25 99¢

We searched for nearly a year to find quality tape web for our Micron Data Cassettes. The criteria for data tape is of course, very exacting with many computers available today. Our D 1141 data tape is in our humble opinion one of the finest available today — anywhere! O.E.M. customers, Mytek Computing, is reporting 96% success rate with High Speed Data Dubbing. This is of course quite phenomenal when one considers the dubbing speed is 30 times normal!!!!

**CENTRONICS PLUG 36 WAY**  
Used universally with computer printers etc.



**DON'T PAY \$19.95**

P 0870 Solder Type  
Our Price \$9.95  
10 up \$8.50





# Letters to the editor

## Battery life: better than ever

I am writing to disagree with your June editorial statements regarding automotive battery life. Contrary to your editorial there is conclusive evidence to show that battery life has increased dramatically in the last six years following a steady increase before that time.

Because of our interest in the battery market we at the Australian Lead Development Association conducted a number of battery life surveys and discovered that battery life had increased from 32 months in 1978 to 43 months in 1982. These figures are confirmed by a comparison of battery sales and the vehicle population.

During this period automotive batteries have been redesigned to provide other benefits: reduced self-discharge; reduced or no maintenance; and increased cranking performance.

This considerable improvement has been achieved despite the following factors: decreased weight (demanded by car makers); increased under bonnet temperature; increased off-key loads; increased starting loads (due to anti-pollution gear); and reduced care by motorist (due to the advent of self-service

petrol stations the battery is rarely if ever checked).

Studies overseas have shown that battery life in Europe, Japan and the US is similar to Australia (3-4 years), while battery life in much of Asia is about half this figure. Incidentally, imports from Asia are now at an all time high.

Contrary to your assertion, it is clear that car makers have made the operating conditions of the battery more difficult and if, as likely, these trends continue, then we may see a reduction in battery life in years to come.

Your misdirected editorial bears the hallmark of the frustrated car owner who suffers the inconvenience of a failed battery. We all agree that it is infuriating, but a commonsense approach is for motorists to replace ageing batteries as winter approaches.

Perhaps, given the great advances in electronics, you should instead exhort your industry to develop a viable battery condition meter so that the motorist won't be left stranded.

Norman H. Rickard,  
Market Development Manager,  
Australian Lead Development  
Association, Melbourne, Vic.

Comment: We did not assert that car makers have made battery operating conditions easier. We did say that new cars should have better batteries.

## Contented Beta owner

As a contented Beta format video owner for almost three years, I believe some points were missed in your Editorial Viewpoint, *EA*, July 84. The three Beta manufacturers — Sony, Sanyo and Toshiba — would not have continued with the format this long if it were not for the lucrative US market, where Beta format is the more popular.

With the development of the Betamovie camera and Beta hifi systems its survival is assured on the US market where the "big bucks are". The Beta hifi system is used in the US sometimes exclusively for audio recording as it is superior to the sound reproduction of ordinary audio cassettes. Consequently, Beta hifi VCRs are in short supply which is why we are yet to see them in Australia.

Can VHS manufacturers risk financial outlay to develop similar systems without an assured market to make it viable? I have certainly not heard of any such proposals from VHS manufacturers. So it looks like the good old porta-pak will be around for a few years yet.

It may be that video rental shops are capitalising on the video recorder rental industry which uses mainly VHS machines, but the larger established video libraries usually supply all movie titles on both formats — besides they have a far bigger range than my local chemist shop.

A. H. Newham,  
Bassendean, WA.

## VHS vs Beta: a conspiracy

I have been purchasing *Electronics Australia* every month for the last 14 years. I have learnt much from your magazine and have built several projects. Rarely have I disagreed with your editorial comment, however your July '84 Editorial Viewpoint entitled "VHS has won the battle against Beta" did annoy me.

I disagree that "the writing is on the wall for Beta format video machines". Certainly VHS outsells Beta in Australia, and particularly in Sydney, but in Melbourne the gap is smaller, I believe, and in the USA the situation is reversed — Beta outsells VHS. I do not believe that the non-introduction of BASF premium grade L830 cassettes (who uses L830s anyway?), or the fact that Sony now package their

Dynamicron tape in VHS cassettes spells "the end for Beta". I believe Sony are simply capitalising on the lucrative market of blank tape sales.

I quote from page 28 of the June issue of *EA*: "According to Mr Haranobu Murakami, Managing Director of Sony Australia ... Not only is Betamovie proving popular in its own right, but it has helped to boost the Beta format's share of the Australian home video market by 8% during the last quarter of 1983. He stressed Sony's continuing commitment to the format, its acceptance in commercial and Government circles and the impending introduction of Beta hifi stereo sound." How and why do you ask: "How much longer will they continue to sell Beta VCRs?"

As you probably know, the Federation of Australian Commercial Television Stations has endorsed the Beta format

for the exchange of non-broadcast preview copies of programs and commercials. I work for a commercial TV station, and I know that many of the executives and most of the producers have Beta machines in their offices. Also, I believe there is only one VHS machine in any of the offices.

You concede that Beta machines give a slightly better picture and generally more features for a given price. I have driven machines in both formats and all VHS machines frustrate me with the delay there is between pushing a button (eg, "Picture Search Forward") and the machine entering that mode. All Beta machines are instantaneous in their response and therefore quicker and easier to operate (particularly when cueing up a specific point on a tape). Remember also that the VHS manufacturers had to change the format specifications to give "Picture Search"



## A collection of irrelevant facts

Re your editorial in the July 1984 issue titled "VHS has won the battle against Beta".

The whole article is based on a collection of unrelated and irrelevant facts from which misguided conclusions have been drawn. In layman terms you are saying that Mercedes and BMW are doomed because more people buy Holdens and Fords.

I formed Beta Audio Video because there is an increasing awareness among discerning buyers of the superior quality and performance of the Beta format. In

any society the more common products are purchased by the majority but, as in hifi systems, the serious music lover will search out and find the quality components; so it is with any commodity.

Beta and VHS will both be superseded one day with, most probably, a recordable and erasable disc or module; but until that day both formats will continue to share the market place.

Your article does not enhance your magazine's credibility. A pity, because it has had an excellent record to date.

D. Cale,

Beta Audio Video (Aust) Pty Ltd,  
Malvern, Vic.

## Sleight of hand

Congratulations on Bryan Maher's excellent series explaining op amps. Part 5 on differential amplifiers brought back fond memories of some delightful arguments. All the textbooks and teachers (and, alas, Bryan) make the statement that, in Bryan's Fig 9, "the impedances of the two inputs are different." What a beautiful piece of verbal sleight of hand this is! It is indeed true that if you measure the impedance from the  $V(IN)+$  terminal to earth with the  $V(IN)-$  terminal open-circuited you get a different answer from measuring that at the  $V(IN)-$  terminal with  $V(IN)+$  open-circuited. But of course the circuit is never used that way.

As Bryan points out, the circuit is used correctly in his Fig 5, wherein  $V(IN)+$  and  $V(IN)-$  are connected to a voltage (ie, zero impedance) source. So if we short  $V(IN)+$  to  $V(IN)-$  and impose a

voltage to earth, the currents in  $RiA$  and  $RiB$  are identical if  $RiA$  and  $RiB$  are identical. So the impedances of the two inputs to earth must be identical. Indeed, it is this identity of impedance that makes the circuit work and gives it its high CMRR. In real life, if the source has a finite impedance in the  $V(IN)-$  lead an equal impedance must be added in series with the  $V(IN)+$  lead to compensate.

Consequently the statement that the impedances are different, though correct when the circuit is isolated, is never correct when the circuit is actually used! Having set up this purely imaginary fault, the textbooks now proceed to "fix" it by adding the two voltage followers shown in Fig 11. If you must have a high impedance, fine. But otherwise the followers are completely unnecessary and simply add cost and noise.

J. Middlehurst,

Wahroonga, NSW.

## The splinter in your eye

It is with amazement that I read your first item in July's editorial. In fact I had to check whether I had mistakenly bought a copy of *TV Week*.

While I can accept some comment in this column concerning the technical quality of ABC transmissions, I consider criticism of the content of those transmissions to be far removed from the pages of this magazine.

Although I hold no firm view one way or the other on the programs in question, one is reminded from the type of criticism given of the proverbs concerning the splinter in your neighbour's eye and the plank in your own, and let him without sin (fault) cast the first stone.

While the programs in question may go through good times and bad, so has *EA*. However, to Nationwide's credit we don't have to watch this program to find *EA*'s failings.

In summary I can only suspect editorial content at *EA* has reached desperate times.

P. A. Ward,

Marion, SA.

## On the other hand . . .

I write to thank you for so expressing my opinion of "Nationwide" (*EA*, July 1984).

As the ABC had continued to parade this program after I had ceased to watch it, I was plagued by the feeling of being the odd one out.

(Name and address supplied, but withheld by request).

capability. How long will it be before VHS manufacturers can match Betamovie?

I believe that the reason VHS outsells Beta in Australia is that when the two formats were introduced there was a conspiracy between VHS importers, major retailers, and major rental companies, that right from the start they would only push and stock VHS machines. It has always been nearly impossible to rent a Beta machine. Also, I am sick of the "untruths" that VHS retail salespeople disseminate to prospective customers. The latest one is: "you won't be able to buy blank Beta tapes after 1984." Surely this type of slanderous comment and conspiracy are close to breaches of the Trade Practices Act.

If you read through back issues of your magazine, you will find several articles along the lines "Beta

manufacturers announce new development: VHS manufacturers had pressed to follow suit." I give full credit to Sony for their continuing pioneering work in videocassette technology which saw the wide acceptance of the Umatic  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch format (still used by TV production houses throughout the world), the introduction of its little brother, the  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch Beta format, and the refinements of picture search, noise-bar free variable speed play, Betamovie, and now Beta hifi.

Finally, I am sure you are aware of Sony's heavy commitment to Betacam, the professional version of Beta. With Sony recently releasing "Betacart" to replace TV stations' ageing Ampex ACR Cassette and RCA Cart machines used to play commercial breaks to air, I can't see them suddenly saying "sorry folks, no more tapes or developments after 1984". I know Betacam uses six times higher

tape speed and component video recording, but the cassettes are the same, and I believe research and development in Betacam will flow on to Betamax home machines.

Ultimately of course, both VHS and Beta will be replaced by a digital  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch system, and hopefully commonsense will prevail and there will be only one format, as we thankfully have with compact discs.

A. Ryan,

Mount Eliza, Vic.

P.S. I was at a friend's place last night viewing tapes he had recorded during his 12 month stay at Casey base in Antarctica. Using a National portable camera and VHS recorder, he shot about 100 hours of tape in temperatures as low as  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Is this a record for videotape? Technically the tapes are superb. He had no problems with the camera or recorder freezing up.



# Sanyo CP400 compact disc player

*Sanyo has two attractive CD players on the Australian market. Here we review the up-market CP400 which has a comprehensive array of operating features, plus infrared remote control.*

The Sanyo CP400 is an attractive unit which measures 420mm wide by 88mm high and 320 deep. It is finished in satin aluminium with a dark grey front panel.

As with most CD players, the CP400 is not light. It weighs in at 6.8kg.

Sanyo has adopted the now popular front loading drawer system for disc loading: just press the open/close button and the drawer slides out, ready to receive the disc. The disc can be dropped into the drawer without any need to locate it precisely and in doing so, the user can avoid placing fingers on the mirror-finished recording side.

The CP400 has a number of transport locking screws which must be removed before the unit can be played. These

screws should be stored in a safe place so that they can be used at a later date, for transporting the deck.

Once the drawer is closed with the disc inserted, the "Disc In" LED lights and both the *Real Time Counter* and *Multi Display* digits light up.

The *Real Time Counter* can display one of two functions: either "each time" or "remaining time". The "each time" reading indicates the elapsed time of the particular track being played while the "remaining time" shows the track time remaining.

Several options are available when playing a disc. Firstly, the programming facilities can be ignored and, by simply pressing the *Play* button, the entire disc

will be played from start to finish. The *Repeat* button restarts the sequence of play.

At any time during play, *Pause* or *Stop* can be pressed. The player can be stepped to the start of the preceding track or to the beginning of the next track by use of the *Back* or *Forward* access switches. Alternatively, by pressing the *Fast Forward* the disc can be heard at a faster rate than normal.

An *Intro Scan* facility is also available which plays only the first 11 seconds of each track. This is useful to quickly introduce the content of an unknown disc.

The *Multi Display* indicates one of three display modes. These are the Track No/Index No, Track No/Next No and Track No/Program No. These are selected in a cyclic fashion via the Program Write/Display switch.

Note that track number refers to the individual tracks recorded onto the digital audio disc, while the index number refers to subdivisions within a track. The program number refers to the sequence of programmed instructions. For some discs, indexing is not available and the index number will remain at 00.

Programming can be performed at the Track No/Program No setting. Up to 16 tracks can be programmed to play in any order and are entered via the track program memory switches. To remove memorised selections one at a time the user has to press the Clear switch, while to erase the entire programming sequence, the All Clear button must be pressed.

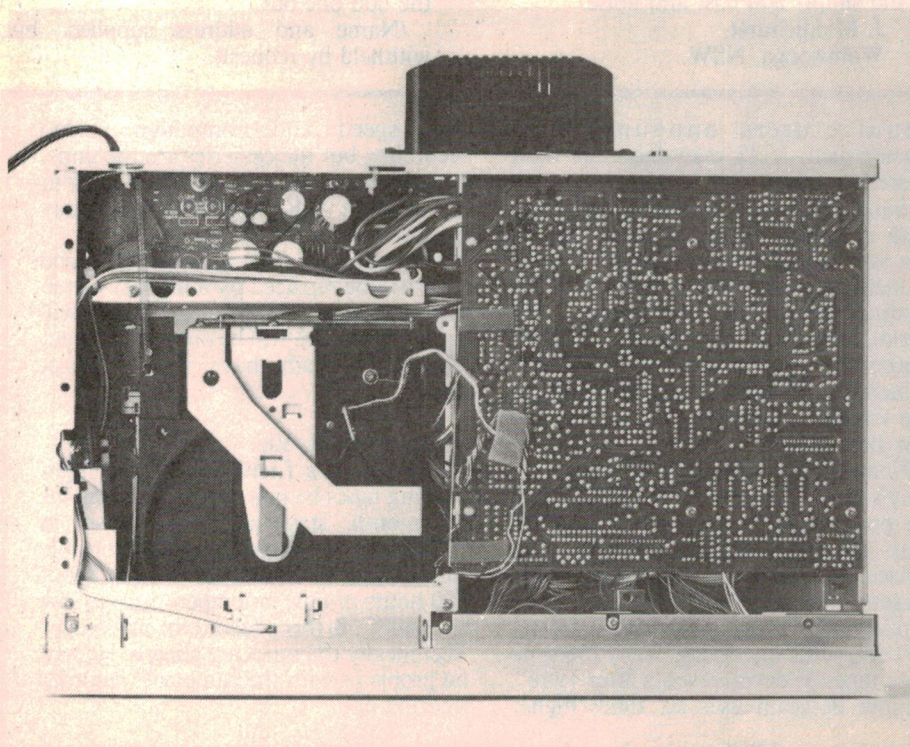
The disc will play the tracks in program order when the Program Play switch is depressed.

The *Multi Display* also doubles as an alphanumeric display to indicate player modes. These are search error, program end, disc end, disc loading incorrect and program full.

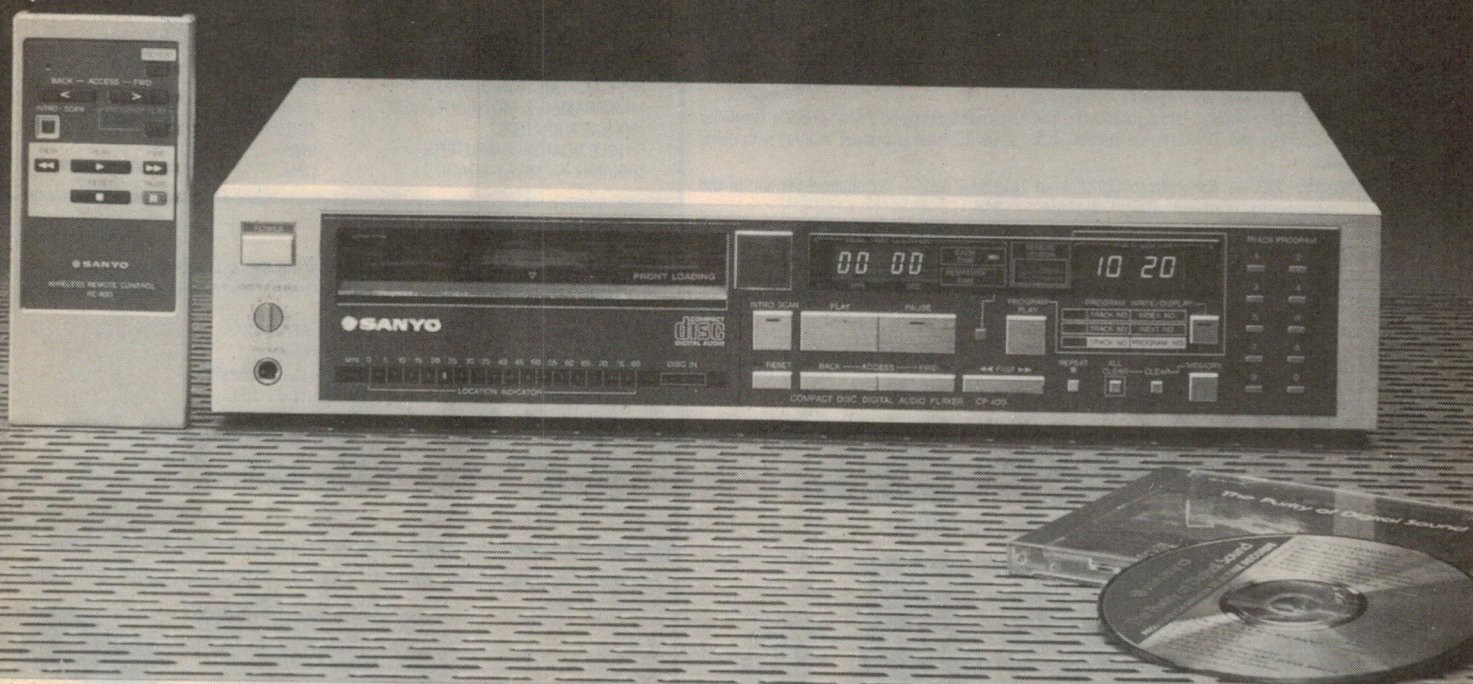
A stereo jack socket and an output level control is provided for headphone listening. At the rear of the player are two RCA sockets for the left and right channel outputs.

Internally, the CP400 is well constructed and is packed full of both mechanical and electronic components.

Interior of the CP400, showing disc mechanism and printed board.







Front view of the Sanyo CP400, showing the cordless remote control. Note track selection buttons on the right.

## Quoted Specifications

Number of channels	2
Frequency response	5—20,000Hz
Dynamic range	More than 90dB
S/N ratio	More than 96dB
Channel separation	More than 92dB (1kHz)
Distortion	0.003% (1kHz)
Wow & flutter	Quartz crystal precision
Sampling frequency	44.1kHz
Quantization	16 bits linear
Bit rate	4.3218 million bits/sec
Dimensions (WxHxD)	420x88x320mm
Weight	6.8kg

The disc driver and laser assembly occupies approximately 25% of the internal space. Most of these mechanical components are constructed of plastic with the exception of the central support arm for the disc spindle and drive.

Several large printed circuit boards are used for the electronic circuitry. Two of the major PCBs are mounted one above the other and are located to the right of the disc drive. As may be noted from the interior photo, there is a lot of inter-board wiring within the unit. The power

transformer is mounted behind the rear panel of the unit and is shrouded in a plastic shield.

Like many other Japanese CD player manufacturers, Sanyo have opted for 16-bit analog to digital conversion with a sample and hold circuit and multi-pole analog filtering.

The very steep rolloff provided by the analog filter reduces the residual 44.1kHz and subsequent harmonics of the digital sampling frequency to a very low level, however, it does have one drawback. A multi-pole filter by its very nature introduces large amounts of phase shift particularly at the high frequency end of the audio spectrum. Whether this phase shift is audible though, is yet to be proven.

## Performance tests

The first test we performed was linearity. This involves the use of a 1kHz tone which is stepped down in level in 10dB steps to minus 90dB. The idea is to check how the output level changes compared with the recorded levels. The CP400 had a 1.5dB discrepancy at -80dB and 4dB at -90dB. These results are good and the very slight errors are completely undetectable in listening tests.

Frequency response tests reveal that

the Sanyo CP400 is similar to most disc players with multi-pole filtering. The response is flat from 20Hz to 10kHz and rolling off to -1dB at 20kHz.

Signal-to-noise ratio was measured at 90dB with respect to a 0dB reference level of 2Vrms.

Total harmonic distortion at 1kHz and 0dB level was .0065%, rising to 0.1% as levels fall to -40dB. A distortion against frequency test revealed that THD remained relatively constant at .0065% from 20Hz up to 15kHz, rising to .02% at 18kHz and 0.4% at 20kHz. This rise in distortion at 20kHz is not purely harmonic distortion, but includes a beat frequency (44.1 - 20kHz) of 24.1kHz. This is a common phenomenon with some CD players and is not audible in the slightest.

Intermodulation Distortion, with a test signal of 400Hz and 7kHz at 0dB was measured at .008%, a good result.

Measurements of separation between channels yielded readings of -74dB at 100Hz, -71dB at 1kHz, -55dB at 10kHz and -50dB at 20kHz. In practice this order of separation is considerably better than that obtainable with a traditional cartridge and analog record combination but is not as good as the -92dB figure claimed in the specification panel.



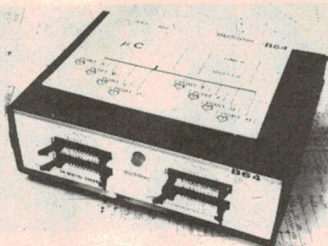


## COMPUTER INTERFACES



### ANALOG AND DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT MODULES

The BUSter line of analogue and digital products was designed to collect data and to output signals to laboratory and industrial equipment in conjunction with a micro-computer system. These powerful self-contained modules reduce a computer's workload by providing read or write operations to external devices. They are controlled as slave interfaces to real-world physical applications. Control is over an IEEE-488 (GPIB) bus or RS-232 port. BUSter modules are available in several digital and analogue configurations. The by allowing the BUSter to collect data tasks.



internal buffer and timer provide flexibility while the host computer is busy with other tasks.

**BUSter A64** — 64 channel digital input module to read 64 digital signals. Built-in buffer

**BUSter B64** — 64 channel digital output module to send 64 digital signals

**BUSter C64** — 64 channel digital input/output module to read 32 and write 32 digital signals. Built-in buffer

**BUSter D16** — 16 channel analogue input module to read up to 16 analogue signals with 8 bit resolution (1/4%). Built-in buffer.

**BUSter D32** — 32 channel version of the D16

**BUSter E4** — 4 channel analogue output module to send 4 analogue signals with 12 bit resolution (.06%)

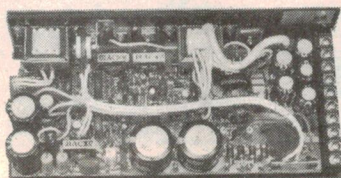
**BUSter E8** — 8 channel version of the E4

**BUSter E16** — 16 channel version of the E4

Add the suffix -G for IEEE-488 (GPIB) or -R for RS-232.

### SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES QUALITY, RELIABILITY, PERFORMANCE AT AN ECONOMICAL PRICE

SINGLE  
MULTIPLE  
OUTPUTS



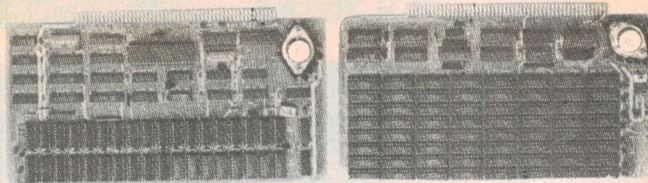
TO 650  
WATTS

FROM \$60.00

- Short circuit protection
- Over power protection
- Input surge protection
- 90-130V or 180-260VAC user selectable
- Input frequency 40-440 Hz
- Overvoltage protection
- 2 year warranty
- Power fail signal option
- Input EMI filtering
- Hold up times in excess of 20MS
- Open frame or enclosed

NON-STANDARD DESIGNS ON REQUEST

## S-100 BOARDS



16 BIT MICROPROCESSORS  
8 BIT MICROPROCESSORS  
STATIC MEMORY BOARDS  
SPECIAL FUNCTION BOARDS  
MAINFRAMES & MOTHER BOARDS  
A/D & D/A BOARDS  
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS  
DYNAMIC MEMORY BOARDS

INTERFACE BOARDS  
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS  
HARD DISK CONTROLLERS  
MPM  
CCPM  
TURBO-DOS  
UNIX  
CPM

Software

## STD BUS

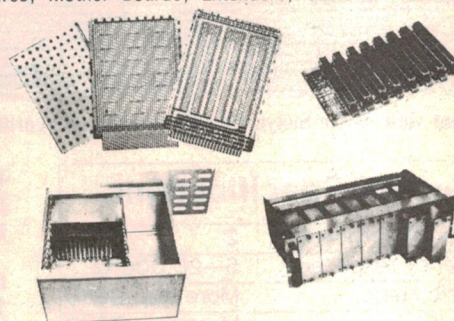
Motherboards  
Peripheral Interface  
Analogue I/O  
Industrial I/O  
Digital I/O  
Memory  
Processor  
Software Solutions  
Cables  
Power Supplies  
Connectors  
Accessories

Prototyping Systems & System Analysers  
Single-board Microcomputers (Non-STD Bus)  
CMOS STD BUS  
Miscellaneous  
Sub-System Solutions  
Bused Card Racks  
Other Card Racks  
System Packaging Solutions  
Integrated System Solutions  
Systems Accessories

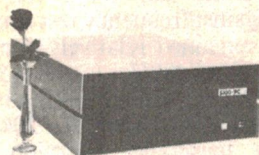
Connectors, Enclosures, Mother Boards, Extenders, Cable & Module Racks, Cases.

## FOR

IBM-PC  
STD-BUS  
S100-BUS  
DEC LSI-11  
MOTOROLA EXORCISER  
EURO-CARD  
VME BUS  
MULTI-BUS  
APPLE II



## S100-PC



### FEATURES:

8MHz 8086 CPU (8087 Optional)  
128K RAM  
2 Serial  
2 Parallel  
Battery Protected clock  
Concurrent CP/M-86  
Personal Basic, MS-DOS EM  
CPM 2.2 EM  
2 x 5 1/4" Drives (640K)  
Attractive 8 slot main frame

## COMBINATION 16 BIT BOARD SETS

### Scientific Set 1:

LIGHTNING ONE with 8 MHz 8087 (86/20-2), 256K static RAM, LDP72, HAZITALL, CCP/M-86, MS-DOS emulator, FORTRAN-86. You can't buy a faster number-crunching board set than this one.

### Scientific Set 2:

LIGHTNING 286 with 80287 (5.33 MHz), 256K static RAM, LDP72, HAZITALL, CCP/M-86, MS-DOS emulator, FORTRAN 86. For those customers looking to the future, this set provides the fastest general data processing, with high performance numeric processing. An excellent choice if you are considering a multi-user upgrade in the future.

### The Business Set:

LIGHTNING ONE with 8089 (86/11), 256K dynamic RAM, LDP72, HAZITALL, CCP/M-86, PERSONAL BASIC. This set provides an efficient processing set for business applications. Try to beat the performance of this system in a small office.

## DIGITAL MULTIMETERS THAT MEASURE CAPACITORS

MODEL	7601	7605	7901	7905
Test/measure	Transistor		Capacitors	
DC Volt	100µV-1000V		100µV-1000V	
Basic Accuracy	.1%	.5%	.1%	.5%
AC Volt	100µV-750V		100µV-750V	
Basic Accuracy	.5%	1%	.5%	1%
DC Current	1µA-10A		1µA-10A	
Basic Accuracy	.5%	.5%	.5%	.5%
AC Current	1µA-10A		1µA-10A	
Basic Accuracy	.5%	.5%	.5%	.5%
Resistance	.1-20Meg		.1-20Meg	
Basic Accuracy	.2%	.5%	.2%	.5%
Hfe @ 10µA	0-1000		## #	
Capacitance	## #		1pF-20µF	
Basic Accuracy	## #		.5%-1.5%	
Diode test	1mA	1mA	1mA	1mA
PRICE	112.50	89.50	125.50	101.90

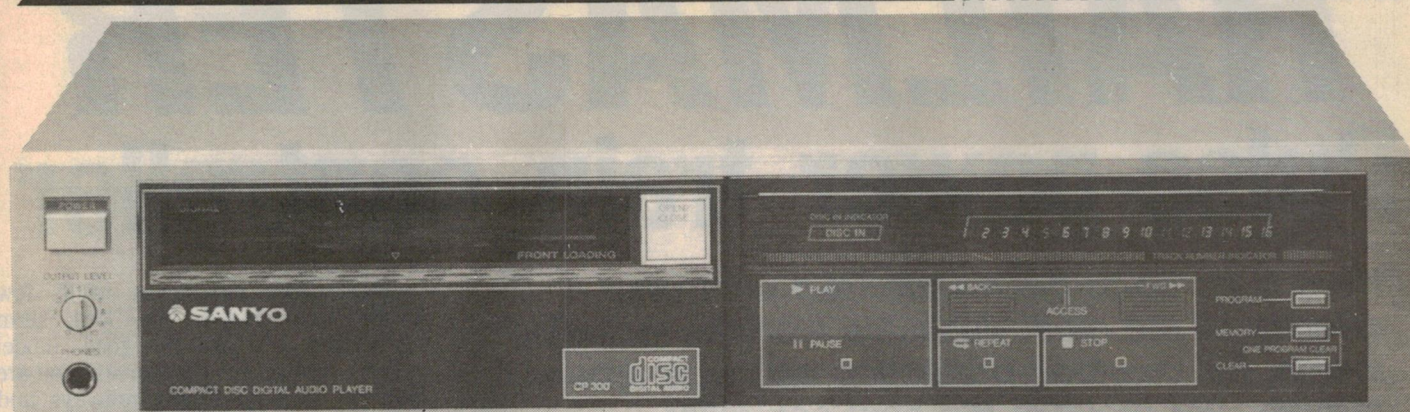


LAMRON PTY. LTD.

LAMRON PTY LTD  
21 Ryedale Road  
West Ryde NSW 2114  
Ph: (02) 808 3666, 808 3050

PO Box 438  
Ryde NSW 2112  
Telex: AA71551 LAMRON  
Cable: LAMRON SYDNEY





Slightly less elaborate than the CP400, the Sanyo CP300 CD player retails for \$699.

We also tested the CP400's handling of defects on the disc surface using the Philips No.4A test disc. This disc comprises an opaque wedge of interruption in the information layer to simulate scratches of increasing severity, black dots up to 600 microns diameter simulating dirt and finally a simulated fingerprint.

The CP400 was able to correct or substitute for the missing data when confronted with scratches or fingerprints. The dot interference did, however, cause some problems. The

player began late on one track and after completing the track began again at the correct beginning. Music content appeared unaffected. Apart from this one defect, the CP400 handled this test disc well.

Some CD players are very sensitive to the slightest bump and will jump tracks easily. The CP400 was very good in this respect and required a fairly deliberate bump to make it jump tracks. We would rate it as one of the better players in this regard.

The remote control unit provides

comprehensive playing facilities. Apart from the expected play, stop, pause, forward and reverse scan and the forward and back access, there is intro scan, program play and repeat. The unit performed well throughout tests and is a very pleasant-to-use accessory.

As we have come to expect with CD players, the Sanyo CD400 performs and sounds very well. For those wanting a player with remote control facilities it certainly warrants strong consideration. Recommended retail price of the CP400 is \$899.00 (J.C.).

## The V15V MR—with Micro-Ridge Tip The Point Where Music Becomes Reality

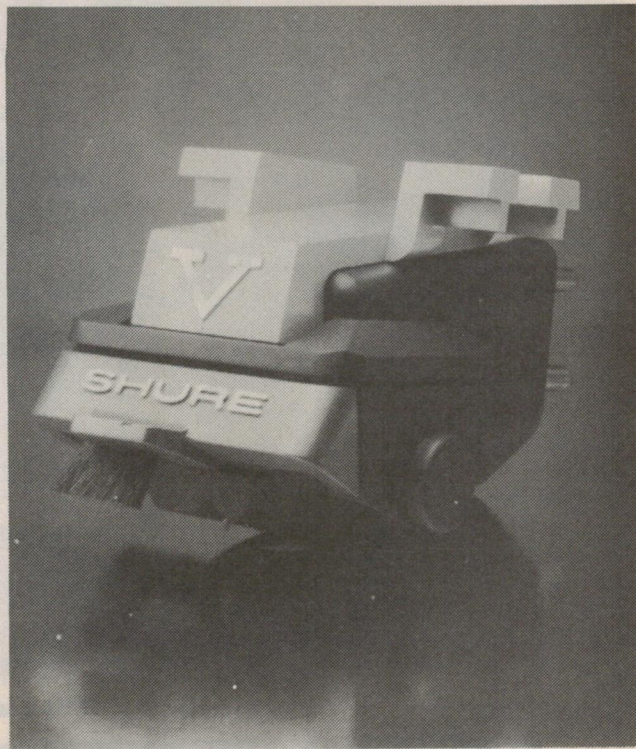
The V15V Type V is already acknowledged to be the finest cartridge today. The new V15 Type V-MR is even more remarkable.

The technological breakthrough of the Micro-Ridge Tip offers the ultimate in low distortion sound reproduction through its highly accurate tracing ability. Coupled with the incredible trackability of the revolutionary new high stiffness, low mass Beryllium MICROWALL-BE™ Stylus Shank, it produces the pinnacle of state-of-the-art cartridge technology.

The exclusive dynamic Stabilizer and the unique Side-Guard Stylus Protection System enhance tracing of warped records and protect against stylus damage.

The ultimate performance can only be achieved with precise alignment. This is made easy with the Duo-Point Alignment Gauge, levelling-alignment stylus and data book supplied with every cartridge.

Each cartridge passes an extensive checking program. A detailed printout and exact response for each cartridge is supplied with it.



# SHURE

AUDIO ENGINEERS  
342 Kent Street, Sydney 2000  
(02) 29 6731

AUDIO ENGINEERS (QLD)  
Cnr. Jane & Buchanan Streets,  
West End. Qld. 4101 (07) 44 8947

MARKETEC  
Unit H, 28 Welshpool Road,  
Welshpool, WA 6101 (09) 361 5954



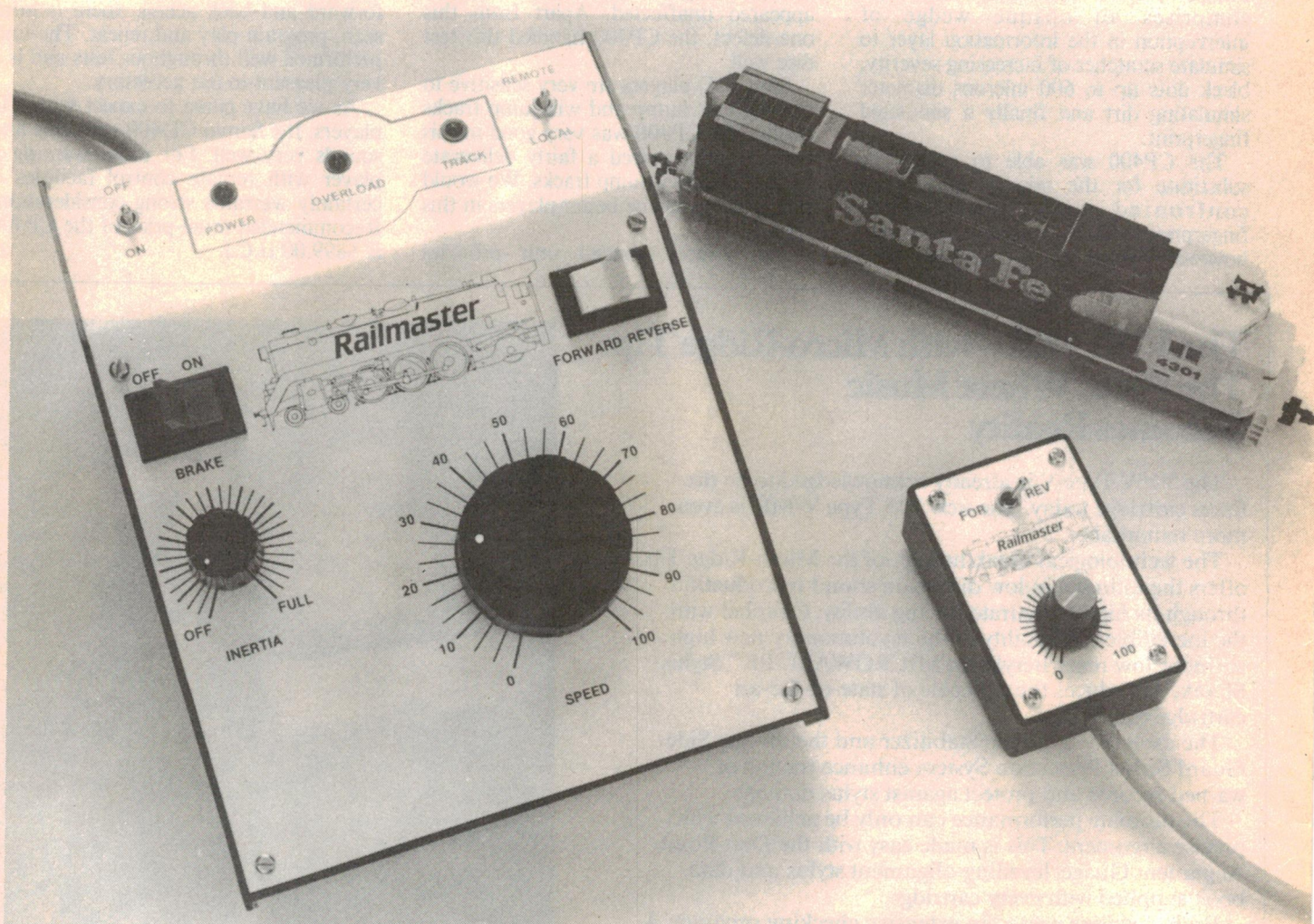
# RAILMASTER

## Pulse-power train controller

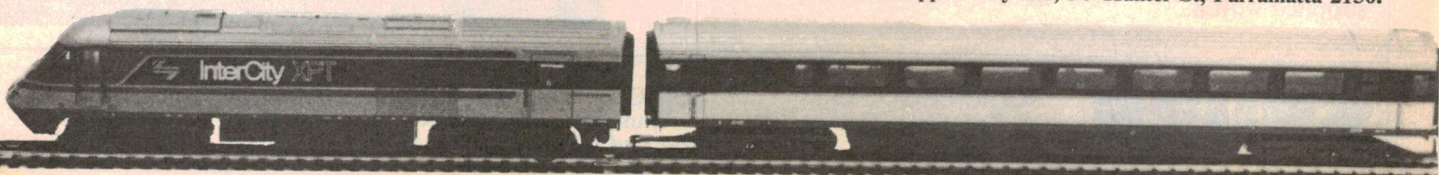
*Here is an up-to-the-minute train controller offering all the most desirable features including inertia, full overload protection and walk-around throttle. We feel it is the best controller available, regardless of cost.*

by LEO SIMPSON & JOHN CLARKE

Apart from electronics itself, few hobbies can match the long term satisfaction enjoyed by keen model railway enthusiasts. Of course if you are involved in both model railways and electronics you have the best of both worlds. The model railway enthusiast with an electronics background is able to provide many of the circuits which do so



XPT model courtesy Southern Model Supplies Pty Ltd, 5-9 Hunter St, Parramatta 2150.





much to add realism to model railway operation.

This applies particularly to our new *Railmaster* Train Controller which offers a wide range of operating features but with emphasis on ease of use. With this train controller you'll not only find that the trains operate more reliably but they also operate more realistically. And the *Railmaster* is very easy to drive.

Witness the operation of a real train such as a diesel loco with a long rake of loaded goods wagons. It starts off very slowly and almost imperceptibly accelerates its heavy load up to speed. Once up to speed, which may only be 40km/h or so, it will then maintain that rate consistently until the brakes are called upon. Braking is no sudden matter either. It takes a lot of track, maybe as much as a kilometre, to bring a heavy goods train to a halt.

Ask a model railway enthusiast to duplicate this and he will probably shake his head. With most controllers it is no easy task to reliably produce realistically smooth stops and starts and jerk-free and stall-free slow running. That is where this new controller excels.

The new controller includes a circuit which causes the model to operate as if it had the sizeable inertia of a real train. Winding the throttle up to maximum causes the model to move off very slowly without jerking or momentarily stalling. Acceleration is then smooth and progressive. Similarly, winding the throttle back causes the model train to lose speed slowly, gradually coming to a complete stop.

The amount of simulated inertia is variable. A long goods train can be made to accelerate much more slowly than a loco running without any load. Or, if you like, you turn the inertia off.

But simulated inertia is only part of the appeal of this new circuit. It also has two features to give enhanced low speed running. First, it works on the pulse width modulation principle and second, it monitors the speed of the loco motor and varies the drive voltage to compensate for speed variations.

Before we go into the way in which the controller actually provides these benefits let us look at the other features of the controller. They are as follows:

- Full short circuit protection including audible and visible short circuit indicators.
- Power and track monitor indicators.
- Provision for walkaround throttle.

- Adequate power for double and triple heading of locos.
- Fixed 12VDC and 15VAC for lighting and accessories.

Let's discuss these additional features. The comprehensive short circuit

protection is provided for a number of reasons. Short circuits in model train layouts may often be hard to detect — often it is thought that something is wrong with the loco if it is not moving but the reason may well be an





# RAILMASTER

inadvertent short circuit elsewhere in the track.

In any case, if children are to use a train controller it must be short-circuit proof. They will often short out the tracks from sheer devilment, just to stop the train or to see the sparks fly!

Our new *Railmaster* controller can not only withstand short-circuits indefinitely,

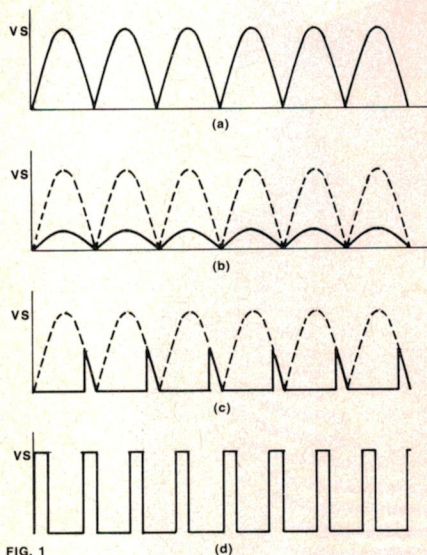


FIG.1: (A) full-wave rectified sinewave; (b) transistor controller output; (c) thyristor controller output; (d) pulse controller output.

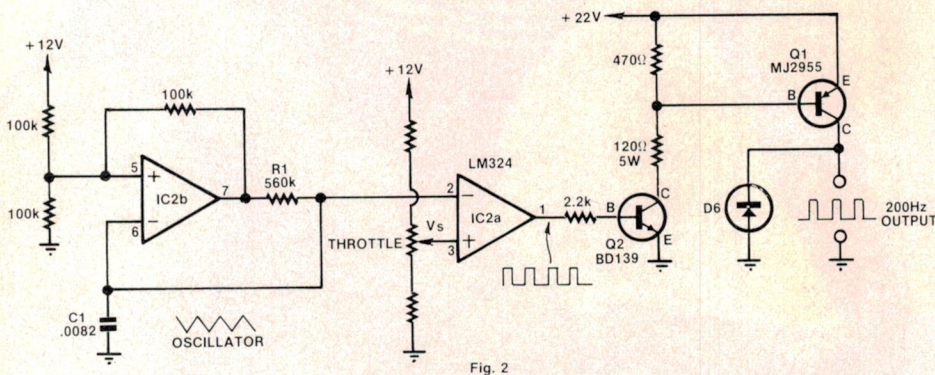


Fig.2: basic train controller circuit. IC2b works as a triangle wave generator while comparator IC2a delivers square wave pulses to buffer stage Q2 and Q1.

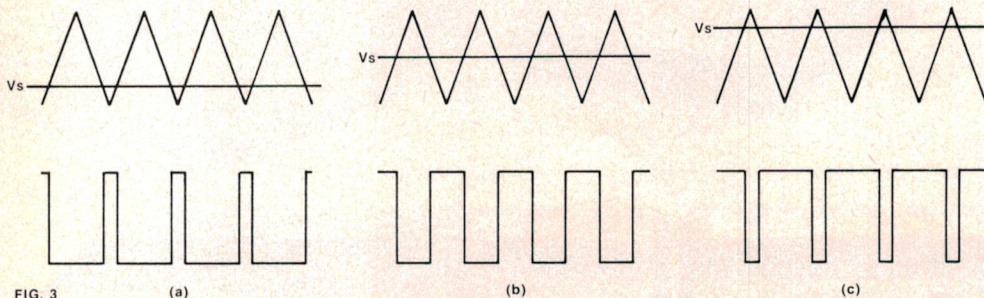


FIG. 3

Fig.3: how the output of comparator IC2a varies. The control voltage (VC) is set by the throttle and compared with the triangular waveform from the oscillator.

but also has a loud buzzer and a LED indicator to draw attention to the short circuit in no uncertain terms. This is desirable because many locos will briefly short out the supply as they cross the points. This is a problem of compatibility between rails and wheels and often causes jerky running which would otherwise be blamed on the loco or controller.

Even the briefest of short circuits will cause the buzzer to sound and the LED to flash. So even if you are deaf the short circuits will be brought to your attention. Once you become aware of momentary short circuits as the train goes around the track you can remedy them and get better overall operation.

Other LED indicators are provided for power and track voltage. The track voltage LED gives a good indication of the average voltage actually being applied to the track which is handy if you are having trouble with a particular locomotive.

## Walkaround throttle

What's a walkaround throttle? It's a throttle you can walk around with. It's fun to be able to follow a train around a layout, controlling it as you go. This new controller circuit has provision for such a walkaround throttle which includes a forward/reverse switch. If you have a large layout you could install sockets at several points so that the control lead is not unnecessarily long.

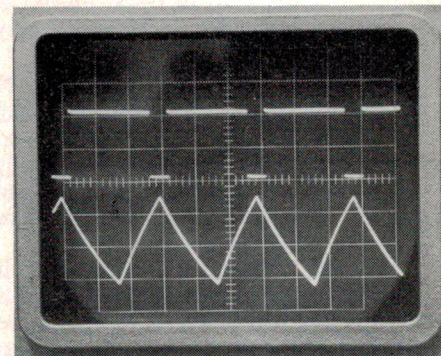
A local/remote switch on the Train

Controller selects either the main controller or the walkaround throttle function.

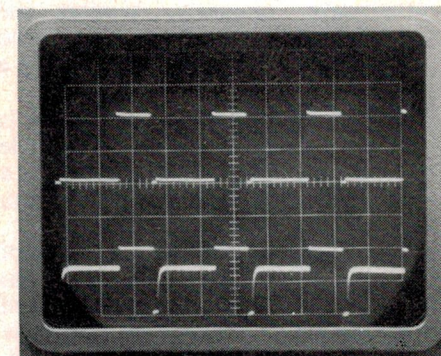
A walkaround throttle is particularly handy when you are carrying out fiddly shunting manoeuvres. (In fact, railway modellers often refer to their shunting yards as fiddle yards).

## Power output

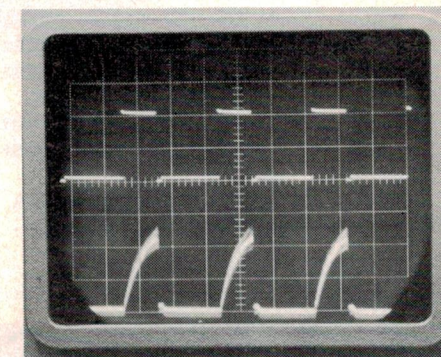
How many locos can the Controller power at the same time? Railway modellers often wish to double-head or even triple-head locos to pull long trains. The answer to the question depends on the locos. If they have inbuilt lighting or smoke generators then two locos is probably the limit before the short-circuit indicator will sound. If the locos do not



Upper trace: output voltage at pin 1, IC2a; 10V/div. Lower trace: ramp voltage at pin 6, IC2b; 1V/div. Timebase: 2ms/div.



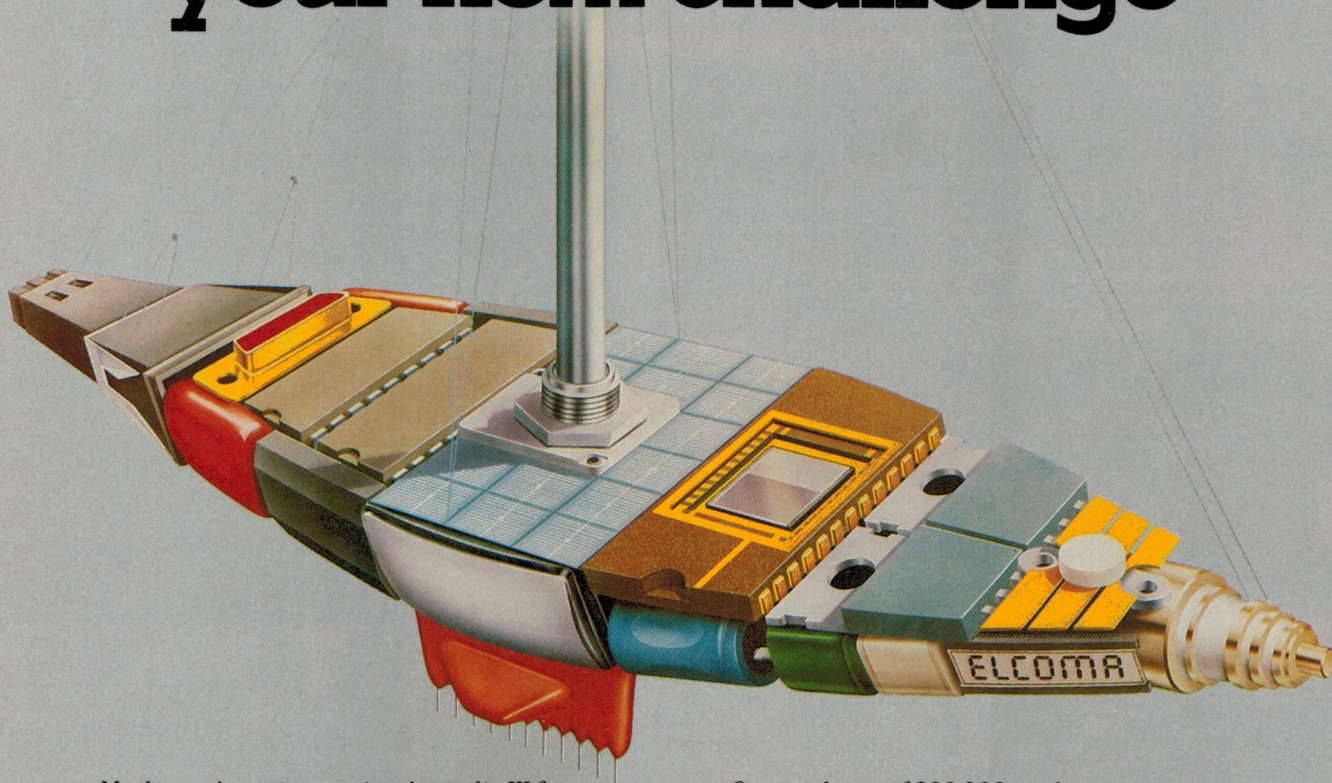
Upper trace: output voltage at collector of Q2. Lower trace: voltage across loco motor. Both traces 10V/div; 2ms/div.



Upper trace: output voltage at collector of Q2; 10V/div. Lower trace: loco current across 0.1Ω sense resistor; 50mA/div.



# Smart electronic components for your next challenge



Maybe you're not preparing Australia III for the next cup challenge, but if you're an Australian manufacturer you are well aware of the international competition that you face. Their strategy and techniques to drive you out of the race will be very crafty indeed.

Perhaps you're wondering, "What could electronics really do for my product?" Up to this point, you've got by very nicely with conventional solutions. But just for a moment, think about the benefits you could offer your customers. If you build a unique product that has intelligence and is better suited to your market requirements, your product could stand head and shoulders above the rest.

Now, if you have considered electronic solutions before, but your production manager and technical advisors have said it's just not feasible to pay for the development of specialist electronics, then things have changed.

Our catalogue of 200,000 products, in conjunction with our local design laboratories, offer options and solutions to Australian manufacturers. We offer "hybrid technology" using discreet chip components with, standard or custom designed, integrated circuits. A specialist design group and factory right here in Australia can quickly give you a unique customised electronics package. Something very difficult for your competitors to copy.

Take the lead. Don't wait for your competitors to make a dash for the line, because you can win the tactical battle and carry off the prize.

Philips Elcoma are keen to join your crew.

Phone us in:

Sydney **427 0888**  
Adelaide **243 0155**  
Brisbane **44 0191**

Melbourne **542 3333**  
Perth **277 4299**

*We make electronics in Australia*



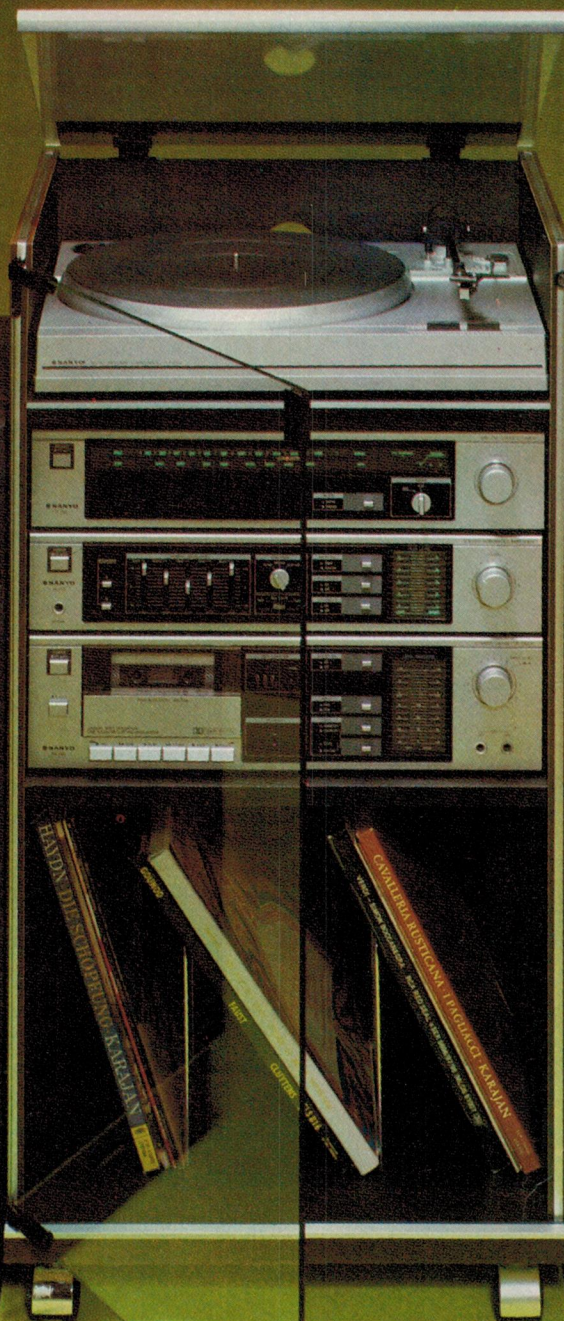
**Electronic  
Components &  
Materials**

**PHILIPS**



# The audio giant scores 10 out of 10.

## System 330 Hi-Fi Component System.



**1**

A full 35 watts RMS/channel power, drives the system's stereo units, delivering life-like sound through 3-way speakers.

**2**

Servo-controlled motor with belt drive assures constant, accurate speed. Cue control on turntable gently lowers tonearm into groove, preventing possible damage to the record or the stylus.

**3**

Built-in 5-band graphic equalizer enables you to custom contour the system's sound at 5 critical points along the audio spectrum by as much as 10dB.

**4**

A/B speaker switching enables you to connect two sets of speakers to your system and listen to them separately or together.

**5**

The tuner with its 3-segment LED signal strength indicator lets you know when you're receiving a weak or distant station.

**6**

Two 5-segment LED VU meters on the cassette deck provide precise, easy-to-read record levels and help to prevent distortion.

**7**

Dolby\* noise reduction circuit minimises distracting tape hiss and allows you to record and playback crisp, clean sound.

**8**

3-way, 3 speaker systems each containing 25cm woofer, 10cm midrange and a 2.5cm dome tweeter.

**9**

Audio component rack with attractive wood-grain finish includes record storage facility. Castors for easy mobility, glass door and hinged glass turntable dust cover.

**10**

The tenth feature is the price and Sanyo has taken care of that too, but that's life.

\*Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories.



# SANYO

*That's Life!*



# RAILMASTER

have lighting or smoke, three can be powered.

As an additional feature the controller has fixed 12VDC and 15VAC outputs which can be used for powering point motor circuits and layout lighting. However, we should make the proviso that if these outputs are heavily loaded the controller capacity will be correspondingly reduced. This is fixed by the transformer rating which is 30VA.

## Pulse width modulation

Over the years a number of electronic circuits have been devised to overcome the difficulties of slow speed running referred to earlier. These have included thyristor and transistor controllers.

Although these are a big improvement on simple rheostat (variable resistor) controllers they still leave a lot to be desired when it comes to starting and slow speed running. This is because they use the voltage waveform derived from a full wave rectifier and low voltage transformer, from the 50Hz mains supply. This waveform is depicted in Fig. 1(a) as a typical full-wave rectified sine wave.

Fig. 1(b) shows the output of a typical transistorised controller at a low speed setting and Fig. 1(c) shows the output of a thyristor controller for the same low speed setting. It can be seen that the peak voltage of both waveforms is quite low and would be inadequate where there are problems of contact resistance.

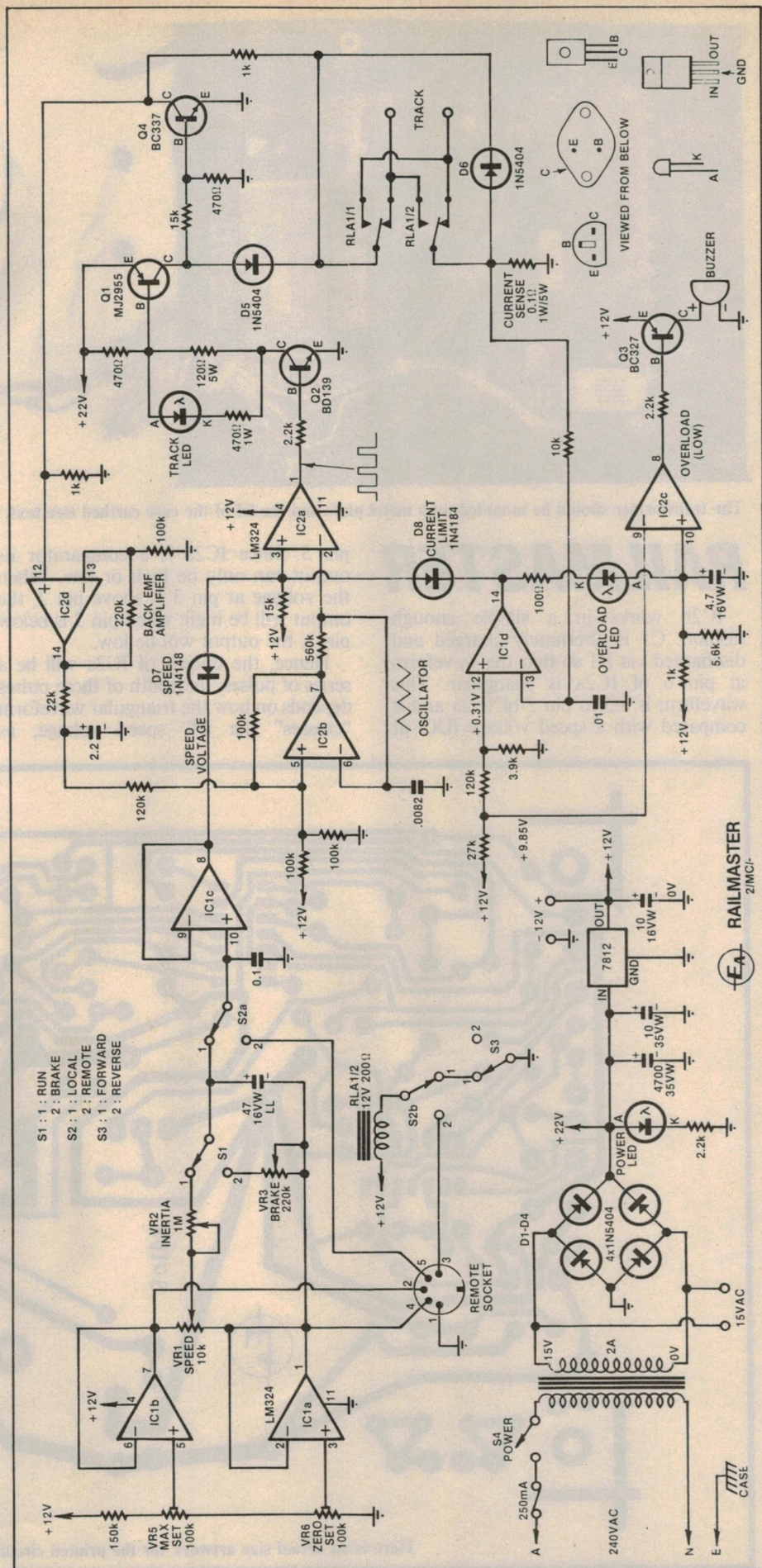
The solution is to supply the loco with the full voltage output regardless of the speed setting; the idea is to feed a series of pulses to the loco and vary the width of the pulses to vary the power delivered. The waveform is depicted in Fig.1(d).

The advantage of a pulse width modulation circuit is that, even at low power settings, the voltage applied to the track is high. In this circuit, the track voltage is about 20 volts DC, depending on the load conditions. Such a high voltage is better able to overcome contact resistance and thus give much better low speed running.

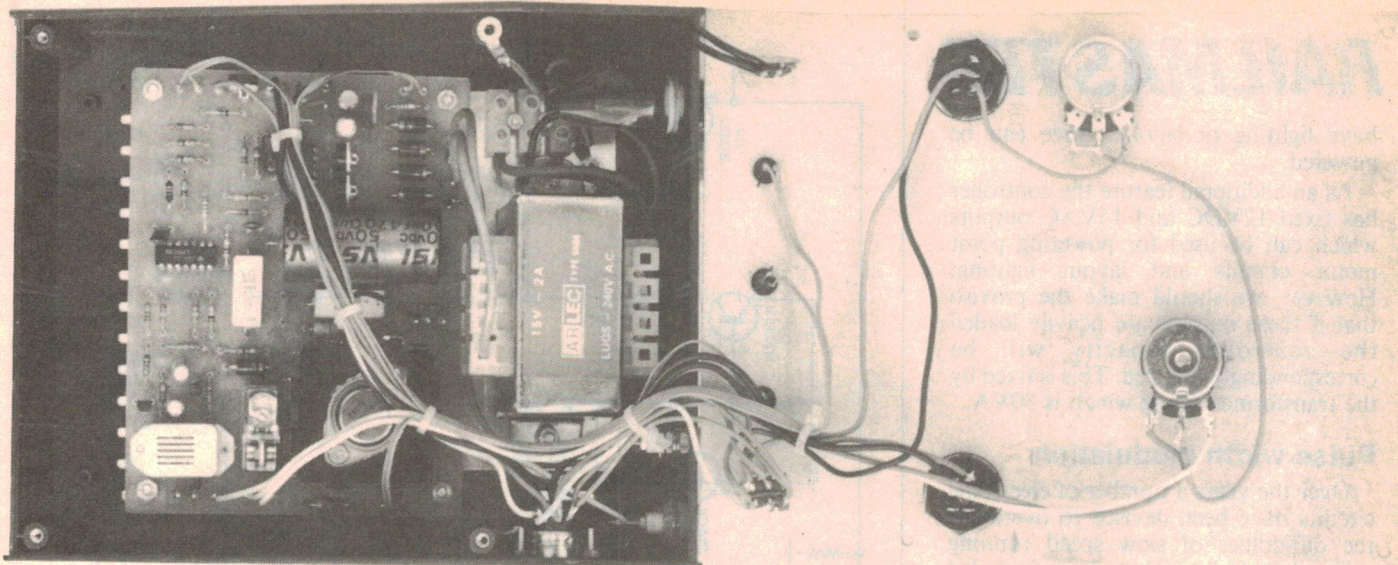
Nor is the frequency of the pulses set by the 50Hz mains supply. Instead it is set at about 200Hz which gives much smoother operation with most motors.

## Operating principles

Rather than try and glean the operating principles from the complete circuit, let us extract the core components instead. These are depicted in Fig. 2 and comprise IC2a and IC2b. IC2b is an op amp wired as a Schmitt trigger oscillator while IC2a is wired as a comparator.







The transformer should be mounted on a metal plate and the lid of the case earthed (see text, page 49).

## RAILMASTER

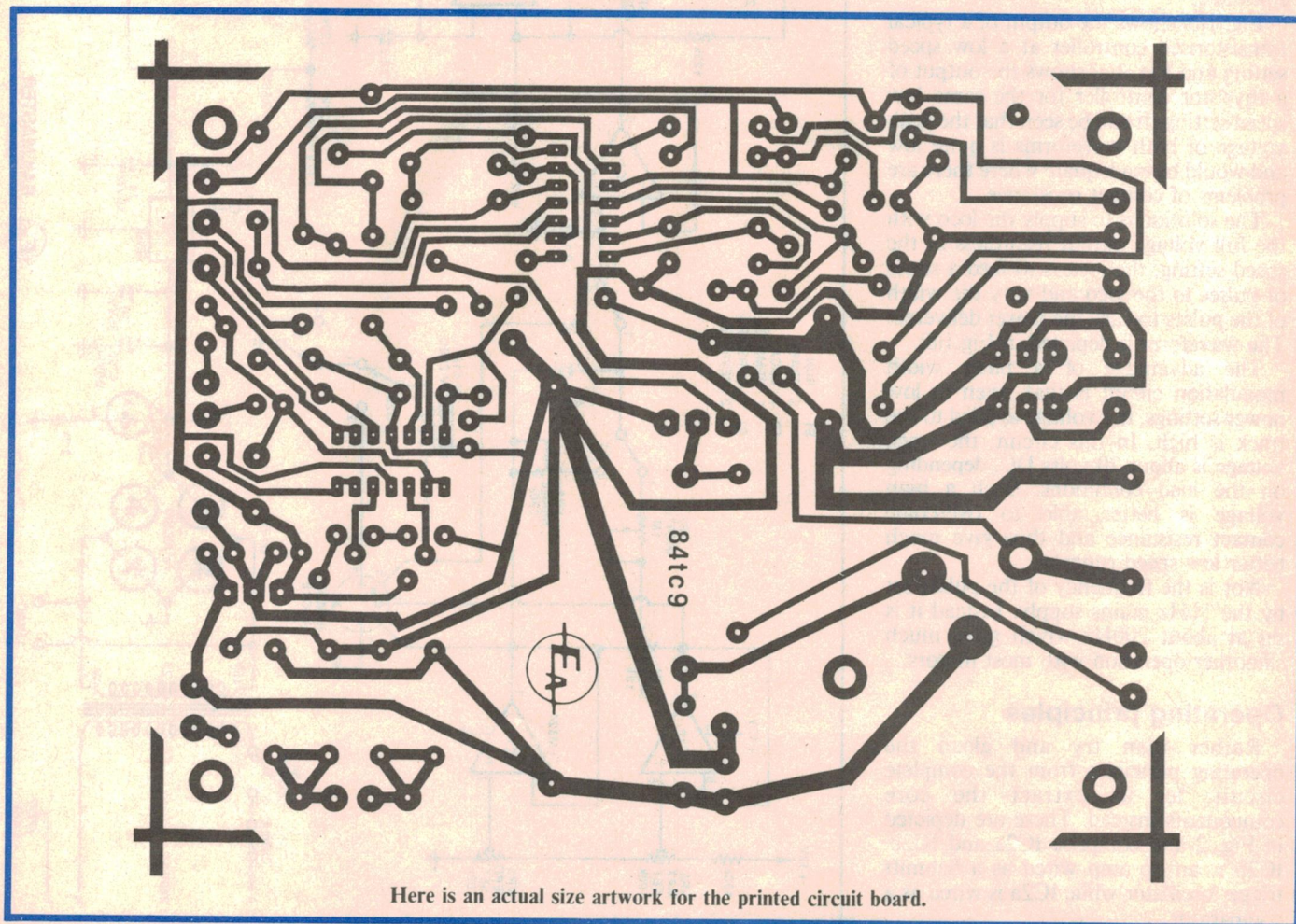
IC2b works in a simple enough fashion. C1 is alternately charged and discharged via R1 so that the waveform at pin 6 of IC2a is triangular. This waveform is fed to pin 2 of IC2a and is compared with a speed voltage (DC) at

pin 3. Since IC2a is a comparator its output can only be high or low. When the voltage at pin 3 is above pin 2, the output will be high; when pin 3 is below pin 2, the output will be low.

Hence, the output of IC2a will be a series of pulses; the width of these pulses depends on how the triangular waveform "crosses" the DC speed voltage, as

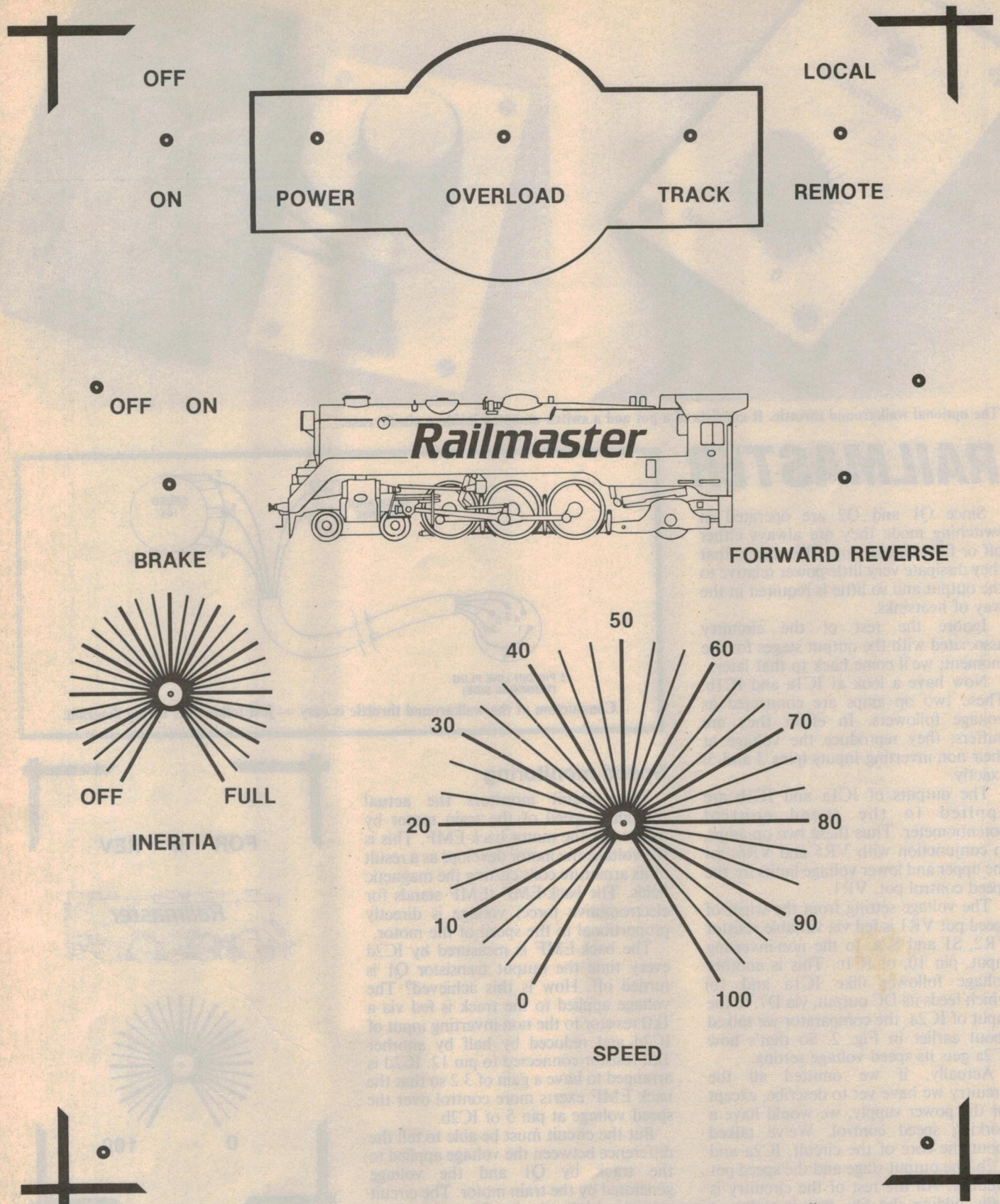
shown in Fig. 3. Therefore, when the speed voltage fed to pin 3 is high, the output is high most of the time and we get wide pulses. When the speed voltage is low, we get narrow pulses. These pulses are fed to the motor via a transistor buffer stage Q1 and Q2.

D6 protects Q1 against the nasty spikes generated by the train motor each



Here is an actual size artwork for the printed circuit board.





Actual size front-panel artwork. Ready-made PCBs and panels are available from parts retailers.

time Q1 is turned off. These spikes are clamped by D6 to the 0V rail.

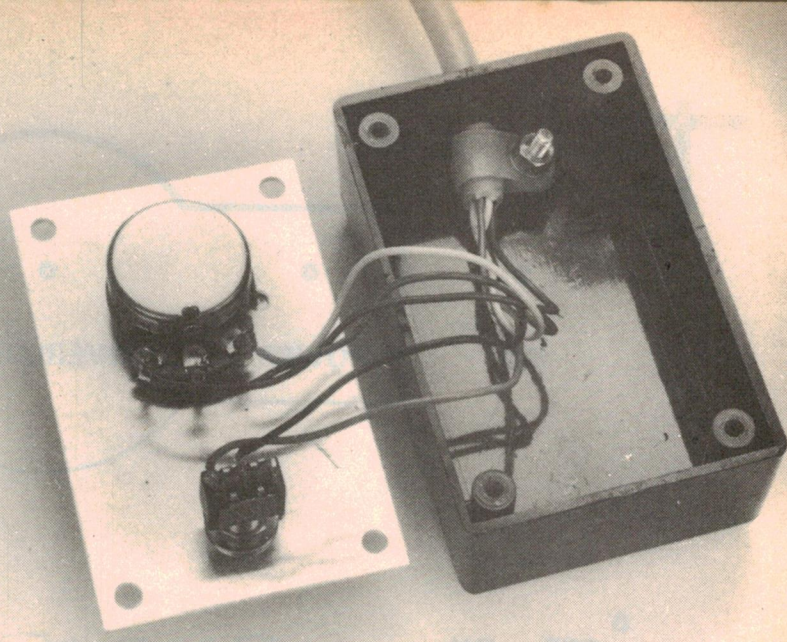
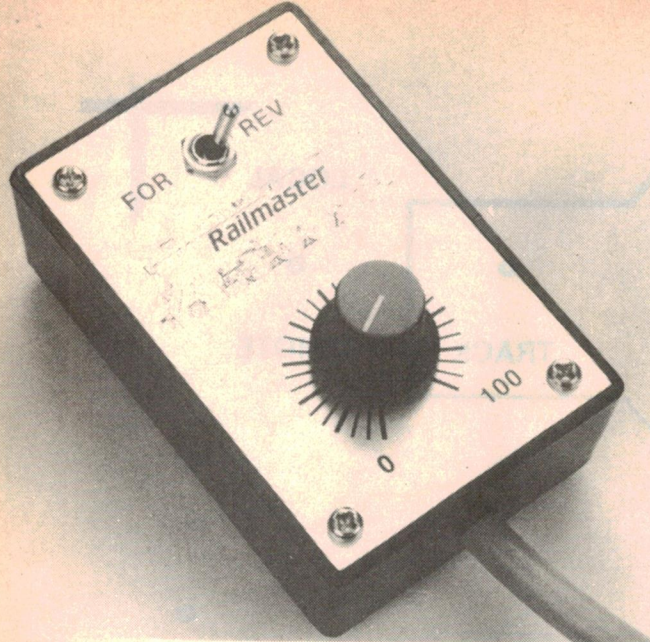
Relating all this to the main circuit diagram may seem a big jump but don't be overawed. IC2a and 2b are slap bang

in the middle of the circuit diagram, performing the same function.

The output of IC2b is fed via a 2.2k $\Omega$  resistor to Q2 which is turned on or off by the voltage pulses. In turn, it turns Q1

on or off. So the voltage pulses are fed from the collector of Q1, via D5 and the relay, directly to the rails and eventually to the train motor. Q1 and Q2 can be regarded as a switching power amplifier.





The optional walkaround throttle. It consists of a pot and a switch mounted inside a plastic case.

## RAILMASTER

Since Q1 and Q2 are operated in switching mode they are always either off or fully conducting. This means that they dissipate very little power relative to the output and so little is required in the way of heatsinks.

Ignore the rest of the circuitry associated with the output stages for the moment; we'll come back to that later.

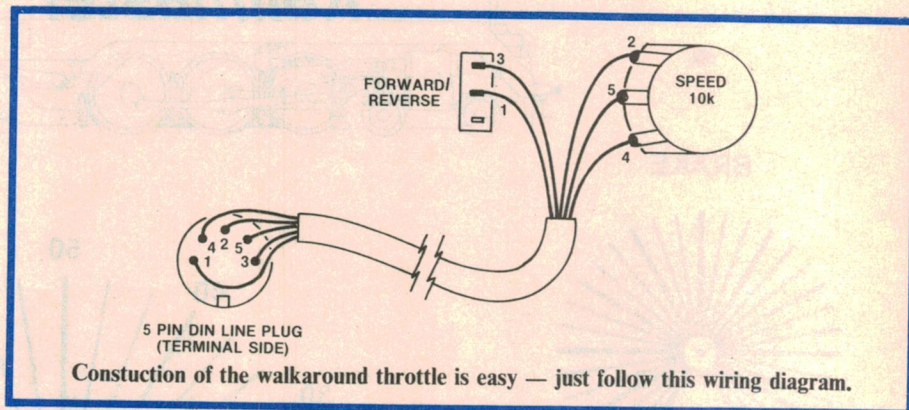
Now have a look at IC1a and IC1b. These two op amps are connected as voltage followers. In effect they are buffers; they reproduce the voltage at their non-inverting inputs (pins 3 and 5) exactly.

The outputs of IC1a and IC1b are applied to the speed control potentiometer. Thus these two op amps, in conjunction with VR5 and VR6, set the upper and lower voltage limits for the speed control pot, VR1.

The voltage setting from the wiper of speed pot VR1 is fed via variable resistor VR2, S1 and S2a, to the non-inverting input, pin 10, of IC1c. This is another voltage follower (like IC1a and 1b) which feeds its DC output, via D7, to the input of IC2a, the comparator we talked about earlier in Fig. 2. So that's how IC2a gets its speed voltage setting.

Actually, if we omitted all the circuitry we have yet to describe, except for the power supply, we would have a working speed control. We've talked about the core of the circuit, IC2a and IC2b, the output stage and the speed pot circuitry. All the rest of the circuitry is really gilding the lily, but it makes it work a lot better.

A LED connected across the 120Ω collector load resistor for Q2 gives a visible indication of the voltage being applied. It is quite progressive in effect and a useful feature of the controller.



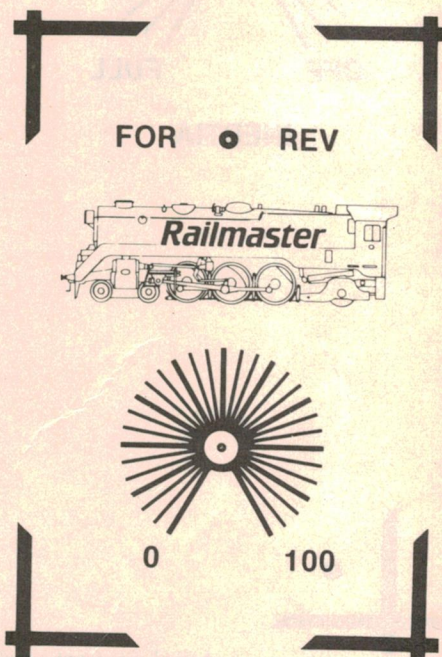
### Speed monitoring

This circuit monitors the actual rotational speed of the train motor by measuring the motor back-EMF. This is the voltage the motor develops as a result of its armature coils cutting the magnetic fields. The back-EMF (EMF stands for electromotive force) voltage is directly proportional to the speed of the motor.

The back-EMF is measured by IC2d every time the output transistor Q1 is turned off. How is this achieved? The voltage applied to the track is fed via a 1kΩ resistor to the non-inverting input of IC2d and reduced by half by another 1kΩ resistor connected to pin 12. IC2d is arranged to have a gain of 3.2 so that the back EMF exerts more control over the speed voltage at pin 5 of IC2b.

But the circuit must be able to tell the difference between the voltage applied to the track by Q1 and the voltage generated by the train motor. The circuit achieves this by turning Q4 on whenever Q1 is on. This means that whenever Q1 is applying voltage to the track, Q4 is turned hard on and thereby prevents any voltage being fed to the input of IC2d.

Diode D5 is required to isolate the collector of Q1 from the train load. If D5



This artwork for the walkaround throttle fits a standard UB5 zippy box (28 x 54 x 83mm).

was not included, Q4 would be turned on by the motor back-EMF and thus defeat its purpose. The result of Q4 turning on

*Continued on page 47*



# ***What's new in electronics distribution today?***





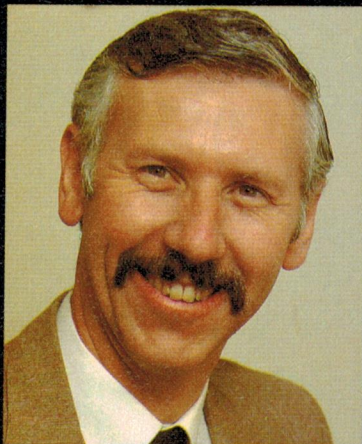
**TREVOR EVANS -**

General Manager

Highly experienced in electronics component parts, sales and supply. Entered the industry in Britain with Electronic Engineering qualifications before representing major companies, such as RIFA, STC and PLESSEY in Australia, marketing connectors and semi-conductors for 17 years.

**PETER STEEL**

Impressive track record in the industry since he gained college qualifications in Electronics and Communications. From Purchasing Officer in Mining and Manufacturing, spent 11 years with AWA and EMI in electronics, and a further 9 years with RIFA as a sales representative before joining Ace Electronics.

**LYNNE LEVERTON**

Has several years experience operating a computerised mailing list with an Australian news journal. A similar position with Ace Electronics will ensure latest product information is quickly distributed to clients, and also assists with sales enquiries.

**NARELLE BOWER**

Hails from Dubbo and, post studies at a metropolitan business college, gained 3 invaluable years experience in customer liaison with an import, manufacturing and distribution company as a Secretary and Administrator.



## Reliability and expertise in customer service.

Ace Electronics was formed to meet the specialised needs of the electronics industry in Australia today. We live in exciting times of potential growth, where automation and sophisticated data collation, retrieval and control have an increasingly important role in business management at all levels.

With the Australian economy showing signs of recovery, today's industries demand distributors with a wide knowledge of available technology, a comprehensive stock of components, prompt delivery, efficient service and keen prices.

You, our customer, can only benefit from our ability to fulfil these demands now and in the future.

*Trevor Evans*

**SUE TINYOW**

A Sydney Accountancy student with already more than 4 years experience with import and export companies in the electronics industry. Handles Ace Electronics extensive stock control and other computerised systems like a veteran.





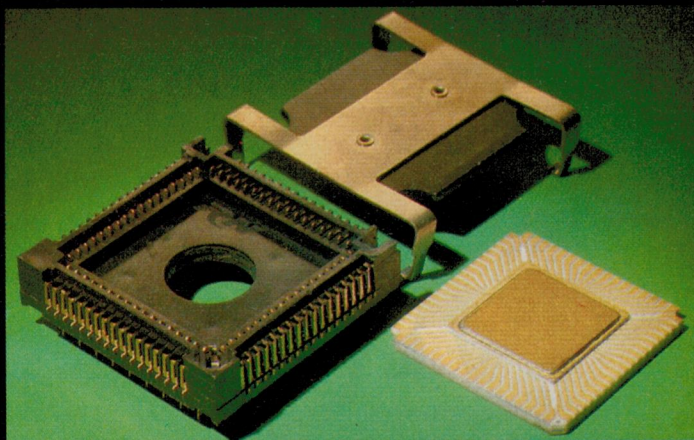
## A new name behind the top electronic products in Australia.

Ace Electronics - established to bring the latest electronic technology and components of world industry leaders to your fingertips. We already represent Robinson, Nugent, Fairchild, Taiwan Liton and Dowty UECL and have orders placed initially for over one million devices.

But that's just the start. Negotiations with other international component manufacturers are increasing our impressive inventory - arguably the largest offered by any single supplier in Australia. Details of these new agreements will be released immediately they are finalised.

Our financial resources ensure that our service to the electronics industry in Australia will be long term. We're here to stay. You can count on it. Whether your particular need as a designer or engineer is a micro-chip from Maryland or an actuator from Albuquerque we can save you time and money. Our on-line warehouse and fully computerised stock and accounting system puts a comprehensive choice of electronic components and computer products from world-wide manufacturers on your doorstep, backed by staff who are fully familiar with the latest American, European and Asian advances.

**RN ROBINSON  
NUGENT, INC.**



NEW LEADLESS CHIP CARRIER SOCKET

- To accept new generation of memory devices
- Lid incorporates heatsink, which occupy minimal PCB area.
- Open design allows maximum thermal performance and easy testing.
- Positive polarization and keying.

## TAIWAN LITON ELECTRONIC CO. LTD.

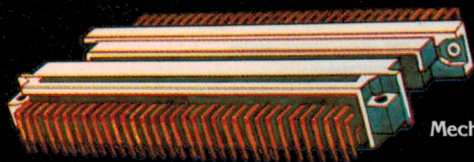
Manufacture a large range of high quality, low cost LED products.

Including discrete LED indicator lamps, single and dual numeric displays, dot matrix displays, clock displays and other customer designed products.



**DOWTY  
UECL**

INDIRECT PRINTED  
CIRCUIT  
CONNECTORS



### Features

- Designed to conform to BS9525F0004 and DIN 41612 Types B and C
- Inlaid gold on contact zone
- Twin cantilever socket contacts
- Flame retardant and solvent resistant polyester mouldings
- Full or partial contact loading available
- Choice of contact finishes
- Pre-tinned solder terminals - standard on pins, optional on sockets
- Premating earthing contacts available
- 0.6 mm section PCB terminals

Mechanical Endurance: - (engaging and separating)  
Up to 500 operations with 1.9  $\mu$ m gold

**ACE**

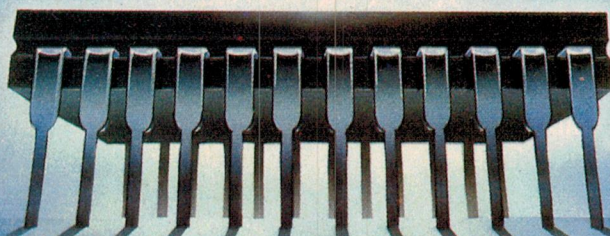
ACE ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.  
69-75 Reservoir Street, Surry Hills, NSW 2010,  
Sydney Australia  
Telephone (02) 211 1144 Telex AA75160 ACESYD

AN ALL AUSTRALIAN COMPANY (Inc. in N.S.W.)



# FAIRCHILD

## ONE OF THE WORLD'S LEADING SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURERS



CMOS CIRCUITS DIGITAL CIRCUITS LINEAR CIRCUITS  
MOS MEMORY MICROPROCESSOR TRANSISTORS  
DIODES CHARGE COUPLE DEVICES HYBRID CIRCUITS

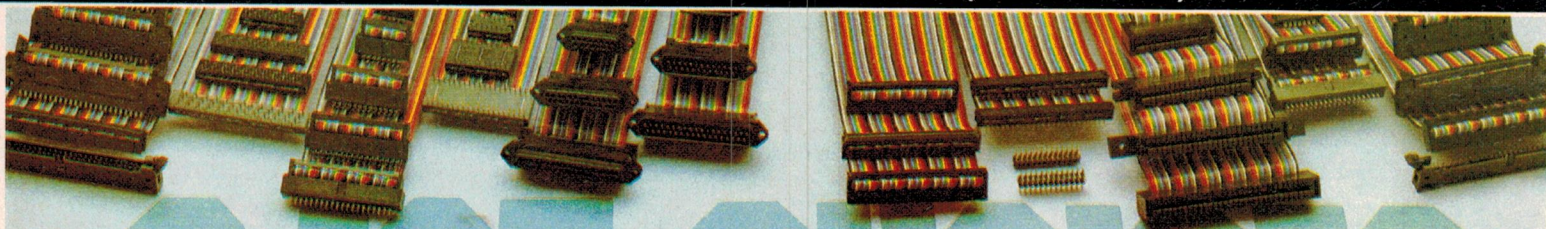
**FAIRCHILD**

A Schlumberger Company



ACE ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.  
69-75 Reservoir Street, Surry Hills, NSW 2010,  
Sydney Australia  
Telephone (02) 211 1144 Telex AA75160 ACESYD

AN ALL AUSTRALIAN COMPANY (Inc. in N.S.W.)



# 2,187 CHOICES

## In IDC Connectors, **RN** gives you "The Choice."

Nobody can match the 2,187 choices that RN offers in IDC Flat Cable Connectors! Surprised? Many people are. But, if Robinson Nugent hasn't got it, you probably don't need it. Whatever you do need in IDC Flat Cable Connectors, you are safe in making RN your choice. There are 2,187 chances that we have it off-the-shelf, ready for delivery today.

Advanced manufacturing techniques make it possible to price our IDC Connectors very competitively and assure you of consistent prompt delivery. And every single IDC Connector in the RN line intermates with other major suppliers. Whatever you are now using—you now have the "RN Choice."

**ROBINSON NUGENT PTY LTD**

(Incorporated in New South Wales)

P.O. Box 429, Epping, N.S.W., 2121. Telephone: (02) 875-2566. Telex: 70962

Check the wide variety of RN IDC Connectors.

**SOCKET CONNECTORS:** Two pin grid options available (Standard .1" x .1" and new backplane .1" x 2").

**HEADER CONNECTORS:** Partial and fully shrouded types.

**LOW PROFILE HEADERS:** Fully shrouded and unshrouded types.

**TRANSITION CONNECTORS:** Available with both staggered pin pattern and new space saving dual-in-line pattern.

**"D" SUB MINIATURE CONNECTORS:** Popular all plastic versions, both male and female types.

**CARD EDGE CONNECTORS:** Variety of mounting options including slotted and through hole flange.

**CABLE PLUGS:** Available with strain relief and retaining clips for rugged applications.

**CABLE:** Five styles available: standard grey, color coded, ground plane, ground plane with drain and shrouded jacketed.

**OPTIONS:** Strain reliefs, polarizing keys, lock and ejection latches and mounting hardware are available options for RN IDC products.

RN offers many unique advantages.

- State-of-the-art plating technology minimizes use of gold, reduces costs.
- Two contact options: economical phosphor bronze or beryllium copper for maximum reliability.
- Compatible with MIL-C-83503 specs.
- Semi-automatic terminating equipment cuts assembly costs.
- Available worldwide thru local stocking distributors.



**Robinson  
Nugent**



# RAILMASTER

whenever Q1 turns on is that the output of IC2d is a pulse waveform. This is filtered to produce pure DC by a 22k $\Omega$  resistor and 2.2 $\mu$ F capacitor.

This DC voltage is then fed to the non-inverting input, pin 5, of IC2b, to effectively raise its DC reference voltage level. This has the effect of raising the overall DC level of the triangular voltage waveform at the output of IC2b, pin 7. When this "raised" triangular waveform is fed to the comparator, IC2a, the effect is to reduce the pulse width output.

So that is how the circuit provides good speed regulation. It measures the back-EMF of the motor; if the speed is tending to rise the pulse width output will be reduced and so bring the speed back to the desired setting.

## Short circuit protection

As already mentioned, there are several short-circuit protection features. Two op amps are involved: IC1d and IC2c, both wired as comparators.

The current pulses drawn by the motor are sensed by the 0.1 $\Omega$ /5W resistor

connected to the anode of D6. These pulses are fed to IC1d via a 10k $\Omega$  resistor and filtered by a .01 $\mu$ F capacitor to obtain a small DC voltage at pin 13.

This voltage is compared with the voltage appearing at pin 12 of IC1d. Normally, pin 12 will be above pin 13 and the output of IC1d will be high and so nothing will happen. But if an overload occurs, large pulses will occur across the 0.1 $\Omega$ /5W resistor. This will develop a relatively large voltage at pin 13 and so the output of IC1d will suddenly go low. This does several things:

First, D8 conducts and pulls down the reference voltage on pin 3 of IC2a. This greatly reduces the output pulse width and thereby prevents very large short-circuit currents from flowing. Note that this does not totally remove the output from the track — it reduces it.

Second, IC1d turns on the overload LED which also discharges the capacitor at pin 10 of IC2c. This causes the output of IC2c to go low and turn on Q3 which energises the buzzer, a piezoelectric device with inbuilt circuitry.

## Inertia and braking

Now let's return to the speed control

We estimate the current cost of parts for this project to be

**\$75 - \$80**

This includes sales tax.

potentiometer and associated circuitry. Inertia is provided by VR2, a 1M $\Omega$  pot wired as a variable resistor. Depending on the setting of VR2, the voltage from the speed pot VR1 will build up gradually on the 47 $\mu$ F capacitor and so too will the speed voltage from IC1c which is fed to IC2a.

Braking is provided by VR3 and S1. When S1 is switched into circuit, VR3 discharges the 47 $\mu$ F capacitor at a rate dependant on its setting.

Note the use of a relay to provide the forward and reverse function. If it were not for the need for a walkaround throttle, the relay could be replaced by a double-pole double-throw switch (DPDT) of suitable current rating. Since a relay is used, there are two forward/reverse switches, S3 on the main control console and a remote SPST (single-pole, single throw) switch in the walkaround throttle. One or other of these switches is selected by S2b.

## Walkaround throttle

The walkaround throttle or handheld speed control is brought into circuit by the double pole switch S2 (local/remote). S2a switches out the inbuilt speed controls (ie, VR1, VR2 etc) and switches in the external speed control which may be a simple pot like VR1 or may duplicate the entire inertia and braking features.

Note that if more than one walkaround throttle socket is required on the layout they can be simply wired in parallel.

## Power supply

The power supply uses a mains transformer with a 15V/2A secondary to drive a bridge rectifier and 4700 $\mu$ F filter capacitor. This provides about 20 to 22VDC, depending on the total load, and this unregulated DC is fed to the output stage Q1 and to a three-terminal 12V regulator. The 12V DC feeds all the circuitry with the exception of Q1.

## Op amp peculiarities

Before leaving the circuit description we should point out a feature of the op amps used, the LM324 quad types. This quad op amp has been used for several reasons. First, its inputs can be connected directly to the negative supply rail. This feature is used in the current sensing amplifier IC1d and in the back-EMF amplifier, IC2d.

Second, when operated as a comparator, the output of the op amp

## PARTS LIST

- 1 PCB, code 84tc9, 107 × 140mm
- 1 Scotchcal front panel, 216 × 166mm
- 1 console box 170 × 214 × 32 × 82mm (W × D × HF × HR)
- 1 mains transformer, 15VAC at 2A, Arlec 5504 or equivalent
- 1 relay, 12V/200 $\Omega$ DPDT 5A contacts (DSE Cat No. S-7130)
- 2 paddle switches (DSE S1393)
- 1 SPDT mains toggle switch
- 1 DPDT toggle switch
- 1 3AG panel mount fuse holder and 250mA fuse
- 6 binding post terminals, 2 green, two white, 1 black and 1 red
- 1 3-way mains terminal block
- 1 1-metre length of mains cord and plug
- 1 mains cord grommet
- 1 mains cord clamp
- 1 mini buzzer
- 1 heatsink, 50mm square × 25mm high drilled for TO-3
- 1 6-pin panel mount DIN socket
- 2 knobs
- 2 solder lugs
- 4 6mm standoffs
- 1 piece of aluminium sheet, 120 × 60mm
- 25 PC stakes

### Semiconductors

- 3 5mm red LEDs plus bezels
- 2 LM324 quad op amps

- 1 7812 3-terminal positive 12V regulator
- 6 1N5404 3A rectifier diodes
- 2 1N914, 1N4148 diodes
- 1 MJ2955 PNP power transistor
- 1 BD139 NPN transistor
- 1 BC327 PNP transistor
- 1 BC337 NPN transistor

### Capacitors

- 1 4700 $\mu$ F/35VW axial electrolytic
- 1 47 $\mu$ F/16VW RBLL (low leakage) electrolytic
- 1 10 $\mu$ F/35VW PC electrolytic
- 1 10 $\mu$ F/16VW PC electrolytic
- 1 4.7 $\mu$ F/16VW PC electrolytic
- 1 2.2 $\mu$ F PC electrolytic
- 1 0.1 $\mu$ F metallised polyester
- 1 .01 $\mu$ F metallised polyester
- 1 .0082 metallised polyester

### Resistors (1/4W, 5% unless stated)

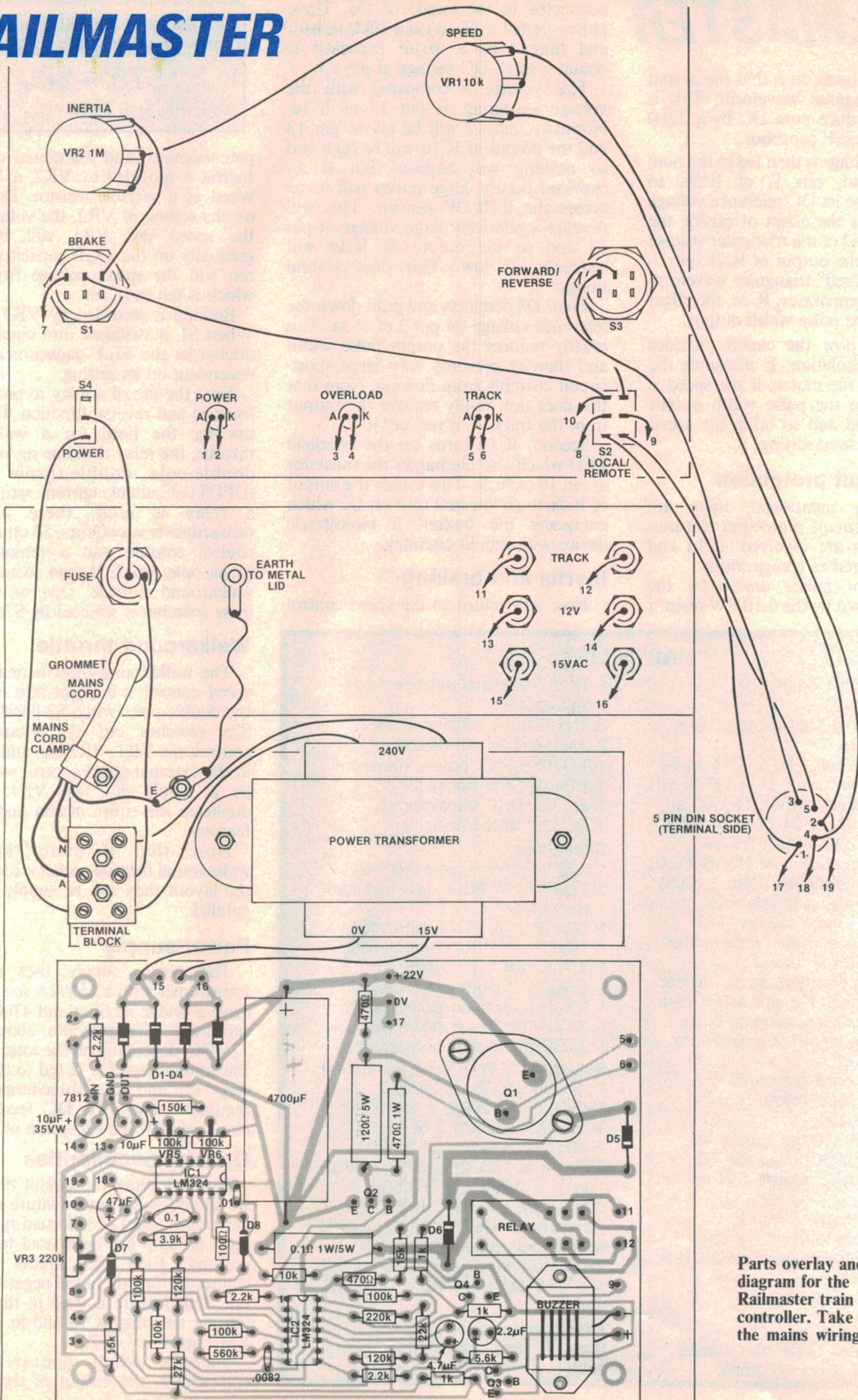
- 1 × 560k $\Omega$ , 1 × 220k $\Omega$ , 1 × 150k $\Omega$ , 2 × 120k $\Omega$ , 4 × 100k $\Omega$ , 1 × 27k $\Omega$ , 1 × 22k $\Omega$ , 2 × 15k $\Omega$ , 1 × 10k $\Omega$ , 1 × 5.6k $\Omega$ , 1 × 3.9k $\Omega$ , 2 × 2.2k $\Omega$ , 3 × 1k $\Omega$ , 2 × 470 $\Omega$ , 1 470 $\Omega$  1W, 1 × 120 $\Omega$  5W, 1 100 $\Omega$ , 1 × 0.1 $\Omega$  5W, 1 × 1M $\Omega$  linear potentiometer, 1 × 10k $\Omega$  wirewound potentiometer, 1 × 220k $\Omega$  miniature vertical trim pot, 2 × 100k $\Omega$  miniature vertical trimpots,

### Miscellaneous

- Screws, nuts, heatshrink, tubing, solder, assorted hook-up wire.



# RAILMASTER



**Parts overlay and wiring diagram for the Railmaster train controller. Take care with the mains wiring.**



will go to either rail potential. This feature is used in the overload buzzer driver, IC2c and in the driver for Q2, IC2a.

## Construction

The Railmaster controller is housed in an attractive sloping front case with aluminium lid. We have produced artwork for the lid which features a representation of one of the most popular steam locos, the NSW "Pacific" class C.38. Lest readers in other states feel disgruntled, we should point out that all Australian states had Pacific class locos at some time during the steam era.

The console case is available in blue, grey or black and measures 170mm wide and 214mm deep. It is available from Jaycar stores.

All the circuitry, with the exception of switches, potentiometers and LEDs, is accommodated on a printed circuit board measuring 107 x 140mm and coded 84tc9.

No special procedure need be followed when assembling the PC board although we suggest that small components be installed first. Leave the larger components such as the 4700 $\mu$ F filter capacitor, buzzer, relay, power transistor and heatsink till last.

Note carefully the orientation of diodes, transistors, electrolytic capacitors and semiconductors when they are being installed. Note that D5 and D6 should be 1N5404 types, to give a generous current rating.

The two wirewound 5W resistors should be raised slightly off the PC board to avoid the possibility of charring if they are overheated. Normally this should not happen.

The buzzer may be secured by two small self-tapping screws or with double-sided adhesive tape.

No heatsink is required for the three-terminal regulator if it is merely used to power the internal circuitry of the controller. If additional load is connected, a flag heatsink may be required.

We suggest the use of PC stakes to make the job of connecting leads to the board easy.

The MJ2955 must be fitted with a heatsink. We used a multiple-finned type which is supplied ready drilled for TO-3 transistors. No mica washer is required but heatsink compound should be smeared on the transistor mounting surface before assembling.

When the PC board is completely assembled, your attention can be turned to the console box. This should be drilled to take all the hardware before the components are installed. Similarly, the Scotchcal panel, if used, should be attached to the lid before the panel is drilled.

## Myths of pulse power

*Some rail modelling enthusiasts are not keen on the concept of "pulse power". They claim that it makes motors run hot and can lead to burnouts. In theory this is right but in practice it does not matter.*

*The torque developed by a permanent magnet motor is directly proportional to the average current whereas the heat dissipation in the motor is proportional to the RMS current. On this basis, the amount of heat produced at a given speed setting on a pulse DC supply will be higher than for the same speed setting from a pure DC supply.*

*However, virtually all commercial train controllers do not use pure DC. They use rectified but unfiltered DC. So the difference in motor power dissipation between an unfiltered DC supply and this pulse-width modulated supply is small. Nor is there any likelihood of motor burnout*

*unless the gear system is binding. Under this latter condition there is a danger of motor burnout even with a pure DC supply.*

*Do not apply full power to a loco which is stalled. (Sometimes the gears do bind). This would invite a motor burnout.*

*Some commercial train controllers have had a "pulse power" feature whereby the motor is fed with half-wave rectified DC. This is a crude system whereby the peak voltage applied to the motor is higher for a given setting than for a full-wave rectified DC. This system also makes the motor and gearbox very noisy.*

*The Railmaster pulsed output will become audible with some locos but this depends on the quality and amount of wear in the motor and gearbox train. Sometimes the loco can be adjusted to minimise this noise which is really only evident at low speed settings.*

The three LEDs were affixed to the panel using bezel mounts made for the purpose. The large paddle switches are available from Dick Smith Electronics (Cat No. S-1393). We used a red paddle for the brake switch and a white paddle for the forward/reverse switch. They have the advantage that they are easy to mount, requiring a round hole with a small locating notch.

We used a wirewound pot for the main throttle control. This has a smaller "dead band" than carbon pots and thus gives a more progressive control action.

The transformer should be mounted on a metal plate measuring about 120 x 60mm. The three-core power flex should be brought through a grommetted hole in the rear of the console and secured with a suitable cord clamp. The active and neutral wires should be terminated in a three-way terminal block, as per the wiring diagram. The mains earth wire should be connected to the metal plate mentioned above and the case lid.

Sleeving should be pushed over the mains fuseholder after wiring it. This prevents accidental contact with the mains while the unit is being worked on. All the rest of the wiring details can be obtained from the accompanying wiring diagram.

## Setting up

When the assembly has been finished and double-checked you are ready to apply power but don't, whatever you do, connect a train at this stage.

Check all the voltages shown on the circuit diagram and verify that they are in the right ball park, ie, within  $\pm 10\%$  of marked values.

Now advance the throttle fully clockwise and adjust VR5 to give a DC voltage reading (using an analog or digital multimeter) across the output terminals of no more than 12V DC. Note that this is actually a pulsed DC waveform with a peak value of about 20V DC.

Now rotate the throttle anticlockwise and check that the output voltage decreases progressively towards zero. The actual zero setting can be adjusted by VR6. This should be adjusted so that, with the throttle at minimum setting, there is a very slight voltage of, say, 0.5V DC. This value can be decided finally when you run trains with the controller.

All the other controller features should be checked, including the short circuit protection. Even on brief short circuits the buzzer should sound and the overload LED should light.

Note that the buzzer will sound briefly at switch-on because of the charging time for the 4.7 $\mu$ F capacitor at pin 10 of IC2c.

As an audible check on the operation of the Railmaster you can listen to its output via a loudspeaker and a 100 $\Omega$  resistor. Do not connect the loudspeaker directly across the output otherwise you will be deafened by the racket. You will also run the risk of damaging the voice coil.

At low throttle settings the speaker should give out a "thin, spiky" sound which becomes louder and more mellow as the throttle is advanced.

Now connect the unit to the track of your layout and run your trains to your heart's content.

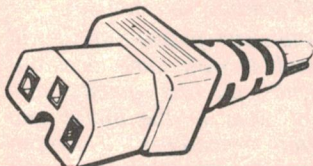


## IEC-320 STYLE MAINS LEAD ASSEMBLIES

*A service to the Professional*

Most imported equipment these days now uses IEC-320 style AC power inlet connectors. Indeed, the electronics mags will soon be specifying these connectors on many of their mains-powered projects to simplify (and therefore make safer) mains wiring. Jaycar now stocks a range of Electricity Authority Approved mains line cords. Each cord is a generous 2 metres long and is rated at 7.5 amps continuous. They are only available in grey.

LINE CORD STRAIGHT ENTRY - Cat PS-4100  
**\$3.95 ea (1-9) \$3.45 ea (10 or more)**  
LINE CORD RIGHT HAND ENTRY - Cat PS-4102  
**\$3.95 ea (1-9) \$3.45 ea (10 or more)**  
LINE CORD LEFT HAND ENTRY - Cat PS-4104  
**\$3.95 ea (1-9) \$3.45 ea (10 or more)**  
LINE CORD STRAIGHT ENTRY WITH 240V PLUG  
Cat PS-4106 **\$4.95 ea (1-9) - \$4.45 ea (10 +)**



## VHF-FM WIRELESS TRANSMITTER MODULE

Compact, very stable ultra-low power transmitter. So stable that 10 of them will sit side-by-side on 1MHz of bandwidth and not interfere with each other. Low current drain from a 9V battery, works in the little used low-end of the FM band. Tuneable. Line level input with trimpot attenuator. Low noise Hi Fi. One was recently used by a very famous ice skating pair to transmit to them on ice. Complete with specs sheet and connection instructions.



**\$49.95**

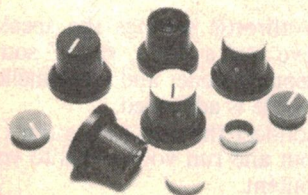
Cat DT-5450

## PLASTIC PUSH-ON KNOBS WITH COLORED TOPS

An economical alternative to expensive collet knobs. English made "REAN" knob bodies are designed to push-on (interference fit) to any 1/4" shaft with a flat. They then can accept any one of 7 different coloured inserts. Far less than 1/2 the price of most collet knobs, and better looking!

- As used in many recent EA & ETI projects
- Ideal for mixers and other PA gear
- Contrasting pointer on cap
- Knob body has flange to cover pot nut

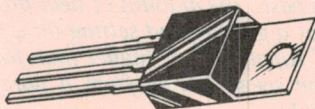
Cat No	Cap	1-9	10+
HK-7704	Red	38c	32c
HK-7706	Black	38c	32c
HK-7708	Blue	38c	32c
HK-7710	Green	38c	32c
HK-7712	Yellow	38c	32c
HK-7714	White	38c	32c
HK-7716	Grey	38c	32c
HK-7702	Knob Body		
	Black	75c	65c



## JAYCAR VIDEO ENHANCER

Designed by a staff member of a well known Australian University and made in Australia. It is the only 625 line 50 frame PAL-D Australian designed and made unit that we know of. The unit features enhance, core/gamma control and by-pass switch. It will drive up to 3 VCR's at once with no degradation and works well as a video distribution amp as well. This is NOT A KIT and is guaranteed for 3 months.

For technical details see the latest Jaycar catalogue - page 19.  
Cat. AV-6501



## 400 VOLT TRIAC BARGAIN!!

Yet another Scoop Purchase!!

Genuine 'Motorola' brand 2N6343 12A 400V Triac. TO-220 case.

**EQUIVALENT TO GE SC141D**

Which sells for \$1.65 ea (as used in the Musicolor).

Cat ZX-7140 ..... **\$1.50 ea**  
**pack of 10 for \$10**

## INFRA-RED MOVEMENT DETECTOR

The IR detector is the ideal unit to add to your alarm system as it responds only to heat radiating objects and will not respond to moving curtains etc.

### FEATURES:

- 12V DC powered
- Small 4 1/2" x 2" x 1 1/2"
- Double sensor
- Computerised OC to lower failure rate
- Built-in test lamp
- Tamper switch included
- Alarm output SPST 30V DC @ 1 A

Cat LA-5017

**NORMALLY \$129.50**  
**THIS MONTH \$115**  
**SAVE \$14.50!!**

## HIGH RESOLUTION GREEN & AMBER SCREEN MONITORS NEW MICRON SERIES II

- 1050 lines resolution centre screen
- 22 MHz bandwidth
- Video input switch for networking
- Non glare high grade monitor tube

### SPECIFICATIONS:

#### GREEN SCREEN

Cat. XM-4500

**ONLY \$219.50**  
**AMBER SCREEN**

Cat. XM-4504

**\$229.50**



**\$69.95**  
**SPECIAL  
SEPT OFFER**

Buy the AV-6501 this month and get the MP-3020 12V AC Adaptor

★ **FREE** ★  
**\$16.95 VALUE**

## TRANSISTOR BARGAINS

**BC204** Very similar to BC109C except a VCE of 45V.

**NORMALLY 65c (1-9)** This month a pack of 10 for **\$2.00** (min one pack) Cat ZT-2104

**2SC2545** Super-low noise NPN transistor. As used in EA Moving Coil Cartridge amp. We are discontinuing them so grab them while they last!

**NORMALLY \$1.95 (1-9)** This month only **\$1.00 ea**  
Cat ZT-2400

**2SC799** Made by Sony and NEC. VCE of 40, at IC of 3A in a TO-5 case! NPN, high power with a nifty slide-on slide-off flange that makes them look like a mini 2N3055. Not many left but can be obtained in September for **20c** ea. Min 10 pcs. Cat ZT-2600

## ETI 446 AUDIO LIMITER KIT

This simple but effective unit can be used as a limiter, automatic volume control or voltage control amplifier. Components and PCB supplied.

Cat KE-4092 **ONLY \$12**

**Jaycar**  
**ELECTRONICS**

Incorporating  
**ELECTRONIC AGENCIES**

**NUMBER 1 FOR KITS**

**SHOWROOMS**

**SYDNEY**

117 YORK STREET

Tel: (02) 264 6688 & (02) 267 1614

Telex: 72293

**CARLINGFORD**

Cnr. CARLINGFORD & PENNANT

HILLS ROAD

Tel: (02) 872 4444

**CONCORD**

115-117 PARRAMATTA ROAD

Tel: (02) 745 3077

**HURSTVILLE**

121 FOREST ROAD

Tel: (02) 570 7000

**MAIL ORDERS  
& CORRESPONDENCE**

P.O. BOX 185

CONCORD, 2137

Tel: (02) 745 3077



**ONLY  
\$125  
COMPLETE**  
MASSIVE SAVING  
OF \$74



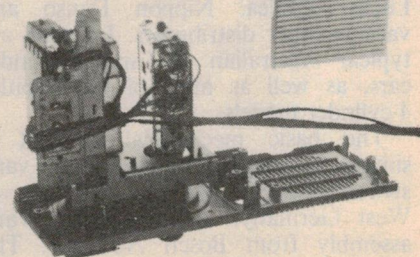
**CAT. XC2010**

## NEW IMPROVED MODEL!

Cat XC2036 / ONLY **\$29.50**

**ONLY \$69.95 HURRY!**

**UNITS  
IN STOCK**





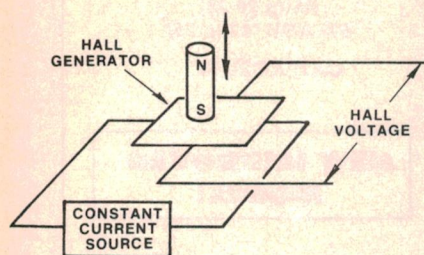


FIG. 1: HALL EFFECT PRINCIPLE

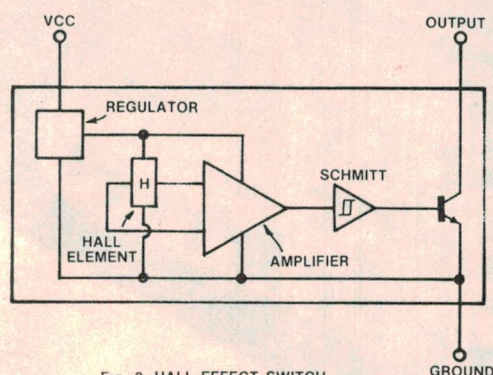


Fig. 2 HALL EFFECT SWITCH

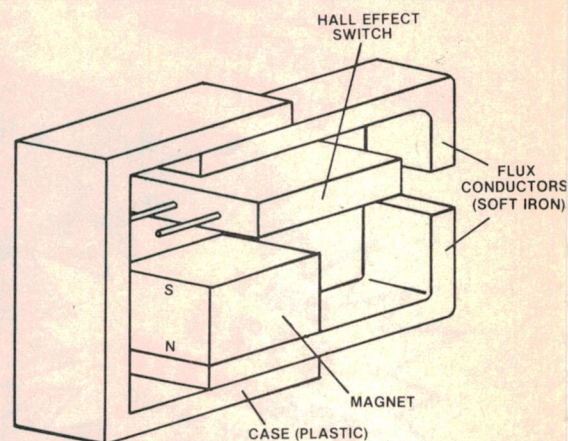


Fig. 3

by JOHN CLARKE

# Breakerless ignition for your car

*Designed specifically for Australian-made cars, this breakerless ignition system employs a commercial Hall Effect trigger and rotating vane assembly. It can be used with both transistor switched and capacitor discharge systems.*

In December last year we provided details of a Hall Effect trigger modification for the EA Transistor Assisted Ignition and CDI units. This utilised a Hall Effect distributor kit made by EDA Sparkrite of the UK and marketed by Jaycar. Although the modification proved very popular, it had the drawback that it was not suitable for many Australian-made four, six and 8-cylinder vehicles, including the much beloved Holden Kingswood.

This dreadful omission has now been rectified with our new breakerless ignition system. It is suitable for most Holden, Ford, Chrysler and some Japanese makes which use Bosch, Delco, Lucas, Disilex, Nippon Denso and various other distributors. Included are typical Australian six and 8-cylinder cars, as well as most of the popular 4-cylinder models.

The basic mechanical concept is simple. It is based on a Hall Effect vane switch manufactured by Siemens of West Germany, and a rotating vane assembly from Bosch Australia. The

Siemens device comprises both a Hall sensor and integral magnet in a slotted plastic housing which mounts in place of the contact points.

The Bosch rotating vane assembly replaces the original rotor button in the distributor. It contains a rotor button and soft iron vanes. The vanes are spaced equally and pass between the magnet and Hall effect sensor. This, in turn, provides appropriate pulses to the following electronic ignition circuitry.

The Siemens vane switch is stocked by Jaycar while the Bosch rotating vane assembly is available from Bosch automotive retail outlets such as Bennet and Wood and Repco. The latter is actually used in the Bosch Electronic Ignition system and is sold separately for about \$30. Before embarking on this project, readers are advised to contact their local Bosch outlet and verify that a rotating vane assembly can be supplied to suit their particular type of vehicle.

Installation of the rotating vane assembly is very simple — just remove your rotor button from the distributor

and replace it with the rotating vane assembly. It is located and held in exactly the same manner as the original rotor button.

The Hall Effect sensor, however, requires several hours of work to install. This mainly involves the fashioning of a suitable mounting plate for the vane switch, which is located on the vacuum advance plate of the distributor. It must be located so that the rotating vane assembly passes through the slot of the sensor without scraping (see installation).

When complete, you will have the many advantages available from solid state triggering. Once set the ignition timing will always be correct. It will not vary due to the gradual wearing down of the contact breaker rubbing block and there will be no "timing scatter" due to distributor cam wobble or wear in the bearings. The engine should also run noticeably smoother, especially at idle speeds.

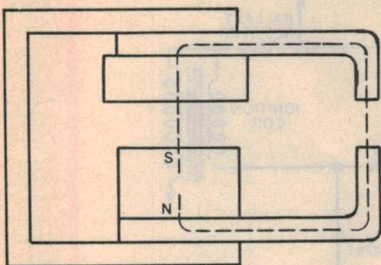
## The Hall Effect

What is the Hall Effect?

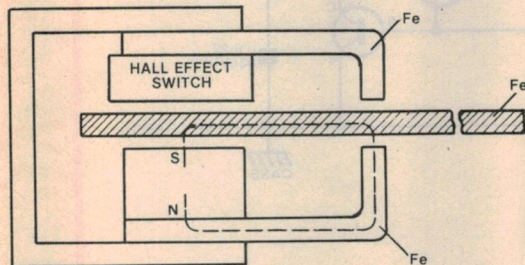
The Hall Effect sensor principle is shown in Fig. 1. It consists of a thin strip of semiconductor material through which a current is passed. When a magnet is brought near, such that its field is directed at right angles to the face of the semiconductor, a small voltage appears at the contacts placed across the narrow dimensions of the strip. As the magnet is removed the voltage drops to zero.

A practical Hall Effect device is depicted in Fig. 2. This comprises a voltage regulator, a Hall cell, an





(a) MAGNETIC FLUX THROUGH THE HALL EFFECT SWITCH WITH NO VANE IN GAP



(b) MAGNETIC FLUX SHUNTED BY FERROUS VANE

Fig. 4

amplifier connected across the Hall cell, and a Schmitt trigger which drives an open collector transistor.

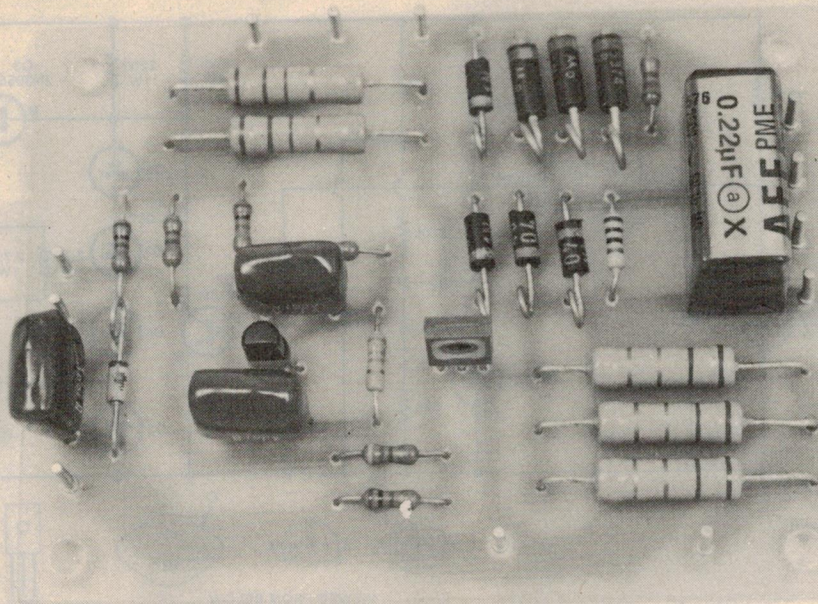
Fig. 3 shows the general construction of the Siemens Hall Effect sensor. A Hall Effect device similar to that of Fig. 2 is positioned near a permanent magnet. Magnetic flux conductors made of soft iron extend out from the magnet and the Hall Effect device to create a magnetic flux path.

Fig. 4 shows how the rotating vane assembly is used to interrupt the flux path to the Hall Effect device. When there is no vane in the air gap, the magnetic flux passes through the Hall Effect device and switches on its internal transistor. When the vane is present, the flux path is shunted away from the Hall Effect device and the output transistor switches off.

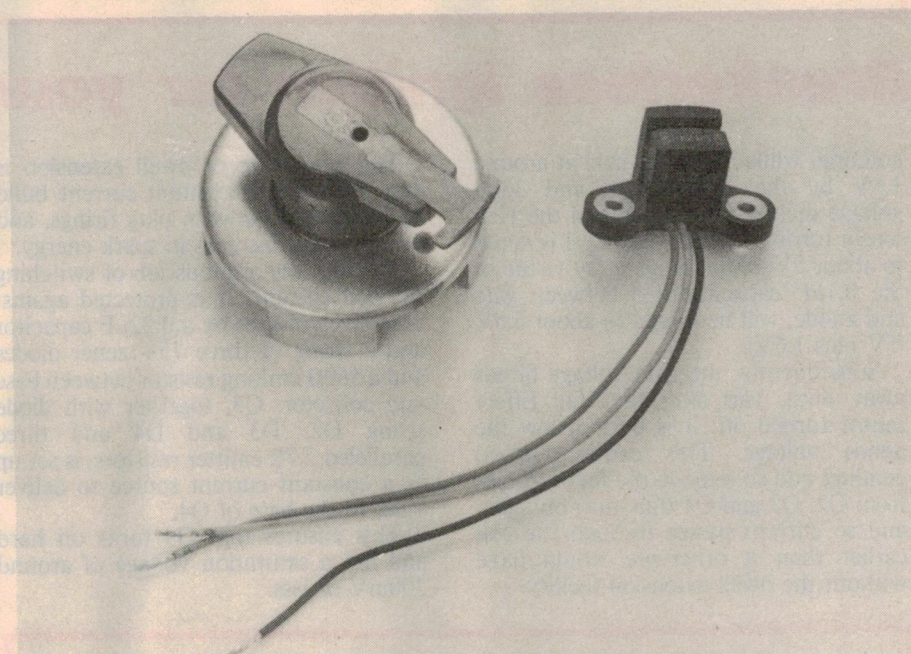
The Siemens device, designated HKZ101, is rated from  $-30$  to  $130^{\circ}\text{C}$  and can sink up to  $40\text{mA}$ . It is hermetically sealed, resistant to petroleum products, and incorporates two tubular rivets to facilitate mounting onto a carrier plate. Three flexible leads provide the power supply and output connections.

## The circuits

Two circuits are shown, one using the Hall Effect sensor to trigger the Transistor Assisted Ignition first described in December 1979 and subsequently updated in February 1983, and the other showing adaptation for the Capacitor Discharge Ignition first described in July 1975. We shall discuss the modification to the Transistor



View of the assembled PCB. Note the shock relieving loops in the diode leads.



New distributor parts: Bosch rotating vane assembly (left) and Siemens Hall Effect sensor.

Assisted Ignition first.

D1 is a  $15\text{V}$  zener diode which protects the Hall sensor from the high voltage spikes that are normally evident in an automotive electrical system. The  $100\Omega$  resistor from the  $12\text{V}$  rail and the  $0.1\mu\text{F}$  capacitor in parallel with D1 provide the necessary decoupling of the supply.

With no iron vane in the Hall sensor air gap, the output of the sensor is low and so Q2 is off. This, in turn, means that Q3 and Q4 are conducting and current is flowing through the ignition coil.

When an iron vane subsequently moves into the air gap, the Hall sensor turns off and transistor Q2 turns on by virtue of current flow via the  $820\Omega$  and  $470\Omega$  resistors. This turns off Q3 and Q4 which allows the coil to fire the spark plug.

Q2 does not remain in conduction for the entire time that the Hall sensor is off, however. This is because of the dwell extension feature provided by programmable unijunction transistor (PUT) Q1. This operates as follows:

When the Hall sensor output is low, the anode of Q1 is held close to chassis







### TAI Adapter kit

- 1 Hall Effect vane switch, Siemens HKZ101 (Jaycar)
- 1 Rotating vane assembly (Bosch, see text)
- 1 printed circuit board, code 84ti9, 93 x 69mm
- 1 15V 1W zener diode
- 1 0.1 $\mu$ F metallised polyester capacitor

#### Resistors (1/4W, 5%)

- 1 x 220 $\Omega$ , 1 x 33k $\Omega$ , 1 x 820 $\Omega$ , 1 x 470 $\Omega$ , 1 x 100 $\Omega$

### CDI Adapter kit

- 1 Hall Effect vane switch, Siemens HKZ101 (Jaycar)
- 1 Rotating vane assembly (Bosch, see text)
- 1 piece of stripboard (see text)
- 1 15V 1W zener diode
- 1 0.1 $\mu$ F metallised capacitor
- 1 BD139 NPN transistor
- 1 BD140 PNP transistor

#### Resistors (1/4W, 5%)

- 1 x 2.2k $\Omega$ , 4 x 1k $\Omega$ , 1 x 100 $\Omega$ , 1 x 47 $\Omega$

## Construction

As far as construction of these circuits is concerned, we have developed a PCB (code 84ti9, 93 x 69mm) for adapting the transistor ignition to Hall Effect triggering. Some readers, however, may prefer to modify their existing PCB by removing the unwanted parts and stringing the new parts across convenient vacant positions.

For the CDI version, we will leave it to readers to add the extra circuitry using Veroboard or matrix board.

The new Transistor Assisted Ignition PCB is very similar to the previous PCB and is only modified for the input circuitry. Consequently, readers will find

it easy to remove the components from the old PCB and install them on the new PCB without changing lead spacings.

Follow the parts overlay diagram carefully and make sure that all polarity conscious components are correctly oriented. Note the heat expansion and shock relieving loops in the diode leads (see photograph of PCB).

The remainder of the construction is exactly as detailed in the February 1983 issue.

## Modifying the distributor

The job of modifying the distributor is straightforward enough. What you have to do is remove the points and the existing rotor button, and replace them with the Hall sensor and the Bosch rotating vane assembly. The Hall sensor must be positioned so that the rotor vanes pass freely through the air gap at a depth of 8-11.5mm (see Fig. 5).

In order to achieve the correct depth, it will usually be necessary to mount the Hall sensor on an adapter plate. This is then attached to the breaker plate (or

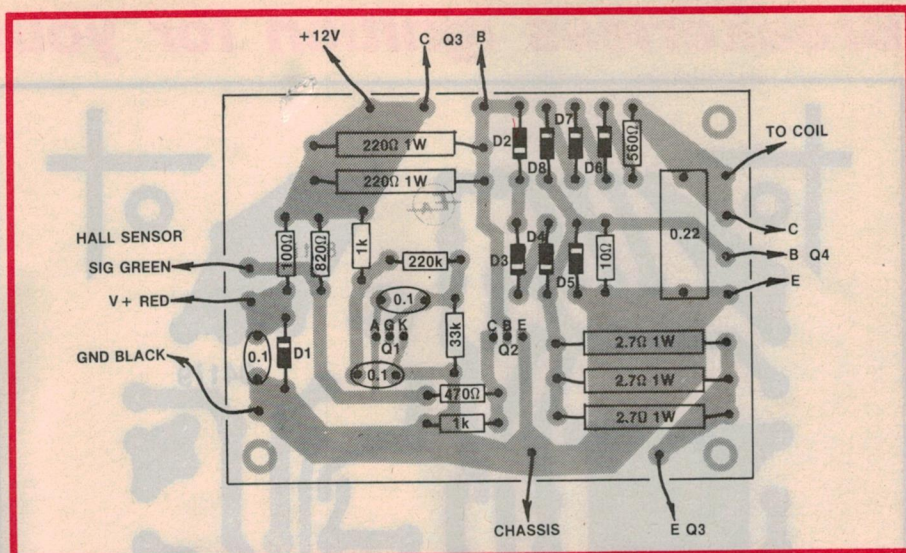
vacuum advance plate) using machine screws.

While the exact details will vary from vehicle to vehicle, the following step-by-step procedure will suffice in the majority of cases:

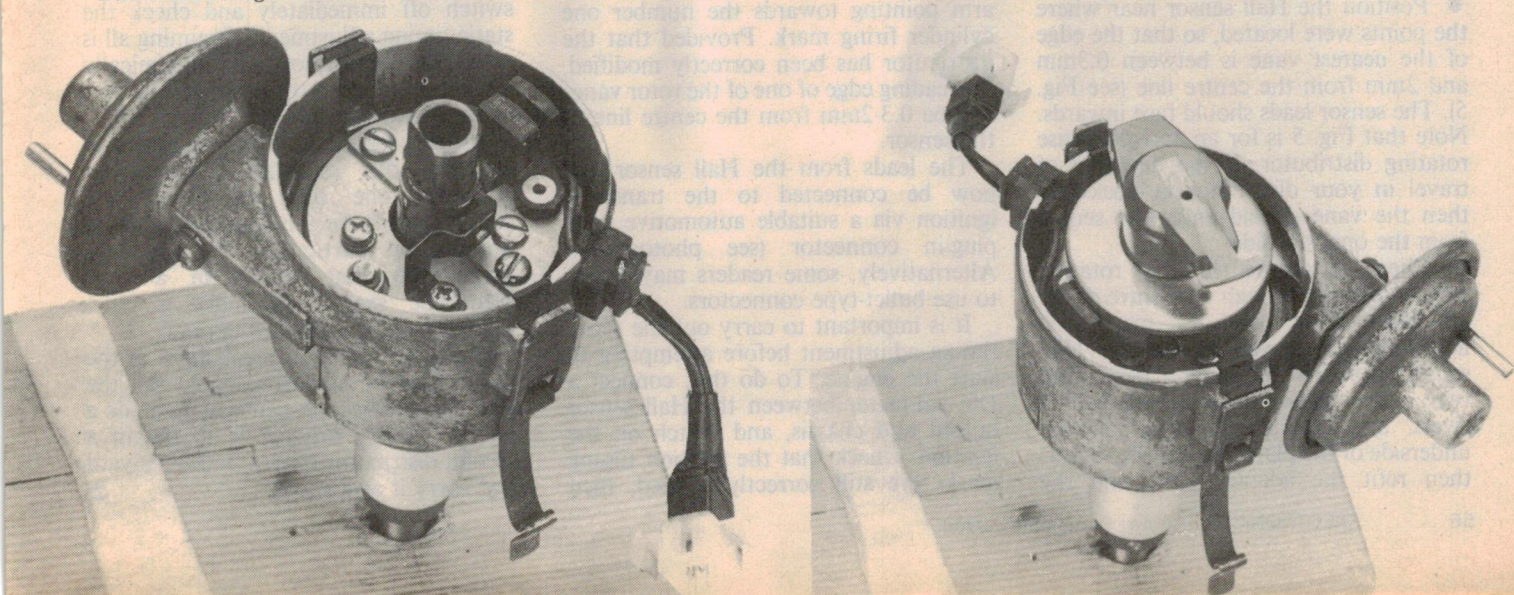
- Remove the distributor cap and crank the engine until the rotor button points to the high tension terminal for number one cylinder and the timing marks are aligned at the static timing setting. Check that the points have just opened or are about to open.

- Locate the number one cylinder firing mark on the distributor body (the rotor button will now be pointing towards it). This mark will usually take the form of a small arrow. If your distributor doesn't have this mark, scribe a suitable mark in the appropriate position.

- Remove the distributor from the engine block and remove the following surplus components: rotor, contact breaker points and capacitor. Some distributors have a damping rubbing

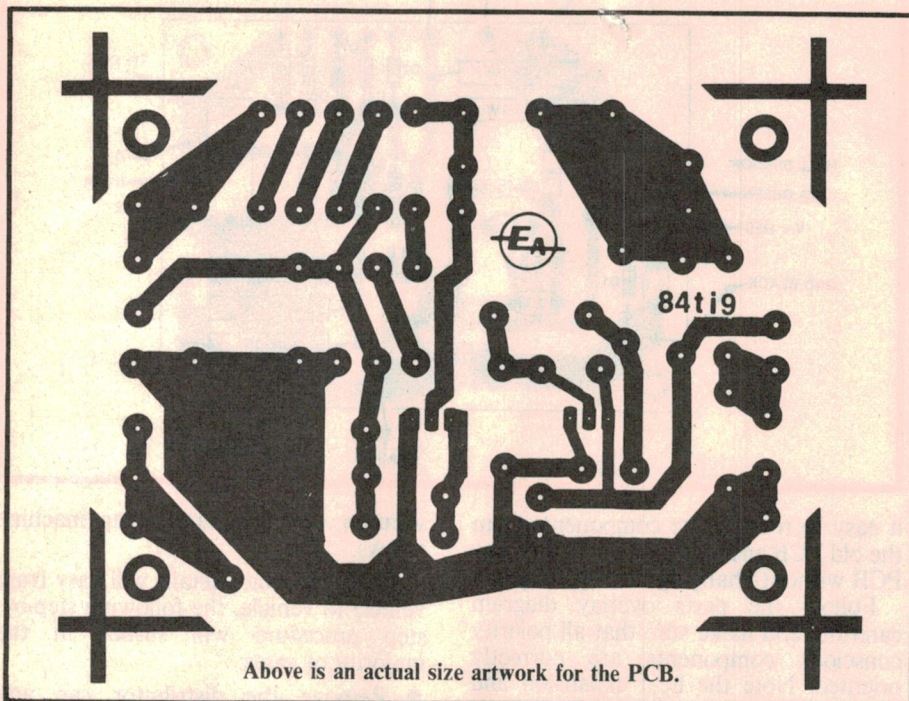


Below: Mounting details for the Hall Effect sensor (left) and Bosch rotating vane assembly (right).





# Breakerless ignition for your car



Above is an actual size artwork for the PCB.

block — this should also be removed for the time being.

Important: do not disturb the engine once the distributor has been removed from the block.

- Fit the Bosch rotating vane assembly to the distributor cam and rotate the cam in the normal direction of travel so that the rotor arm points to the number one cylinder firing position. Temporarily secure the arm in this position using an elastic band.

- Measure the vane to breaker plate distance and calculate the adapter plate thickness required so that the vane will pass through the sensor at a depth of 8-11.5mm. This done, fashion a suitable adapter plate (see photograph) from scrap aluminium (you may need to use two layers) and attach it to the breaker plate.

- Position the Hall sensor near where the points were located, so that the edge of the nearest vane is between 0.3mm and 2mm from the centre line (see Fig. 5). The sensor leads should face inwards. Note that Fig. 5 is for an anti-clockwise rotating distributor. If the direction of travel in your distributor is clockwise, then the vane should enter the sensor from the opposite side.

- Check to ensure that the rotating vanes will pass through the centre of the air gap, then carefully mark the mounting hole positions for the Hall sensor. Remove the adapter plate, drill two 3.5mm holes to accept the sensor rivets, and countersink them on the underside of the plate. Mount the sensor, then refit the adapter plate and the

rubbing back (where used) in the distributor.

- Feed the leads from the Hall sensor through the original grommet used for the points lead. Check that there is no fouling of the distributor cam and that the breaker plate can move over its full range of vacuum advance. Check also that the rotating vane assembly passes freely through the Hall sensor gap at the required depth.

## Refitting the distributor

That completes the distributor modification. All that remains now is to refit the distributor and carry out the timing adjustments.

The distributor must be refitted with the same orientation as previously (otherwise you won't be able to connect the vacuum advance), and with the rotor arm pointing towards the number one cylinder firing mark. Provided that the distributor has been correctly modified, the leading edge of one of the rotor vanes will be 0.3-2mm from the centre line of the sensor.

The leads from the Hall sensor can now be connected to the transistor ignition via a suitable automotive style plug-in connector (see photograph). Alternatively, some readers may prefer to use bullet-type connectors.

It is important to carry out the static timing adjustment before attempting to start the engine. To do this, connect a DC voltmeter between the Hall sensor output and chassis, and switch on the ignition. Check that the ignition timing marks are still correctly aligned, then

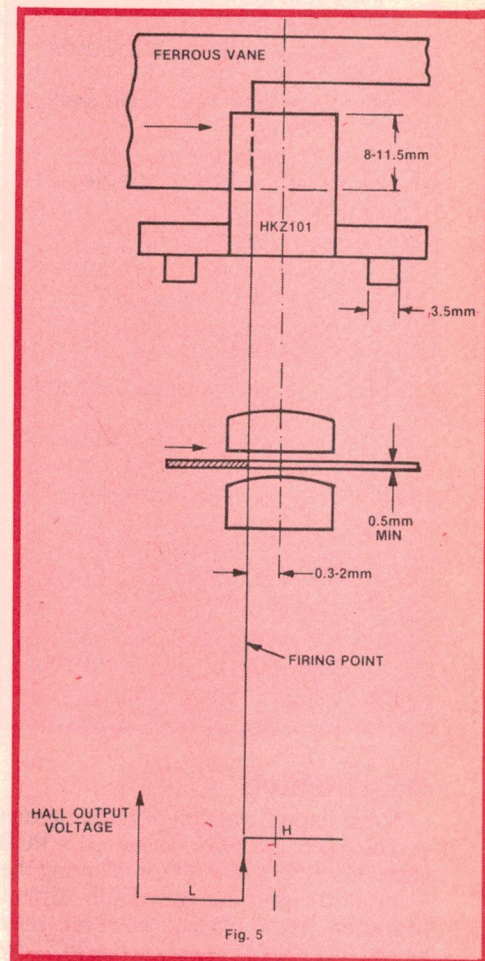


Fig. 5

loosen the distributor clamp and rotate the distributor body in the direction of rotor travel until the meter reads 0V.

Now rotate the distributor body in the opposite direction until the meter suddenly reads 5V. This 0V to 5V transition represents the firing point for number one cylinder.

Finally, refit the distributor cap and check that the engine starts and runs normally. If you do strike problems, switch off immediately and check the static timing adjustment. Assuming all is well, the engine should be dynamically timed according to the procedure set out in the workshop manual.

Before concluding, it may be as well to consider the reliability implications. Although the odds of failure are probably fairly long, it does bear thinking about. In particular, it must be emphasised that failure in a fully electronic system precludes a quick change back to standard ignition.

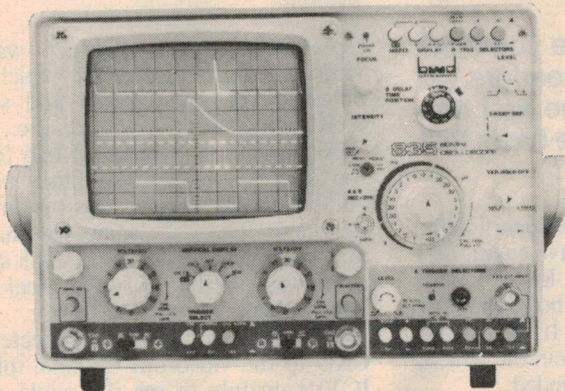
Fairly obviously, a breakdown in the bush could be embarrassing to say the least. Our advice, particularly if you do a lot of country driving, is to obtain a second distributor from a wrecker's yard and carry it as a spare.



**BWD HAS AN UNFAIR ADVANTAGE OVER OTHER SUPPLIERS OF OSCILLOSCOPES**

**WE DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE OUR OWN IN AUSTRALIA**

**WHO WOULD YOU LOOK TO FOR AFTER SALES SERVICE SUPPORT ???**



**835**  
**bwd**

**60MHz DUAL SWEEP OSCILLOSCOPE**

SINCE ITS INCEPTION 18 MONTHS AGO THE 835 HAS STOOD ALONE IN PERFORMANCE AND OUTSTANDING FEATURES. DEMAND FOR THE MODEL 835 HAS EXCEEDED OUR EXPECTATIONS. THE BWD MODEL 835 IS ACCEPTED BY THE AUSTRALIAN DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE.

**BWD Instruments Pty Ltd**

Cnr Dunlop and Pickering Roads  
Mulgrave Victoria 3170 Australia

Vic. (03) 561 2888 Qld. (07) 369 1277 W.A. (09) 277 7000  
N.S.W. (02) 684 1800 S.A. (08) 268 2766 Tas. (002) 23 2842  
★ ★ ★ ASK FOR OUR FREE COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE ★ ★ ★

... and now we have

## Collet Knobs\*

and caps and pointers  
and figure dials and nut  
covers ... and they all  
fit together to  
form competitively  
priced, vibration-proof  
and very satisfying  
knob  
assemblies

Call us NOW!  
to talk about your requirements ...  
from single to O.E.M. custom made quantities.

**C&K**  
COMPONENTS

**C&K Electronics (Aust.) Pty Limited**

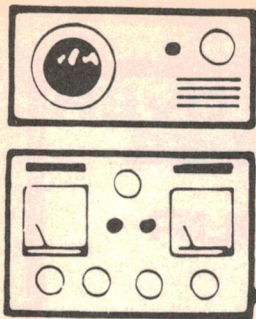
Office 2/6 McFarlane Street Merrylands NSW 2160  
PO Box 101 Merrylands 2160 Telephone 682 3144 Telex AA23404  
Agents Melb. 598 2333/Adel. 269 2544/Bris. 36 1277/Perth 458 7111

*Bringing you the excellence of International Professional components*

\* Manufactured by  
SIFAM LTD England







# The Serviceman

## A fault I never saw before!

Why is it that the faulty component is always the last one you test? There's a logical answer to that, of course, but I think readers will know what I mean. The faulty component is seldom the first one tested and, very often, really is the last one tested on the basis that there are no others left to test!

Such was the case with my main story this month and I must admit that I allowed myself to be sidetracked on the basis that, because the symptoms suggested a certain fault, I persisted with this theory for rather longer than I should have. Anyway, here's how it happened.

The set was a Sharp model CX2220, a portable of around 35cm which, by all accounts, is quite prolific and very popular. On the other hand, I had never encountered one for service before (perhaps that's why they are popular) and so had to start from scratch. It started when the owner rang me and complained that his set "... was doing funny things."

Asked to elaborate, he went on to describe what I took to be a form of picture breakup. I suggested he bring it in and let me see it, since it was a small set, and that this might keep the cost down somewhat. This he duly did and I set it up while he was there. Sure enough, the picture was breaking up, and my immediate reaction was that it was most likely an AGC fault.

In greater detail the picture was suffering from localised tearing, although there appeared to be no loss of sync on the whole, and there was smearing, loss of definition, and some distortion in the sound. I discovered that the sound quality could be restored by adjusting the fine tuning control, but only at the expense of picture quality.

All this was rather puzzling and I tried to recall whether I had experienced any symptoms exactly like it before, and in what circumstances. The nearest I could get was sets which were suffering from gross overload, usually due to loss of the AGC system in strong signal areas. In fact, I formed the tentative theory that this could be an AGC problem.

Unfortunately, the effect didn't last long. Quite suddenly it came good and

nothing I could do, at least superficially, would induce it to misbehave again. So I suggested that the owner leave it with me for a few days in the hope that the fault would appear again. It would also give me time to obtain a circuit which, up until now, I had not needed.

So over the next few days, but still without a circuit, I ran it for long periods, tried it on both strong local signals and weak nearby country stations, and tried all the tricks I knew to try to induce the fault. All to no avail.

Finally I rang the owner and suggested that he take the set home and run it until it failed again perhaps, hopefully, on a more permanent basis. So he duly called to pick the set up and only then did he volunteer the information that the set had been intermittent for some considerable time, but had been getting progressively worse. Information of this kind can often be extremely valuable, yet is so often overlooked by the customer.

### the set returns

Several weeks went by and then the owner was on the phone again. As he put it, "The set's really gone haywire this time. Its gone into the fault condition and it won't come out of it." "Right", I replied, "That's the best news yet. Bring it in and we'll have another look at it."

So he brought it in and once again we set it up and tried it. There was no doubt about this time; it was well and truly into the fault condition I didn't imagine that the fault would be all that difficult to find, assumed it stayed around long enough, and I now had a circuit which I had sent for after the first episode.

According to the circuit the set was a fairly conventional one. It used a mechanical tuner feeding a first IF stage consisting of a 2SC2216 transistor (Q202), then via a SAW filter into an IC

type 0062CE (IC201) which was the video IF strip and from which was obtained the video signal and several AGC voltages, AFT voltage, etc.

As I mentioned earlier, I had formed the impression that the fault was an ACC problem and this was my first line of attack. The only snag was that the fault was just as evident on weak signals as it was on the powerful local ones, which didn't support the theory.

As a further check I connected the CRO to the video out terminal (pin 20, IC201), mainly to see if I could detect any crushing of the sync pulses. This didn't help much, except in a negative way, because there didn't seem to be any crushing of sync pulses, while both the video and sync pulses were broken up.

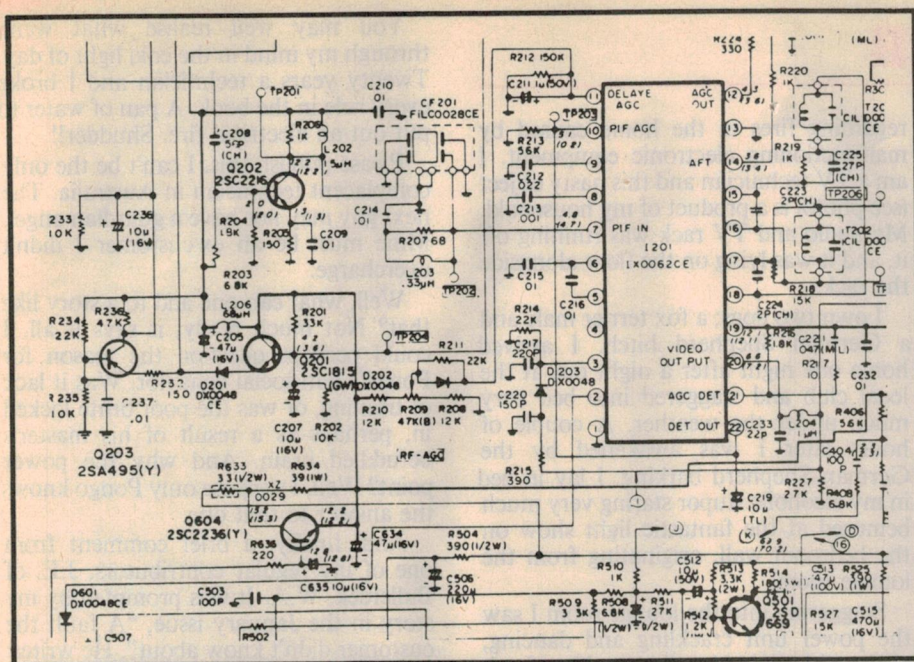
By now it was fairly evident that the AGC theory was not very tenable, but I was not much closer to finding the real culprit. The only useful information was that it was somewhere ahead of pin 20 where I had made the CRO observations.

Nevertheless, I went over the AGC line, which includes a couple of amplifier stages, Q201, Q203, and various associated components, all of which seemed to check out OK. Nor did a thorough voltage check around the IC and the transistor stages reveal anything abnormal.

So what did that leave? The tuner? It so happened that I had a spare tuner on







The faulty IF stage in the Sharp CX2220 colour TV receiver.

hand which, while not identical, I felt would be compatible. And with only a few connections involved it was an easy job to swap them. But again, no joy. Results were exactly as before. The only consolation was that I had eliminated one more possibility.

Next on my suspect list was the IF amplifier transistor, Q202. I didn't have an exact replacement type on hand, but decided to settle for a Philips BF180. But again, no joy. The substitute transistor worked all right, but the signal break-up was still there.

By now I seemed to be running out of possibilities. I was beginning to fear that the IC was at fault, but I didn't want to go to the trouble of changing it unless I had to. For one thing I didn't have a spare on hand, plus the fact that it is always a rather messy business.

So I went over the minor components again, measuring or substituting as appropriate, with particular attention to a couple of low value electrolytics, which are always suspect devices in my book. But it was all wasted effort; the fault persisted.

Finally, I decided that the IC would have to be replaced, put one on order, and put the set aside while I caught up on some other jobs which had been neglected while I had been struggling with this monster.

In due course the new IC arrived, I stoked up the solder sucker, and set to work. The job went off without any serious hitches and then came the big switch-on. Imagine how I felt when the set warmed up and exhibited the fault exactly as before. It wasn't the IC after all.

I looked at the circuit and realised

that, by a process of elimination, there was really only one component left; the SAW filter. I had taken it for granted on the simple basis that I had never ever had to replace one before. As far as I was concerned, they just worked.

But now I faced further frustration. I had no spare with which to test this theory. Then I had what was probably the only sensible piece of inspiration during the whole frustrating exercise. Why not by-pass the filter? The set may not perform perfectly, but it should work well enough to prove or disprove my theory.

The filter is mounted on six fairly rigid pins, so it was another solder sucker job. Then came the question; how best to by-pass it. Inasmuch as the input terminal was connected directly to the collector of transistor Q202, at around 12V, and the output was similarly coupled to pin 7 of IC201, a coupling capacitor seemed to be called for.

## The big test

But what would be reasonable value of capacitance? As I was pondering this question I idly switched the set on again, curious to see how it would behave with no filter. To my surprise it worked — and worked surprisingly well. How? I'm not sure, but can only speculate that there was enough stray capacitance between the board conductors to provide at least some signal. To be truthful, the set appeared to be as sensitive as ever.

But that wasn't all. The fault had now completely vanished and, while it was too early to start doing somersaults, the change in behaviour was so clear cut that I felt pretty confident that I had found

the trouble. More or less as a matter of interest I fitted a 10pF capacitor but, to be honest, I wasn't sure I could pick any difference.

I let the set run on the bench for the rest of the day, and the next day, while waiting for a replacement to arrive, and it didn't miss a beat during that time. Any doubts I had about my diagnosis were dispelled by that time. And during that time I could not help being impressed by how well the set performed without the filter. Had it been necessary I could have returned it to the owner on an emergency basis and I'm sure he would have been quite happy with its performance. (In some locations, with likely adjacent channel interference, it could be a different story).

But that wasn't quite the end of the story. When I rang my parts supplier for a replacement filter, I happened to mention that I had some trouble in tracking it down as faulty. Whereupon he asked me the symptoms and, when I described them, he casually remarked, "Oh yes, that's quite a common problem. We sell about 20 of these a month for that fault." Now they tell me!

From readers this month I have a couple of stories worth passing on, one in particular being worth digesting in that it involves a safety issue, albeit, in this case, from an unusual cause. But first, a follow up on a letter I published in the May issue.

Readers may recall that this was from J.A. of Inverell, NSW, describing an elusive fault in an EA Effects Unit. The cause turned out to be a wrongly colour coded resistor, and I commented on the rarity of such a phenomenon, and the possible manner in which it might have been created. Now, from another reader, J.D. of Ballarat, Victoria, comes a very interesting follow-up.

It was with great interest that I read the story by your "Serviceman" in the May 1984 issue, where he described a fault in the Effects Unit of June 1983, constructed by an amateur such as myself.

Being a musician of sorts and interested in sound recording and reproduction I eagerly purchased and constructed this unit. My expertise as a kit constructor has at times been questionable so, neat appearance and meticulous care notwithstanding, the usual anti-climactic "power-up" was not unexpected.

While there was no smoke or sickening blurts, the unit did not seem to work according to my expectations. The signal by-pass was operating effectively, as was the single echo function, but the reverb system was not operating at all. I suspected that the fault was probably to do with my clumsy soldering (shorts or dry joints). I checked these and also



# The Serviceman

replaced a few components, including the cheaper ICs. This trial and error approach proved fruitless for a period of about six months.

Finally I became obsessed with the idea of solving the problem myself, rather than resort to the experts, so I mustered all my resources and began to check vital components in a more logical manner. I soon located the 22kΩ feedback resistor associated with IC5 and found it measured low, around 2kΩ. I assumed that it had been incorrectly coded.

Replacing this immediately improved output signal level and also provided the elusive echo. I wonder how many other such resistors lead to similar situations of frustration?

Thank you J.D. Your story is certainly a most interesting coincidence. While J.D. indicated that the kit came from one of the well known suppliers in Victoria, I omitted this reference as I doubt whether it would serve any purpose. Unfortunately, the previous contributor, J.A., did not indicate where the other kit had originated. But, like J.D., I can't help wondering how many more wrongly coded 22kΩ resistors there are floating around.

## Pongo's fireworks

And from another reader, Mr. K.A. of St Peters, NSW, comes another strange story. In fact, I think it would be fair to say that it is, in many ways, one of the strangest I have ever had submitted to these notes. I suppose it has its humorous side too, although I doubt whether the writer saw anything funny about it at the time. This is how he tells it, warts and all.

I have been noting with interest articles on electronics magazines

regarding fires in the home caused by malfunctioning electronic equipment. I am a TV technician and this nasty object (see photo) is a product of my household. My audio and TV rack was running off it, and it was lying on the floor alongside the rack.

I own two dogs; a fox terrier male and a German Shepherd bitch. I arrived home one night after a night out at the local club and staggered into bed very much under the weather. A couple of hours later I was awakened by the German Shepherd barking. I lay in bed in my alcoholic stupor staring very much bemused at the fantastic light show on the bedroom wall, originating from the lounge room.

Staggering into the lounge room I saw the power unit crackling and dancing, alight with vivid blue flashes. Now I ask you; what do you do when, after sinking a disgusting number of schooners of beer, you get rudely awakened two hours later and find this horrible object waltzing on your living room floor?

I'll tell you what you do. You stand there like a zombie. The main fuse won't blow because it's too damn big, you can't unplug it because the wall switch is too deep behind the rack, and your brain won't function because it's too befuddled.

Suddenly the carpet catches fire. So I head for the sink, and grab a saucepan to fill with water and throw on it. I really did. I didn't make it though. The main fuse finally blew. The fire went out immediately, approximately five seconds from disaster.

How did it start? The fox terrier piddled on it. Dry dog food has a high salt content. The urine seeped under the plug and arced across the pins. This took time, so the dog didn't get zapped.

You may well realise what went through my mind in the cold light of day. Twenty years a technician and I broke every rule in the book. A pan of water to put out an electrical fire. Shudder!!

Please publish this. I can't be the only complacent technician in Australia. The next guy may not have a guardian angel. Mine must be an ex-customer I didn't overcharge.

Well, what can one add to a story like that? Not much really, it says it all. I could perhaps question the reason for Pongo's anti-social behavior. Was it lack of training, or was the poor brute locked in, perhaps as a result of his master's befuddled brain. And why the power point? Well, I suppose only Pongo knows the answer to that one.

And, finally, a brief comment from one of my regular contributors, J.E. of Bullcreek, W.A. It was prompted by my story in the January issue, "A fault the customer didn't know about". He writes:

A cassette recorder selling for about \$35 "on special" was brought to me by a lady who stated that "it doesn't go". The fault was a defective IC costing about \$12.50 and involved a trip to the agents. When repaired, a check showed that the "auto stop" was unreliable and could not be remedied by cleaning and lubrication.

Perhaps in this case I should have checked before commencing repairs, but in other cases it is not possible to do this until you have remedied the most obvious fault. (Your January item was a good example of this). I returned it to her and explained that it was not really worth repairing fully, so I had made it "usable" which, it transpired, was all that she wanted.

Another lady (no, I'm not an M.C.P., even if I may occasionally allow a pretty face to override my better judgement on whether a piece of equipment is worth repairing) asked me to repair a mains operated radio which "kept cutting out".

When tested all I could get was a loud hum with weak stations in the background. This turned out to be due to a shorted rectifier diode. When this was replaced the receiver obligingly demonstrated the intermittent as described by the owner.

My guess is that the set had been intermittent for some time before the diode failed, but whether the owner realised that it now had two faults I do not know. All I do know is that I seem to be getting more than my fair share of repairs which turn out to be unprofitable because of "the fault the customer didn't know about".

That you J.E., I think your experiences very ably confirm a situation which can turn out to be quite sticky on a customer/serviceman relations basis. Being aware of it, and how best to avoid it, is all part of the servicing scene. ☺

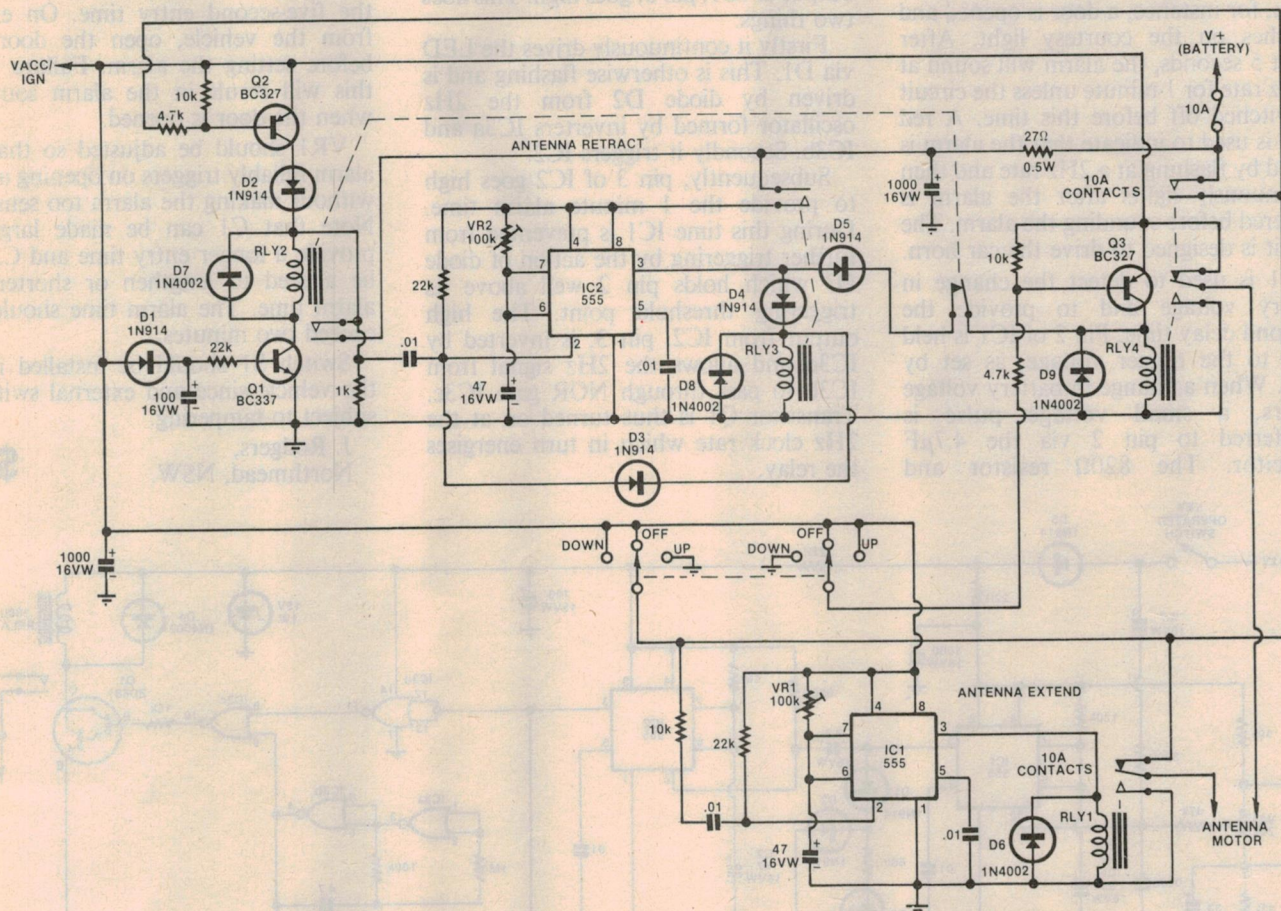


Pongo's legacy — the blackened power distribution panel.



# Circuit & Design Ideas

Interesting circuit ideas from readers and technical literature. While this material has been checked as far as possible for feasibility, the circuits have not been built and tested by us. As a consequence, we cannot accept responsibility, enter into correspondence or provide constructional details.



## Automatic antenna retraction

Many late-model cars are fitted with power antennas but not all automatically retract when the ignition is switched off. This automatic extend and retract circuit is relatively simple, reliable and easy to install.

In the Honda Accord, for example, a 3-position rocker switch, spring-biased to centre off, is used to extend and retract the antenna. The antenna motor has two leads which are reversed by the switch to determine the direction of motor rotation. With the ignition switch on and the switch in the off position, both motor leads are connected to battery positive, so providing an electric brake.

In some cars, however, the off position simply disconnects the antenna motor from the power supply. This has no effect on circuit operation.

To extend the antenna the ignition switch is turned on and the up side of the switch pressed momentarily. This also

arms the retract circuit so that, when the ignition switch is turned off, the antenna automatically retracts after a short delay. The delay is necessary because most modern cars shed the accessory load when the ignition switch is in the start position.

The extend circuitry is quite straightforward. When the rocker switch is closed, pin 2 of 555 monostable IC1 goes low and its output goes high. This energises relay 1 and so current flows to the antenna motor via the normally open contacts. At the end of the monostable period, the relay turns off (pin 3 low) and the motor stops.

IC2, a 555 timer wired as a monostable, forms the heart of the retract circuit. When the ignition switch is turned on, power is applied to the base of Q1 which provides the return for relay 2. When the UP switch is closed, a low is applied to the base of Q2. This low is also used to trigger IC2 (555) in the extend circuit.

When Q2 is turned on, relay 2 will be energised and latched through its normally open (N/O) contacts. Relay 3 is now energised via D3 and V(BAT) is available to IC1. When the ignition switch is turned off, Q1 turns off after a delay of about six seconds, relay 2 is de-energised, and a low is applied to the pin 2 triggered input of IC1 via the 1kΩ resistor and .01μF capacitor.

Relay 3 is now energised via D4 from the pin 3 output of IC1 (ie, the relay remains on), while relay 4 is turned on via D5 and the normally closed (N/C) contacts of relay 2. This supplies power to the antenna motor via the N/O contacts of relay 4 and the N/C contacts of relay 1. Hence the antenna retracts.

Trimpots VR1 and VR2 set the monostable periods and are adjusted so that the antenna fully extends (VR1) and retracts (VR2). Note the 10A fuse in the V(BAT) supply.

A. Spooner,  
Mt Eliza, Vic.

**\$30**











## Circuit & Design Ideas

## Auto-chime modifications

The Auto-chime described in September 1979 was a microprocessor based doorbell which was capable of reciting a repertoire of 24 tunes. At each pressing of the doorbell, the next tune in the sequence would be played except for one peculiar quirk. Sometimes a tune would be skipped.

The MPU decides which tune should

be selected by sequentially setting each of the R0 to R7 outputs high and checking which of these outputs is connected to either K1, K2 or K3 inputs. The switching is done by the 8-to-1 multiplexer/demultiplexer (4051) and the analog switches within the 4016.

For reasons known only to the software designer, a pulse occurs from inputs K1, K2 and K4, when R0 is connected to one of these inputs. This

pulse reclocks the counter and consequently one tune is skipped.

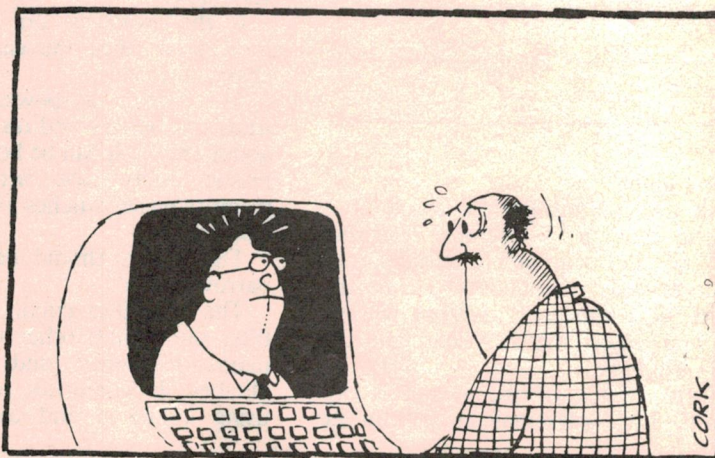
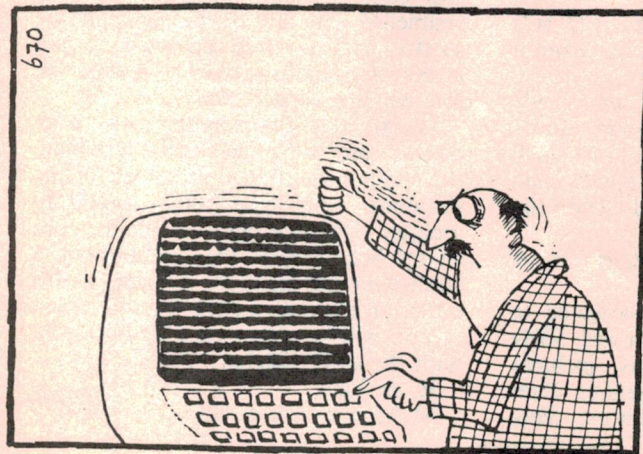
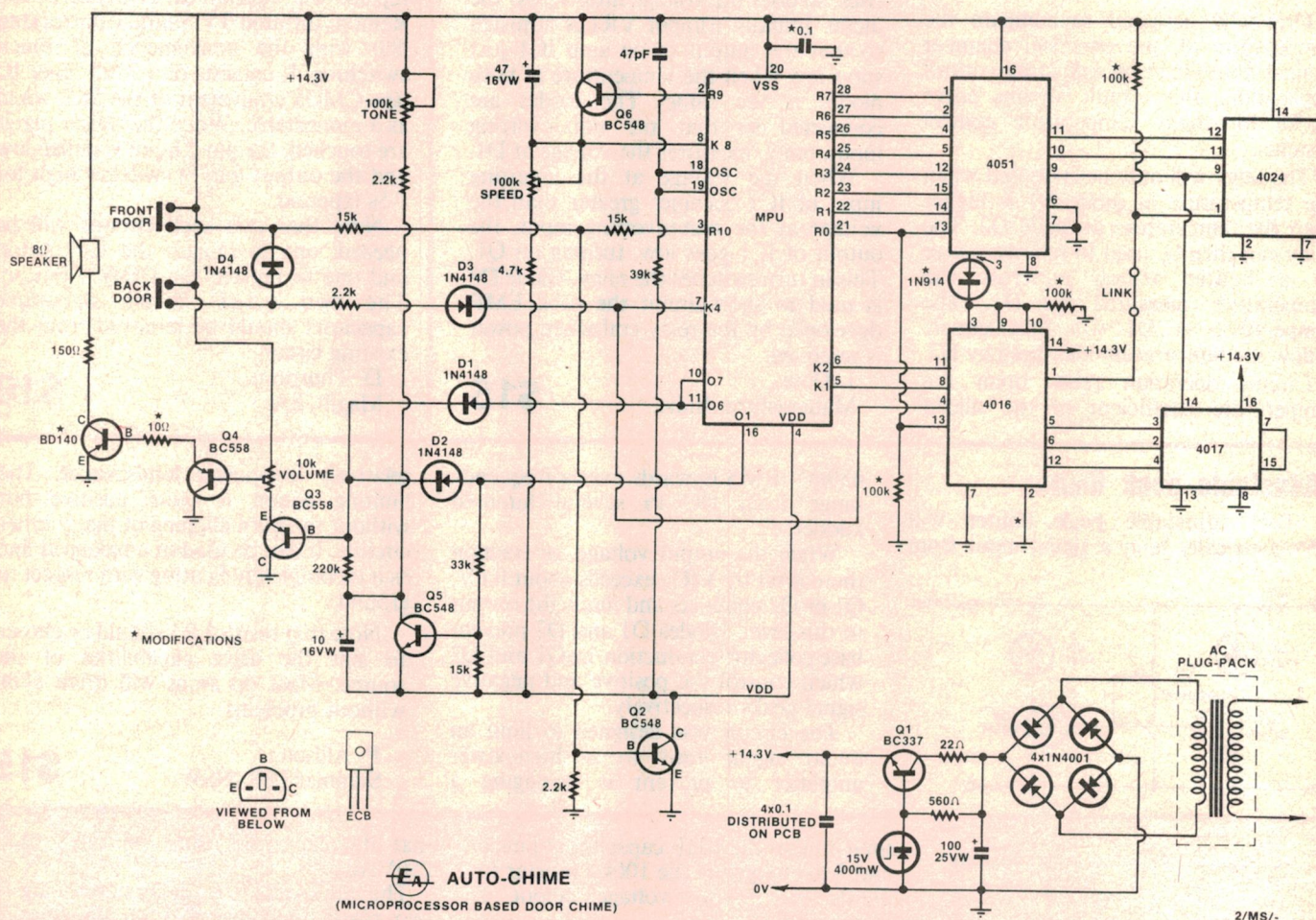
This problem is solved by adding a diode between the 4051 and the 4016 as shown on the circuit. Also several of the resistor values have been altered and are marked with an asterisk.

A 0.1 $\mu$ F capacitor across the MPU supply removes pushbutton bounce, which also caused some problems.

A revised speaker driver circuit is also shown which can supply a higher sound output.

D. Pilkington,  
Kurrallton Pk, SA.

**\$12**





# \$100,000 STOCKTAKE SALE

We are absolutely up to the rafters with direct import electronic products, and with more and more shipments due this month we must clear excess stock levels right now. So here is your chance to save a fortune - but please note 1st come, 1st served - these prices will definitely not be offered again. Phone your order Toll Free today 008 999 007 (up to 6pm) and remember with Altronics Famous Jetservice delivery we deliver next day to capital cities and suburbs (please allow 24 - 48 hours extra for country areas).

## MICRON 30 WATT

This brilliant little 30 watt iron is just the 'bees knees' for the electronics hobbyist, electrician or home handyman. We searched the world for a low cost yet quality iron which met the criteria of \* light-weight \* screw in interchangeable tips \* tip temperature maintains within the limits suitable for electronic work and also small household jobs \* and of course fully S.E.C. tested and approved.



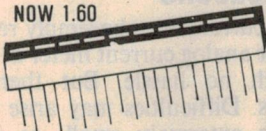
1000's Sold  
This Month Only  
**\$9.50** T 2430

## 6A/400V DIODE BRIDGE

PRICE SLASHED  
Z 0134.....**\$1.75**

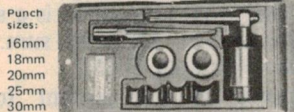
## 10 SEC. RED BAR GRAPH MODULE

SAVE 35% Z 0180 **\$2.50**  
NOW 1.60



## HOLE PUNCH SET Fantastic Value

A must for every enthusiast or serviceman.  
Cuts holes in metal up to 1.6mm (1/16 gauge).  
Set of 5 punches and tapered reamer.



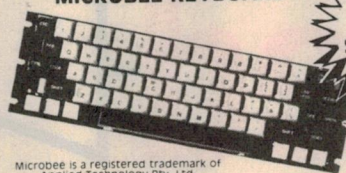
T2360.....**\$18.50**  
NOW **\$16.00**

## DE-SOLDER BRAID



T1230.....**\$1**

## "MICROBEE KEYBOARD"



Microbee is a registered trademark of Applied Technology Pty. Ltd.

Now  
ONLY  
**\$19.50**

D1510  
**\$29.95**

Full 60 Key Qwerty Computer Keyboard exactly the same type that has been used with the famous Microbee Computer SPST Keys Complete with mounting plate. (Fully Assembled).

## DIRECT IMPORT PRICE ON QUALITY JOYSTICKS

SELF CENTERING TYPE \* HEAVY DUTY SUCTION CUPS - STAYS IN PLACE \* SILVER PLATED SWITCH CONTACTS \* PISTOL GRIP \* VERY RESPONSIVE

TO SUIT COMMODORE VIC-20, ATARI, etc.

D1410.....**\$12.50**

FOR MICROBEE

D1420.....**\$19.50**

SAVE 1/3



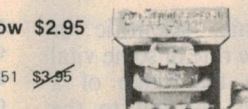
## TRANSFORMERS

### MAINS MINI POWER

240V 612.5 V CT at 150 MA  
SEC Certified to ASC 126

Now **\$2.95**

M 2851 **\$3.95**



### MAINS LOW POWER MULTITAPPED

Primary 240V AC  
Secondary volts 6.3, 7.5, 8.5, 9.5, 12.6, 15 V  
Max. secondary current 1 amp.  
SEC Certified to ASC 126.

M 2155

Now **\$4.95**



### MICROPHONE TRANSFORMER MU-METAL SHIELDED CAN

Primary: 200 OHM  
Secondary: 50 K OHM

A high quality item eminently suited to mixers, PA amplifiers and where an ultra low "hum" pickup level is desired.

M 0701... Now **\$16.00**  
10 or more **\$15.00 ea.**

### MAINS MEDIUM POWER

240V Primary  
6, 9, 12, 15V Secondary at 2 amps

M 2156 **\$7.95**

Now **\$6.50**



### MAINS MEDIUM POWER

Primary: 240V  
AC Secondary: volts 15, 17.5, 20, 24, 27.5, 30 V  
Secondary current 1 amp  
SEC Cert. to ASC 176.

M 6672

Now **\$7.50**



### BRIDGING/ISOLATING TRANSFORMER MU-METAL SHIELD CAN

Use for coupling audio modules - prevents earth loops, hum etc. Essential coupling device where DC isolation is required.

Nominal Impedance Ratio  
10K/10K (1:1)

M 0702... Now **\$16.00**

10 or more **\$15.00 ea.**



## Dual Cone 8 Inch Hi Fi Extension Speaker



Sensational Offer  
From only **\$4.95**

Over  
50,000 Sold  
Since 1976

Our brilliant C 2000 speaker is just the bees knees for use as a low cost HiFi extension speaker, PA or Background Music reproducer etc. Don't let our incredible low price put you off these are a quality product and have been approved for WA Govt. annual contract supply for schools etc. Mount a pair of these in 1.9 cubic ft. vented enclosures and you will be simply amazed at reproduction.

BE QUICK  
1000 only at this price

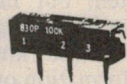
1-19 20-99 100up  
C 2000 **\$6.95** **\$5.95** **\$4.95**

## MULTITURN TRIMPOTS

Industry Preferred Type

ALL **\$1.95**  
(10 + \$1.80)

R 2410 100R R 2427 20K  
R 2415 200R R 2429 50K  
R 2417 500R R 2431 100K  
R 2419 1K R 2433 200K  
R 2421 2K R 2435 500K  
R 2423 5K R 2437 1M  
R 2425 10K R 2439 2M



## 16 WAY PARTS DRAWER SET

WHY PAY DICK SMITH  
**\$19.95**



See through acrylic parts drawer. Slide in ident. card fronted drawers. Ident. cards supplied. **VALUE PLUS!**

H 0440... **\$17.50** 10 Up... **\$16.00**

## ALTRONICS

105 STIRLING ST. PERTH — FOR INSTANT SERVICE

**008 999 007** TOLL FREE

(09) 328 1599 PERTH METRO AREA & AFTER HOURS RECORDED SERVICE  
All Mail Orders: Box 8280, Stirling St. Perth, WA 6000.

## PACKING AND DELIVERY CHARGES

**\$3.00 Delivery Australia Wide** - We process your order the day received and despatch via Australia Post. Allow approx. 7 days from day you post order to when you receive goods. Weight limited 10kgs.

**\$5.00 Overnight Jetservice** - We process your order the day received and despatch via overnight Jetservice Courier for delivery next day. Country areas please allow additional 24-48 hours. Weight limit 3kgs.

**\$10.00 Heavy Heavy Service** - All orders of 10kgs or more must travel express Road - Please allow 7 days for delivery.

**Insurance** - As with virtually every other Australian supplier, we send goods at consignees risk. Should you require comprehensive insurance cover against loss or damage please add 1% to order value (minimum charge \$1) When phone ordering please request "Insurance"

**Toll Free Phone Order** - Bankcard Holders can phone order toll free up to 6pm Eastern Standard Time. Remember with our **Overnight Jetservice** we deliver next day.

### WA

#### COUNTRY

ALBANY BP Electronics 41 2681

ESPERANCE Esperance 71 3344

GERALDTON K.B. Electronics & Marine 21 2176

KALGOORLIE Today's Electronics 21 5212

MANDURAH Kentronics 35 3227

WYALKATCHEM D & J Pease 81 1132

#### NT

DARWIN Ventronics 81 3491

ALICE SPRINGS Ascom Electronics 52 1713

FARMER Electronics 52 2987

#### ACT

CITY Electronic Components 80 4654

Sydney 54 8334

Australia 47 5172

### VICTORIA

#### CITY

All Electronic Components 662 3506

Electronics 602 3499

McGraths Electronics 347 1122

#### SUBURBAN

BENTLEIGH Absolute Electronics 557 3971

BOX HILL SOUTH Eastern 288 3107

CHELTENHAM Telking Electronics 550 2386

FOOTSCRAY Acron Electronics 689 1911

SOUTH CROYDON Frustcott Electronics 723 3860

#### COUNTRY

BENDIGO Lindree & Johnson 41 1411

MILDURA Electronic and Digital Services 23 3380

HEPPARTON G.P. Electronics 21 8866

### QUEENSLAND

#### CITY

Deisoum P.L. 229 6155

SUBURBAN FORTITUDE VALLEY St. Lucia Electronics 52 3547

PADDINGTON ECU Technics 369 1474

SAIBURY Colourview Wholesale 275 3188

SLACKS CREEK David Hall Electronics 208 8808

#### COUNTRY

CAIRNS Thompson Instrument Services 51 2404

GLADSTONE Purley Electronics 72 4321

NAMBOUR Nambour Electronics 41 1604

PALM BEACH The Electronics Centre 34 1248

ROCKHAMPTON Purley Electronics 2 1058

TOOWOOMBA Hunts Electronics 32 9677

TOWNSVILLE Solex 72 2015

### SA

#### CITY

Protronics 212 3111

Gerard & Goodman 223 2222

#### SUBURBAN

BRIGHTON Brighton Electronics 296 3531

CHRISTIES BEACH Force Electronics 382 3366

KESWICK Freeway Electric 297 2033

PROSPECT Jensen Electronics 269 4744

REYNELLA Force Electronics 381 2824

#### TASMANIA

##### CITY

D & I Agencies 34 7877

GEORGE HARVEY Hobart 34 2233

Launceston 31 6533

### NSW

#### CITY

Avtek Electronics 267 8777

David Reid Electronics 267 1385

Jaycar 264 6888

Radio Dispatch 211 0191

#### SUBURBAN

CARLINGFORD Jaycar 872 4444

CONCORD Jaycar 745 3077

DEE WHY David Ryall Electronics 982 7500

ENFIELD Jaycar 745 2122

HURSTVILLE Jaycar 570 7000

LEWISMAH PriPak Electronics 569 9770

MATTHEVILLE Creative Electronics 666 4000

#### COUNTRY

ALBURY Webb's Electronics 25 4066

BATHURST The Electronic Shop 31 4421

BROKEN HILL CTV 4803

### COFFS HARBOUR

Colts Harbour Electronics 52 5684

#### GOSFORD

Tomorrows Electronics 24 7746

KURRI KURRI Kum Electronics 37 2141

NEWCASTLE D.E.S. Systems 69 1625

George Brown & Co NOWRA Vencum Electronics 21 4011

PENRITH Acorn Electronics 21 2409

PORT MACQUARIE Hall of Electronics 83 7440

RAYMOND TERRACE Alback Electronics 87 3419

RICHMOND Victor Electronics 78 4277

TANWORTH Landlink Communications 65 4627

TOUKLEY T.E.S. Electronics 96 4144

WINDANG Wandam Electronics 96 5066

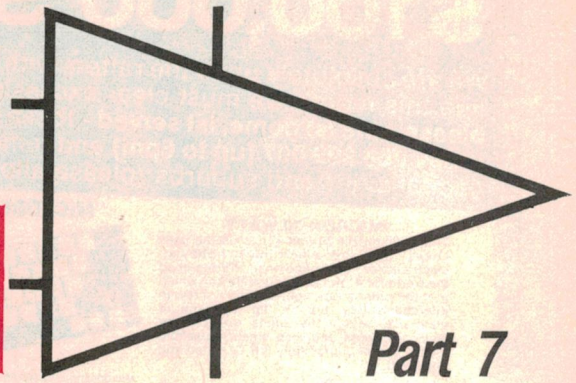
WINDSOR M & E Electronic Communications 77 5935

**ALTRONICS RESELLERS** Please note that resellers may not have all the items advertised in stock, and as resellers have to bear the cost of freight, prices may be slightly higher than advertised. ALTRONICS resellers prices should however represent a considerable saving over our competitor's prices.

Altronics Resellers wanted in all States of Australia (inc. WA) Phone Steve Wroblewski 09 3817233 for Details. OEM's for bulk rates Ph 09 3817233 for super competitive rates.



# OP AMPS Explained



## Part 7

*Many electronic measurements require the conversion of units to voltage or current. In this chapter we show how op amps can convert voltage to current and current to voltage.*

The ability of operational amplifiers to perform many "conversion" functions sets them above and beyond ordinary amplifiers. We have taken a great leap forward, no longer considering the simple task of amplifying a voltage signal; we are actually asking op amps to convert one quantity into another!

Many quantities are involved on the electronic scene, aren't they? Signal voltage is probably mentioned most often, but many times signal current should be considered, measured, or otherwise known. Or sometimes the information output from an industrial or scientific process is actually contained in the frequency, pulse rate, period or risetime of a signal.

In this digital world, the ability to easily convert analog signals to digital and vice-versa would be a nice addition to our repertoire. As each conversion scheme is a world of its own, let us begin with the easiest. This month we devote

ourselves to the conversion of a signal current to a proportional voltage; and the obvious inverse function.

### Why?

In many electronic, scientific or industrial processes the rate of some vital quantity depends on the value of a current, with no easy relation to the associated voltage. Examples are:

1. The deflection angle of a moving coil galvanometer is truly proportional to its current; its voltage characteristic is uncertain due to the back EMF generated while the coil is moving.
2. The signal at the collector of a junction transistor is more a function of base current than base voltage.
3. The transport rate of ions in the scientific process "electrophoresis" is a function of a current, not a voltage.
4. The light output of a semiconductor laser is a function of the current applied, rather than the voltage.

5. The electrical output of a photosensitive diode is truly measured by the current provided, not the voltage.

"Why not just use a milliammeter or ammeter to measure your precious current" you interject! Well — the answer is "yes — by all means do that", if it's possible, or convenient. But if not, what then?

### Other reasons

Steady currents can be simply read on a digital or analog current meter in many cases with no hassle. But there are exceptions. Difficulties may arise if the current is extremely small, or if the system is such that other effects forbid the use of a current indicator of high resistance.

In some important processes, many different currents are flowing in different circuits, and what is required is a single indication of their algebraic sum. Try doing that with your DVM!

Of course, if the current to be measured is fast-changing then a meter is out of the question if details are sought, unless all that is wanted is some average or RMS value. Recourse to an oscilloscope may then be mandatory, but the CRO only has voltage input

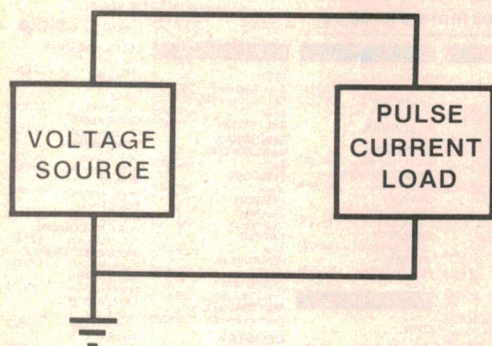


Fig. 1a: regulated voltage source supplying a load taking pulses of current.

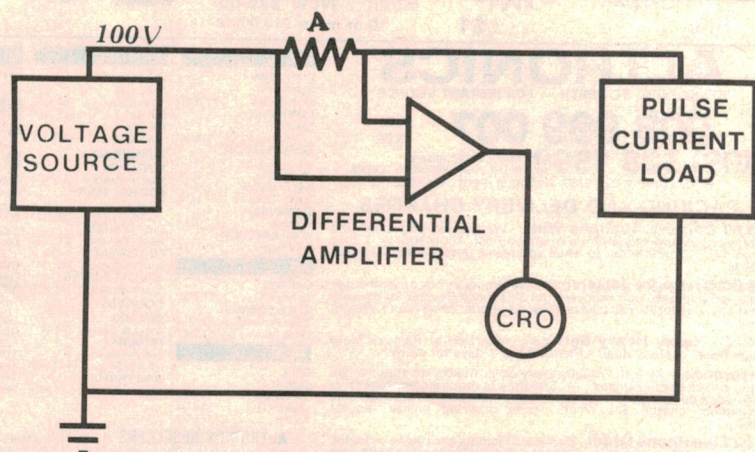


Fig. 1b: one possible measurement technique. The common mode voltage makes things difficult, however.



terminals! Obviously what's needed is a voltage proportional to that current to be measured. We need some sort of **current to voltage converter**.

You're objecting again! Murmurings can be heard that sound like "What's wrong with simply passing your precious current through a resistor, and let the CRO measure the voltage drop?" Good question, and the answer is yes, provided the circuit will permit a resistor large enough to give a measurable voltage drop. An example will illustrate.

Fig.1(a) shows a regulated 100V constant voltage supply for a load which takes long pulses of small current. An oscilloscope is necessary, but how will we connect it? A Hall effect current probe would be ideal here, but if we do not own one we must settle for a voltage dropping resistor. But where will we place it?

If at A in Fig.1(b) a differential amplifier or oscilloscope is needed. But what about that 100 volt common-mode potential? Well — not impossible, only difficult. Then of course, the voltage at the load is no longer regulated; the resistor at A has spoilt that.

Let's try placing the resistor at B as in Fig. 1(c). Now we don't need a differential amplifier, and a single-sided CRO will suffice. The fly in the ointment is that some regulated voltage supplies are unstable if one side of their output is not connected directly to ground. Often you will get away with a low-value resistor in the ground line as at B, but a high value will give trouble. The problem is that if those current pulses to be measured are small, then you need a fairly high-value resistor at B to produce a measurable voltage drop.

### A better way

We can place any value resistor we like in the earthed end of the current path, then use the virtual earth of an op amp to appear to short circuit it to ground.

Consider, if you will, Fig.2(a), an ordinary operational amplifier. Recall that the now-famous virtual earth at X isolates all voltages from the integrated amplifier input pin (2-). (The "virtual earth" at X is the result of feedback preventing much voltage appearing even though considerable current is fed to that point. X looks and acts like a low impedance.)

Only the signal current  $i$  remains at X. Therefore if we do a "stretch" as at Fig.2(b), and put  $R_i$  some distance away, we have not changed anything.  $V(in)$  and  $V(out)$  remain the same. Now stretch further as in Fig.2(c). Here  $R_i$  has moved right over into the left box, but current  $i$  is still the same and  $V(out)$  remains unaltered!

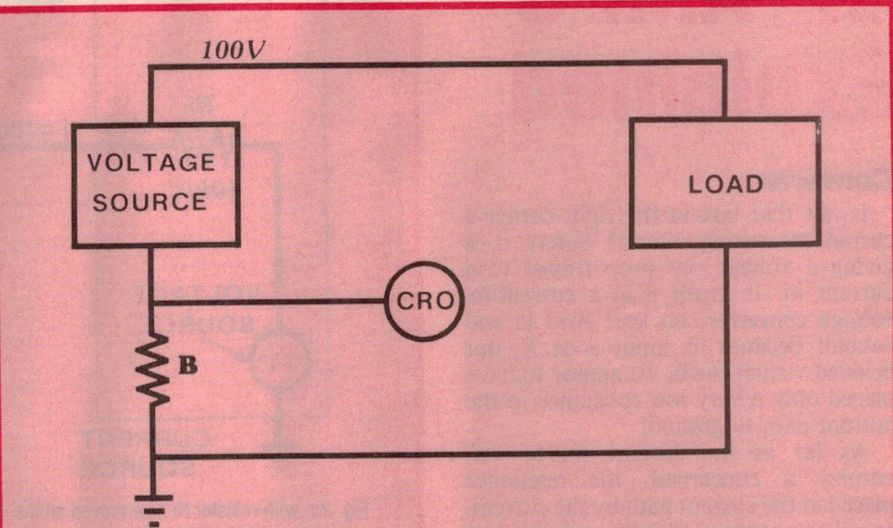


Fig. 1c: at first sight, this looks to be a better method for our pulse current load measurement. However, some regulated supplies are unstable if there is too much resistance in their ground return path.

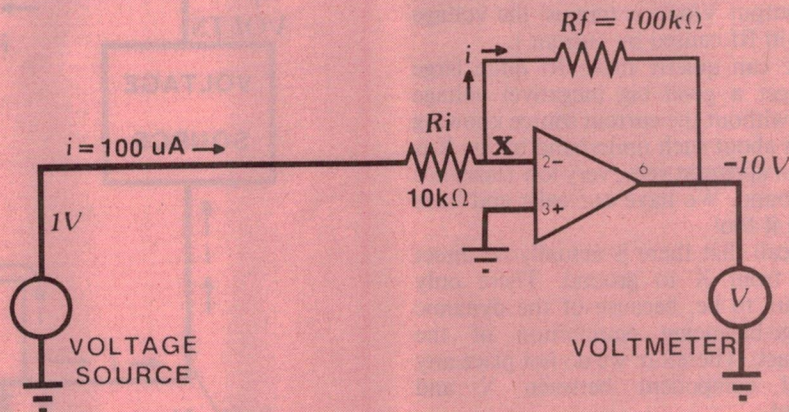


Fig. 2a: common op amp configuration. The virtual earth at X means that very little voltage appears at pin 2 (ie, X looks like a low impedance).

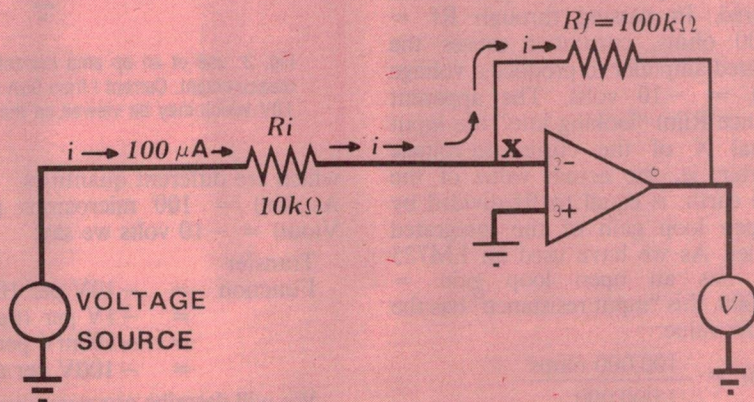


Fig. 2b: "stretch" version of Fig. 2a. The circuit is electrically identical to Fig. 2a — all we have done is to move  $R_i$  closer to the voltage source.

Sure, it's only a matter of viewpoint, but can't we call that box on the left a current source? It is, in fact, our voltage source in series with a resistor  $R_i$ . Such a combination resembles a current source.

It slowly dawns upon us that Fig.2(c) is a picture of a source of current,  $i$ , (in the left corner), and (in the right corner) something which is giving a voltage  $V(out)$  proportional to current  $i$ .



# OP AMPS Explained

## Converter

Is not that box in the right corner a current-measuring circuit? Surely it is giving a voltage out proportional to a current in. In truth it is a **current-to-voltage converter**, no less! And lo and behold! Because its input is at X, our beloved virtual earth, we appear to have placed only a very low resistance in the current path to ground!

As far as the current source (left corner) is concerned, the resistance placed in the current path by the current-to-voltage converter (right corner) is just the very low resistance of the virtual earth. But current  $i$  still flows through  $R_f$ , because there is nowhere else for it to go. As the voltage at X is almost zero, the output  $V(out)$  is (minus) the voltage drop in  $R_f$  caused by current  $i$ .

We can quietly make  $R_f$  quite large and get a good big (negative) voltage drop without the current source knowing much about such underhand tricks. X is still an apparent very, very low resistance to ground. We have our cake and have eaten it too!

Recall that there is actually no direct path from X to ground. There only appears to be, because of the dynamic voltage-balancing equilibrium of the feedback. Therefore we do not place any actual component between X and ground.

Let's be quantitative about Fig.2(c). The left current source sends current  $i = 100$  microamps to the right to be measured. In passing through  $R_f = 100,000$  ohms, current  $i$  causes the integrated amplifier to produce a voltage  $V(out) = -10$  volts. The apparent resistance  $R(in)$  "looking into" the input terminal X of the current-to-voltage converter, ie, the actual value of the virtual earth, is equal to  $R_f$  divided by the open loop gain of the integrated amplifier. As we have used an LM725 which has an open loop gain = 1,000,000, this "input resistance" has the very low value:

$$R(in) = \frac{100,000 \text{ ohms}}{1,000,000} = 100 \text{ milliohms}$$

## Transfer function

We cannot say our circuit has a "closed loop gain" as that would make no sense. Instead we speak of a *transfer function*. Such an expression suits any converter circuit with inputs and outputs

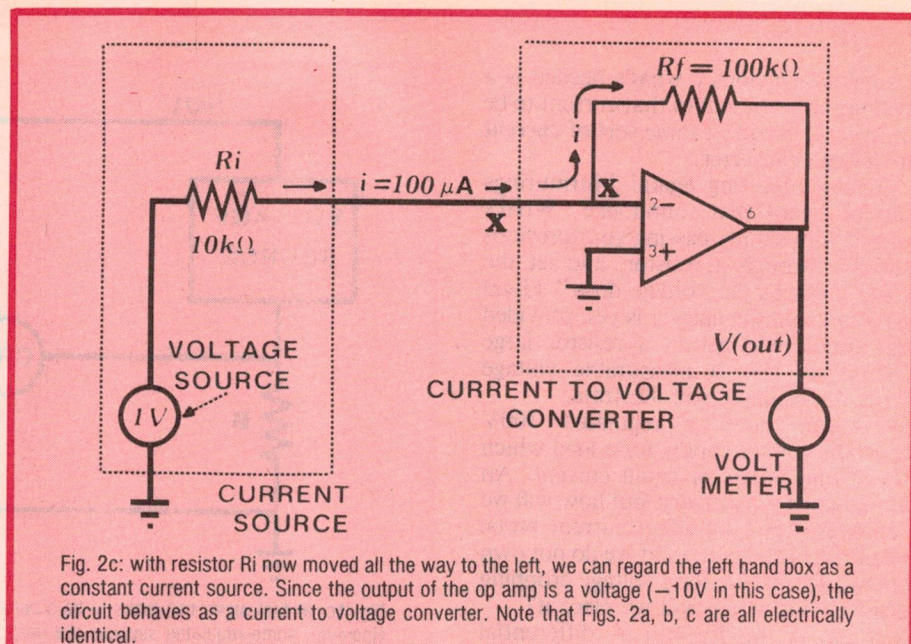


Fig. 2c: with resistor  $R_i$  now moved all the way to the left, we can regard the left hand box as a constant current source. Since the output of the op amp is a voltage ( $-10V$  in this case), the circuit behaves as a current to voltage converter. Note that Figs. 2a, b, c are all electrically identical.

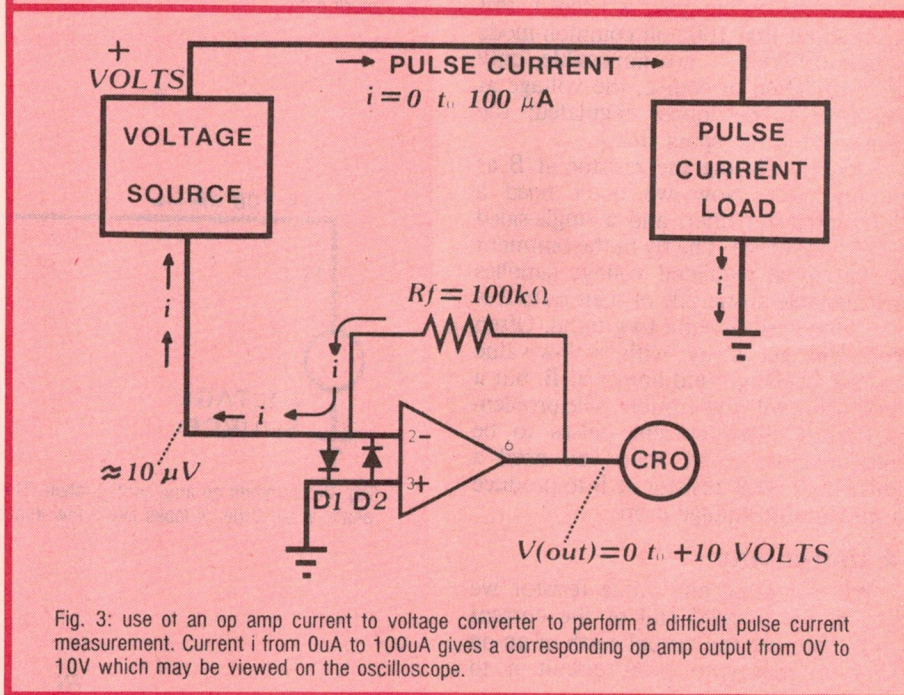


Fig. 3: use of an op amp current to voltage converter to perform a difficult pulse current measurement. Current  $i$  from  $0\mu A$  to  $100\mu A$  gives a corresponding op amp output from  $0V$  to  $10V$  which may be viewed on the oscilloscope.

which are different quantities.

As  $i(in) = 100$  microamps produces  $V(out) = -10$  volts we say:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Transfer Function} &= -10V \text{ per } 100\mu A \\ &= -1V \text{ per } 10\mu A \\ &= -100mV \text{ per } \mu A \\ &= -100V \text{ per mA} \end{aligned}$$

We will describe our new-found-toy to others as a *Current-to-Voltage Converter* and quote its Transfer Function and value of  $R(in)$ .

## Pulse currents

Now we can easily cope with that pulse current measurement problem. Fig.3 shows our pride-and-joy connected to display, on the CRO, **voltage pulses**

proportional to the **current pulses** we wished to measure. Knowing the Transfer Function of our current-to-voltage converter, we simply calibrate the CRO screen graticule in microamps and measure directly. And we remember that the current measured at the bottom of the supply is the negative of the value flowing to the top of the load.

As the voltage source sees only the 100 milliohm virtual earth resistance between its zero terminal and true ground, we would be unlucky to run into instability problems.

You, most valuable reader, have probably already foreseen a possible problem in the hairy situation that would occur should the current-to-voltage



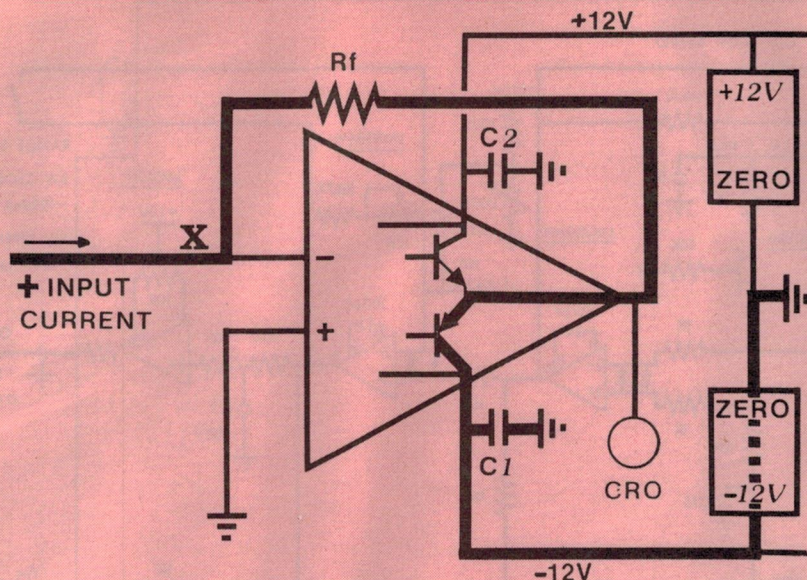


Fig. 4a: op amp current to voltage converter. The heavy line shows the path of the positive input signal current.

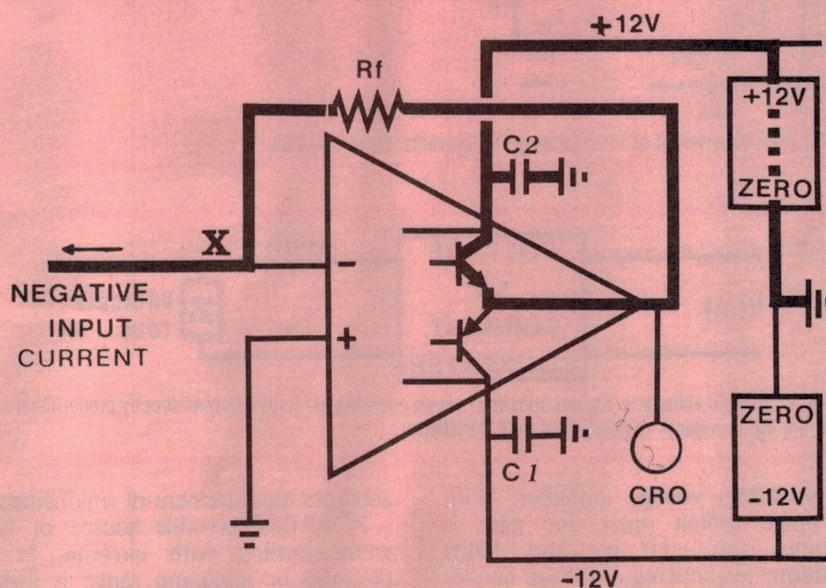


Fig. 4b: negative input signal path for our op amp current to voltage converter.

converter cease to function for any reason. But do not fret . . . just connect two back-to-back diodes D1 and D2 to ground.

In normal operation, the few microvolts occurring at the virtual earth will never turn either diode on; except for their junction capacitance they are effectively not there. Only in case of failure of the op amp will they conduct and render the circuit safe.

### Current path

To do the right thing we really ought to look into the question "where does the input current go?". Recall that while the virtual earth at X does provide a very low effective impedance to ground, there

is no current path to ground there.

Fig.4(a) shows the actual current path as the heavy line in the case of positive signal current (inwards), while Fig.4(b) shows the picture for negative (outwards) signal currents.

Alternating input current, AC, of course flips about from one path to the other each half cycle. High speed changes in current find a path through the bypass capacitors C1 or C2 (as shown) while low speed changes and the DC component must flow through the power supply. Either way the signal current is heading for ground.

### Limits

Readers who couldn't sleep will have

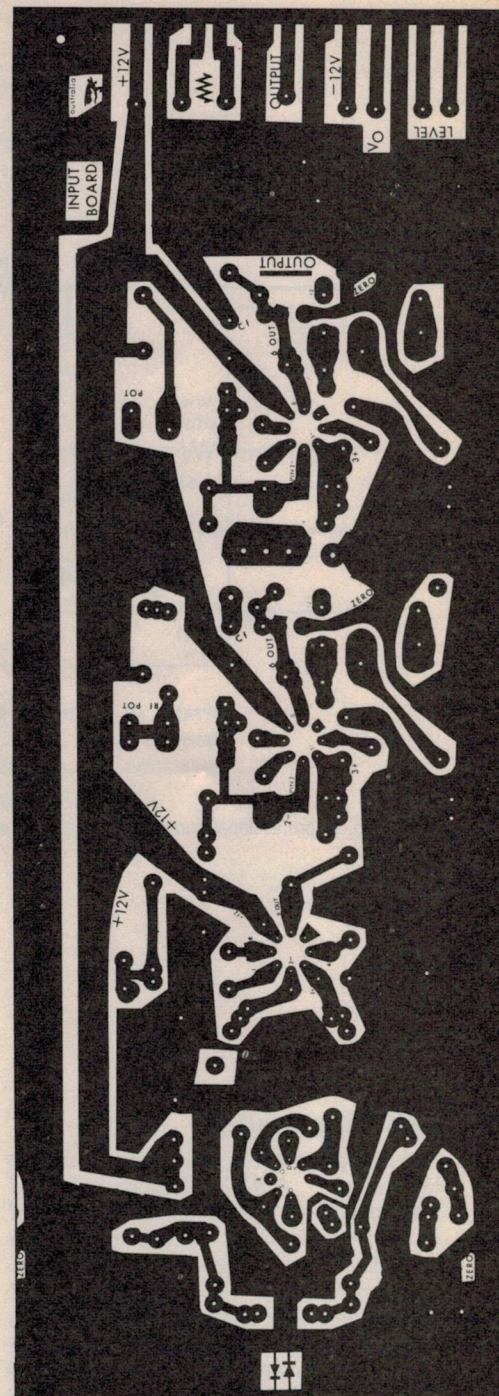
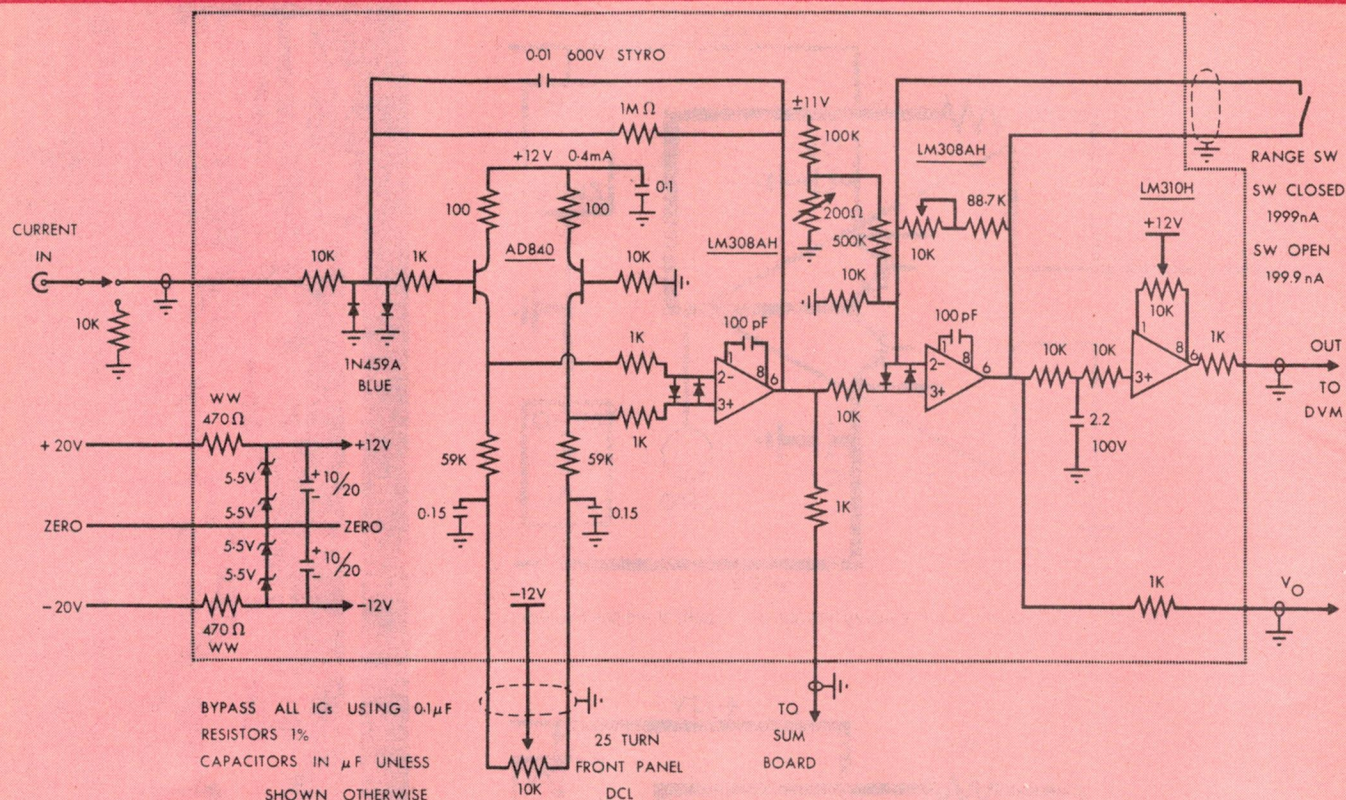


Fig. 6: full size PC pattern for current to voltage converter of Fig. 5 (see page 70).

observed that Fig.4 implies a limit to the value of current that can be measured by the current-to-voltage converter. Not only does the current flow through Rf, but it must also flow via the amplifier output transistor and the power supply. But no problem — we only want this circuit for the measurement of small currents anyway!

Large currents can always be done the conventional way by a simple series resistor in the current path, when a low value resistor will fill the bill without problems.





# OP AMPS Explained

## Real application

An application in a scientific research laboratory, ANU's Department of Pharmacology, called for a number of current-to-voltage converters each capable of accurately measuring DC currents from  $\pm 100$  picoamps to  $\pm 2$  microamps. The circuit used for each is shown in Fig.5. The current-to-voltage converter consists of the AD840 dual FET source follower and the first LM308AH acting together as an amplifier with the  $1M\Omega$  resistor above as the feedback resistor  $R_f$ . This composite amplifier was chosen to give high gain with very low noise.

As any DC input gate leakage current to the FET gate terminal (ie, to the amplifier) constitutes an error in the current measurement, the use of the AD840 with its low gate current kept overall accuracy high. A small capacitor across the one megohm  $R_f$  reduced noise while the back-to-back safety diodes used are blue 1N459A's chosen for lowest leakage. The multiturn potentiometer is to trim output to zero with no input.

The second LM308AH is an in-phase

(non-inverting) voltage amplifier. With the range switch open, the gain is adjusted to +10 by the 10k $\Omega$  potentiometer, making a voltage divider (10k $\Omega$ :90k $\Omega$ ). Closure of the range switch reduces the gain to +1. The 200 $\Omega$  trimpot adds a tiny current to balance the LM308AH offset to zero.

The last stage, based on an LM310H voltage follower, is a bidirectional low pass noise filter of 22 milliseconds time constant and DC gain = +1. Its purpose is to prevent noise going to or returning from the digital voltmeter load. All integrated circuits on the board are double bypassed on positive and negative rail pins (pins 4 and 7) using 0.1 $\mu$ F ceramic capacitors.

Accuracy and stability are ensured by the use of 1% stable metal film resistors throughout and the use of very stable  $\pm 12$  volt supply rails. Input power is from a stable regulated  $\pm 20V$  DC supply. All trimpots are 25-turn cermet or wire wound types. Such precautions in design are essential for the stable and

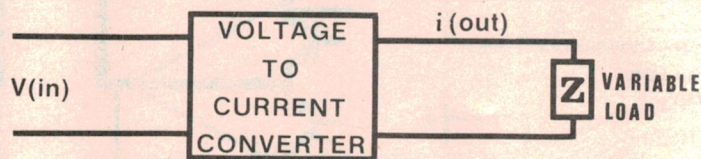


Fig. 7: an ideal voltage to current converter would generate an output current directly proportional to the input voltage, regardless of load variations.

accurate measurement of small currents.

A further possible source of error when dealing with currents in the picoamp or nanoamp range is leakage across the PC board surface from the supply rails or other live points to the amplifier input. As a preventative, the amplifier front end is surrounded by earth copper on both sides of the board as in Fig.6.

### Voltage to current

For most conversion functions an inverse exists. This raises the interesting question "Can we dream up a method to convert a voltage into a current?" Using op amps can we generate a current signal directly proportional to a given input voltage signal? Fig.7 illustrates the question.

We are asking for a circuit capable of sending a current  $i(\text{out})$  through a variable load  $Z$ , with  $i(\text{out})$  proportional to  $V(\text{in})$ , irrespective of what the load may be or how it may change. The mind boggles at the implications!



# Sheridan's September Supersale

## Genuine Reductions for This Month Only!!!

### 98 way Connectors

Double sided .1" pitch wire wrap type. Were selling for 95c each. Further reduced!!

**85c each**  
**10 for \$8.00**  
**save 10%**



### 150 ohm/25W Wire Wound Rheostat

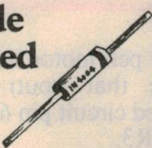
Further reductions on these Wirewound ceramic body rheostats. 1/4" shaft. Complete with knob. Perfect for speaker attenuators, etc etc. Normally selling for \$12.00 each.



**only \$1.00 each**

### IN4004 Diode Packs Slashed

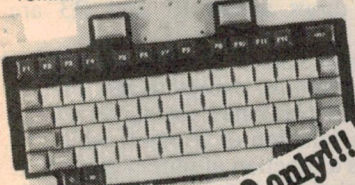
400V/1A diodes have thousands of uses. Stock up now while the price is right. Normal low price 50 for \$4.00



**50 for \$3.00 save 25%**

### Keyboard Bargain

We have limited quantities of Top quality Jelco key-boards. Do not compare these to similar looking 'cheap keyboards'. The Jelco is a full size keyboard suitable for touch typing. It uses fully sealed membrane keyswitches that are impervious to dust and corrosion. The slimline unit is only 15mm total height and includes the connecting cable. Includes 12 function keys, on/off, reset, help and line feed. Dimensions: Width 335mm x Depth 123mm x Height 15mm.



**only \$29.95 50 only!!!**

### 12 Digit Display

Superb 7 segment displays. Each digit has right hand decimal point. Eight inputs for segments and 12 inputs for digits. Anodes are internally connected. Data included. Were selling for \$1.50

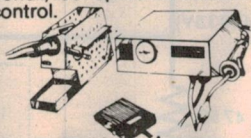


**only 90c**

**save 40%**

### Sacrifice of Desoldering stations

We are selling 3 only Weller DS50 desoldering stations at cost. Features include 24V supply, Vacuum pump, temp controlled pencil, foot operated suction control.



**Cash Price \$499**  
**save \$100**

### Crystal Specials

#### 6MHz Xtal

Mini solder in type. Normally selling for \$4.30. Thousands of uses. Tiny price for this month only:



**only \$2.50**

### 32.768KHz Clock Crystals

Subminiature style. Normally \$2.00



**only \$1.25 each**  
**10 for \$11.00**  
**100 for \$100.00**

### TIL313 Common Cathode Displays at Mad Prices

.3" high quality LED displays at tiny prices. Texas Instrument. Red with wide viewing angle. Right hand decimal point. Forward voltage 1.7V at 20mA



**only \$1.00 each**  
**10 for \$9.00**

### Price Crash on BC109/BC337

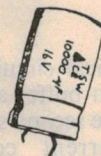
10 of each

**only \$3.00**  
**Save 25% of normal price**



### 10,000uF/16V Electro

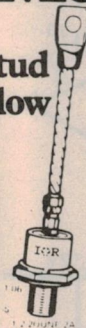
We have limited stocks of these genuine Japanese made miniaturised capacitors. RB type and size a tiny 38mm high by 24mm wide.



**only \$2.50 each**  
**10 for \$22.50**

### 300V/150A Stud Rectifiers below Wholesale

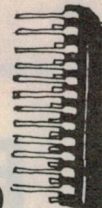
Scoop purchase of high power rectifiers. 300V reverse or forward voltage (please specify). Brand new current stock. And for this month only we have further reduced prices.



**Normally 8.00 each**  
**only \$7.50 each**  
**5 for \$32.50**

### Last Chance on 6116-P4 RAMs

Top quality 200nS static RAMs going out the door at Staggering Savings. Our normal low price is \$9.95 each. For September only:



**\$7.95 each**  
**10 for \$77.00**  
**Save \$13.00**

Note: This is the last of our stock. New stock will not be available until later next year! Order now, don't miss out.

### Deluxe DIP Switch

Top quality from SAE. 10 way, .1" DIL. Special quality pushbutton type. Normally \$1.60 each.



**\$1.30 each**  
**10 for \$11.00**  
**Save \$1.00**

### Micro Switches at Micro Prices

Further reductions on quality Cherry brand Microswitches. 15A / 250VAC rating. Normally open contact with lever.



**only 65c each**  
**10 for \$5.50**  
**save 50c**

## SHERIDAN ELECTRONICS

164-166 Redfern Street,  
Redfern NSW 2106.  
Phone (02) 699 5922.

699 6912

Mail Orders to PO Box 229  
Redfern NSW 2016

#### Mail Charges:

\$5.00-\$9.99	\$3.50
\$10.00-\$24.99	\$4.00
\$25.00-\$49.99	\$6.00
\$50.00-\$99.99	\$7.00
\$100.00 or over	\$8.00

### Wire Specials

#### 400m Roll Twisted Pair Bell Wire

Top quality single strand pairs. Perfect for burglar alarm systems, intercoms etc, etc. 400m rolls. Limited quantity to clear.



**only \$25.00**

#### fire proof

#### A Mile of Wire

Limited quantities. Single strand. Priced to clear. 1650 metre roll.

**only \$30.00**

### Photodiode/detector pairs at tiny Prices

We have limited stocks of these ultra high performance infrared transmitter/receiver pairs. These replace the BPW-50/CQY89A used in many designs - but have higher performance:

### TIL38 Emitting Diode:

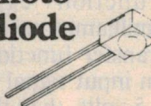
Beam Angle: 50 degrees  
Continuous: 100mA  
forward current:  
Peak Forward: 2A  
Current:  
Forward Voltage: 2.55V for 1A:



**only 60c each**  
**normally \$1.20**

### TIL413 Photo-receiver diode

Matches TIL38



**only 90c**  
**normally \$1.50**

### LM3086 Transistor Arrays

Normally selling for \$1.00 each

This month only:



**75c each**

Trading Hours  
Mon-Fri ..... 9am-5.30pm  
Thurs. .... 9am-7pm  
Saturday ..... 9am-12noon

Note: We accept both Bankcard and American Express. However we cannot give quantity discounts on Credit Card purchases or account orders. Minimum for account orders is \$50.00 Minimum order is \$10.00 All prices include sales tax.



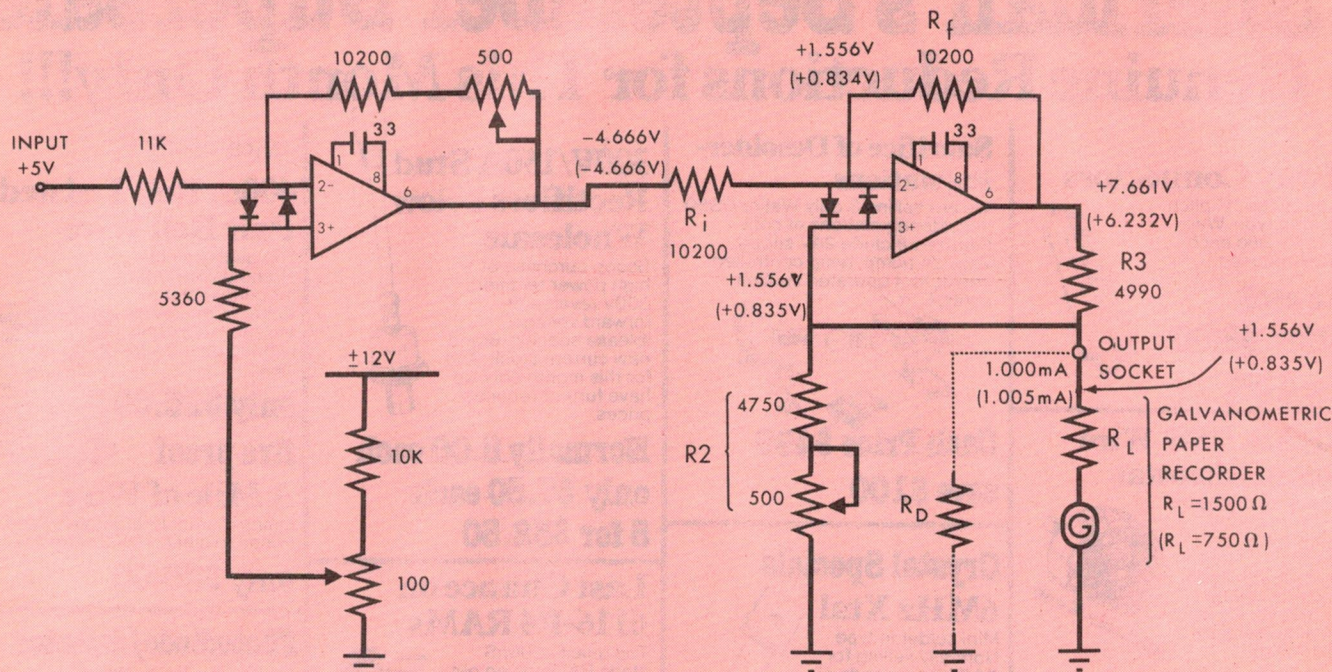


Fig.8: practical voltage to current converter with transfer function 0.2mA/V (range 1  $\mu$ A to 1.3mA).

## OP AMPS Explained

If  $V(\text{in})$  swings positive then negative, that means  $i(\text{out})$  is required to flow outwards then inwards. If  $V(\text{in})$  is a string of voltage pulses, then  $i(\text{out})$  is to be a similar string of current pulses. And all this is to happen despite any changes that may occur in the load  $Z$ . If  $V(\text{in})$  is held constant, then  $i(\text{out})$  must remain constant; even if the resistance of the load  $Z$  were to double, or treble, or halve.

Such a circuit would have a Transfer Function expressed as so many "milliamps per volt". For example, if the transfer function is 20mA per volt and an input signal  $V(\text{in})$  varies from zero to 1.5 volts, then the output current  $i(\text{out})$  is required to vary from zero to 30mA simultaneously no matter what value the load impedance may be.

An example could be an industrial process where the load  $Z$  is a chemical solution, the resistance of which is subject to erratic changes. Or perhaps the load  $Z$  is a moving coil in a magnetic field (say a large pen motor of a chart recorder). Then  $Z$  will be a complex active impedance which also generates a back voltage of its own with movement.

Even with such a load, the current should continue to be proportional to  $V(\text{in})$ .

### Voltage compliance

It's not hard to see that in making such a demand we imply that our proposed voltage to current converter must

automatically adjust its output voltage continually to make up for any changes in the load. Such self-adjustment of output voltage is called the "voltage compliance" of the converter. If  $Z$  were to change to higher impedance, then the voltage provided by the converter would have to rise to keep the current output to the stated value.

There must be some limit to such action, and it is called the "maximum voltage compliance" of our design. If the impedance of  $Z$  were to rise higher still, then our circuit could no longer follow; it would have reached the "limit of its variables".

The proposed circuit will somehow sense the load current, perhaps by using the voltage drop in a series resistor to provide feedback for some sort of op amp circuit. The output impedance of the unit should also be high, so that changes in load impedance will appear insignificant. (We recall that a circuit's output impedance is the rate  $dV/di$ , the small change in output voltage divided by the small change in output current which caused it.)

### Practical circuit

The accurate practical circuit, Fig.8, has for its first stage a buffer amplifier, gain  $-0.95$ , driving the second stage, the actual voltage-to-current converter which supplies output current to a load consisting of a galvanometric paper

recorder pen motor shown as  $G$  and  $R_L$ . We see that  $i(\text{out})$  flows from the integrated circuit pin 6 through sampling resistor  $R_3$ .

The voltage and current measurements shown on the figure are for +5 volts input and a (nominal) 1500 $\Omega$  galvanometer as load. Also shown in brackets are readings measured at similar circuit points for same input but for a 750 $\Omega$  load.

Observe that for either value of load resistance the output current through the load is almost the same, changing only by 0.5%. To accommodate the changed load and keep the same current the voltage at the output socket has automatically changed itself from +1.556V to +0.835V. Normal operational amplifier feedback changes the voltage at the second integrated circuit pin 6 until the input voltages at pins 2 and 3 almost equal. Therefore the voltage drops across  $R_f$  and  $R_3$  are equal.

We will skip over any urge for a detailed analysis, except to say that of those aforementioned voltage drops, the first is a function of  $V(\text{input})$  while the second is a function of output current. It is this relationship by which the whole circuit keeps the output current through the load directly proportional to input voltage.

The transfer function of the circuit Fig.8 is 0.2mA/V and better than 0.1% accurate in the range 1.0 microamps to 1.2 milliamps.

### Output impedance

The matter of output impedance



should be considered. Remember the quantity is defined as

$$R(\text{out}) = \frac{dV(\text{out})}{di(\text{out})}$$

But for a constant input we would like constant  $i(\text{out})$ , meaning no change in current, ie:

$$\text{Ideal } di(\text{out}) = 0$$

But this ideal division by zero implies that the ideal  $R(\text{out})$  should be infinitely large. Our real circuit, Fig.8, should then be constructed and set up so that  $R(\text{out})$  is as high as possible. The circuit accomplishes this by adjustment of the 25-turn wirewound  $500\Omega$  trimpot forming part of  $R_2$ .

The output impedance of the circuit is resistive in nature at DC or low frequencies, and its value is a maximum when:

$$\frac{R_3}{R_2} = \frac{R_f}{R_i}$$

Practical values for this ratio will only hold good following adjustment if all resistors retain their values at all ambient temperatures. Therefore only 1% low drift metal film or wire wound resistors and 25-turn trimpots are used throughout and the circuit is operated from well-bypassed very stable  $\pm 12$  volt rails.

Actual  $R(\text{out})$  values achieved as a function of adjustment of  $R_2$  can easily reach a few megohms as shown in Fig.9. Sceptical readers may jump up and down a bit at the negative values of  $R(\text{out})$  indicated but your author (bless him) swears that these readings are real and honest. Negative values of  $R(\text{out})$  are easily achievable.

## Damping

Voltage-to-current conversion circuits are often designed for driving moving coil instruments, galvanometers or loudspeakers. For some of these, infinite or very high source impedance is not the ideal, as this leads to overshoot and undamped oscillations in the response. Rather, a particular value of source impedance is sometimes wanted to give

the desired damping characteristics.

This circuit provides for any nominated source impedance to be achieved by inserting a damping resistor of that value in the position marked  $R_D$  in the diagram. The source impedance, as far as the load is concerned, is now a few megohms in parallel with  $R_D$  which

is approximately the same as  $R_D$ . For the case of galvanometers, sometimes  $R_D$  is chosen to give critical damping, ie, fastest movement without overshoot.

Next month we continue this series looking at designs converting random pulse rates or frequencies to voltages and vice-versa.

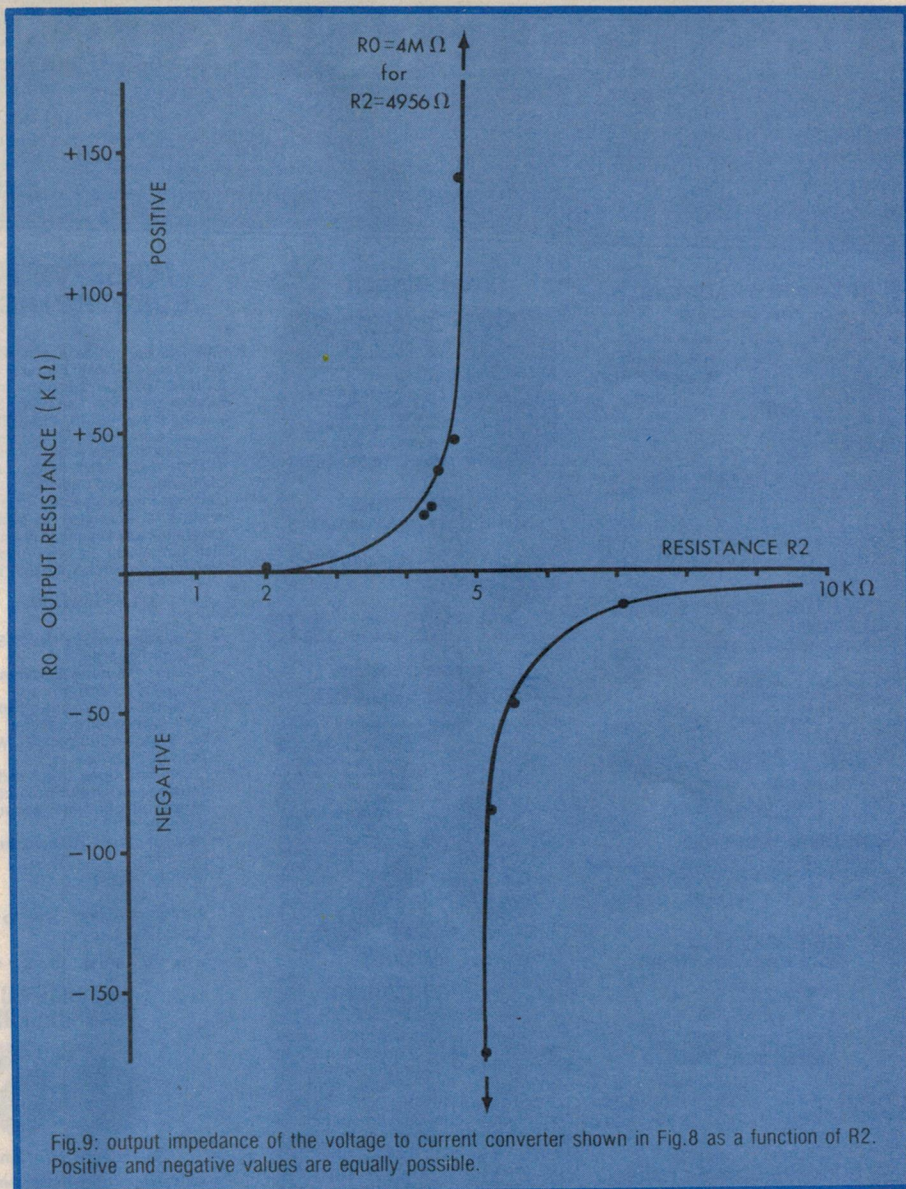


Fig.9: output impedance of the voltage to current converter shown in Fig.8 as a function of  $R_2$ . Positive and negative values are equally possible.

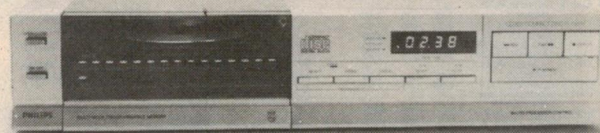
## Coming next month!\*

### Stereo AM decoder

AM stereo has been given the green light. This add-on decoder works with the Motorola C-QUAM system. We show how to add it to two recent Playmaster tuners.

### Thermocouple probe

Measure heatsink temperature up to  $300^\circ\text{C}$  with our new Thermocouple Probe. It plugs straight into your DMM for a direct readout.



### Philips CD303 compact disc player

New from Philips, the CD303 compact disc player features a high standard of finish. Find out how it performs in our October issue.

\*Note: Circumstances may change the final content.



# \$100,000 STOCKTAKE SALE

We are absolutely up to the rafters with direct import electronic products, and with more and more shipments due this month we must clear excess stock levels right now. So here is your chance to save a fortune - but please note 1st come, 1st served - these prices will definitely not be offered again. Phone your order Toll Free today 008 999 007 (up to 6pm) and remember with Altronics Famous Jetservice delivery we deliver next day to capital cities and suburbs (please allow 24 - 48 hours extra for country areas).

## NICAD RECHARGEABLE AA and C size



Huge Savings  
with Bulk Qty's  
Massive 1.8 A/H  
(C size)

Manufactured by Furukawa Japan. In our estimation one of the Worlds finest Nickel Cadmium Battery manufacturers.

	1-9	10-25	25 Up
S 5020 AA size	\$2.45	\$2.00	\$1.85
S 5022 C size	\$5.95	\$5.00	\$4.65

## COMPONENT JOYSTICKS Standard type (non-centering)

- Resistance 100K ohm
- Lever movement 60°
- Metallic knob
- For TV games, RC units
- Life 300,000 cycles



NOW 1/2 PRICE  
\$2.50  
K 9680

### Self Centering Type

Resistance 5K ohm suit ETI project for microbee  
"Proportional Analogue Joystick" Dec 1983

K 9689	<del>\$12.50</del>	\$10.00
--------	--------------------	---------

## ZIF SOCKETS (Zero Insertion Force)



	Were	Now	10+
P 0650 24 Pin	12.95	11.50	9.90
P 0655 28 Pin	15.00	13.80	11.90

## FAMOUS J & M BRAND D RANGE CONNECTORS SAVE 25% ON BULK QUANTITIES!

EXCLUSIVE TO  
ALTRONICS AND DEALERS  
IN AUSTRALIA



	WERE	NOW	10 up
P 0880 DB 9 Male 9 Pin	250	220	195
P 0881 DB 9 Female 9 Pin	295	270	250
P 0882 DB 9 Male PCB Mnt	325	310	290
P 0883 DB 9 Female PCB			
P 0889 DB 9 Backshell Cvr	395	375	340
P 0890 DB15 Male 15 Pin	200	180	150
P 0891 DB15 Female 15 Pin	295	250	220
P 0892 DB15 Male PCB Mnt	350	300	280
P 0893 DB15 Female PCB	395	375	340
P 0895 DB15 Backshell Cvr	495	460	425
P 0899 DB15 Backshell Cvr	200	180	150
P 0900 DB25 Male 25 Pin	250	220	200
P 0901 DB25 Female 25 Pin	450	395	350
P 0902 DB25 Male PCB Mnt	495	450	400
P 0903 DB25 Female PCB	450	410	385
P 0905 DB25 Backshell Cvr	550	500	470
P 0907 DB25 Backshell Cvr	200	180	150
P 0907 DB25 Backshell Cvr	250	220	200

## MASSIVE SAVINGS

FOR OEM'S!  
PHONE OUR WHOLESALE DEPT  
(09) 381 7233  
ASK FOR STEVE

## VINYL BINDER



Holds 12 magazines, each on a spring out wire rod. Just the shot for each year's set of Electronics Australia, ETI or any of your favourite magazine.  
Suits all A4 size publications (275 x 210). Very smart  
Royal Blue colour with beautiful gold embossing.  
B 9999 Were \$5.95  
Now \$4.00 each.

## DIL SWITCHES

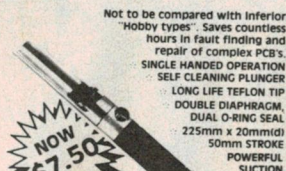
GOLD PLATE SELF WIPING CONTACTS



SAVE UP TO 30%

S 3050	4 way	1.35	1.00
S 3060	8 way	1.60	1.25

## PROFESSIONAL QUALITY SOLDER SUCKERS



T1240... only \$11.95  
T1241... Replac tip \$1.95

## NEW PRODUCTS COMPUTER LEADS

Our superb quality Computer leads are just the shot for interconnecting your computer to printers, modems, terminals etc. Each end is terminated with D25 Series connector. The 25 wire cables is fully shielded and double insulated. Easy access to connector termination is available for interposing connections when necessary. With present day labour costs these leads work out miles cheaper than making your own.

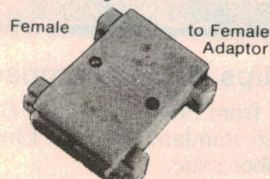
## TWO TYPES AVAILABLE each 1.8m long



P 0862 Male to Male  
P 0864 Female to Male

## D25 to D25 ADAPTOR

When used in conjunction with either P 0862 or P 0864 any requirement for interconnection can be configured.



P 0860 \$16.50  
INTRODUCTORY PRICE  
\$12.50

## MASSIVE PRICE BREAKTHROUGH! ELECTRONIC BELT DRIVE TURNTABLE BSR QUALITY

Altronics has made a sensational purchase of Belt Drive Turntables - BELOW Manufacturers Cost!! Because of our buy we can pass them on to you at a MASSIVE SAVING. The Turntables are made in England by B.S.R. They are unmounted and suitable for Disco Consoles, 3-in-1's etc. They are also ideal as replacements for existing 3-in-1 sets. (See Specifications). But there is an aspect that is really amazing! You can work the Turntable from 9-12V DC. This means that you can run the unit from a car or truck!! (The A 0612 model can of course run on 240V mains). The Turntable features quality Belt Drive operation, lightweight Transcription type arm, Cueing facility and Stereo Ceramic cartridge with Diamond Stylus. The platter has calibration markings to check speed. A simple neon on 240V will 'strobe' to the markings. Whilst the 33 & 45 rpm speed has been accurately set in the factory, you have the facility to make pitch adjustments underneath the turntable. The DC Motor Drive (as used in the best turntables) is electronically controlled!! Each unit comes with complete instructions. Quantity limited! You will have to hurry to avoid disappointment.

## SPECIFICATION

- \* Dimensions 330 (W) x 285 (D) x 60 (H) mm overall.
- \* Platter Diameter 280 mm.
- \* 2 speed 33 and 45 rpm.
- \* Pick up Arm Counter balanced type with cueing facility.
- \* Pick-up ceramic stereo with diamond stylus.
- \* Turntable operation - auto stop, returns to rest automatically. Turntable chassis is sprung on all corners.
- \* Output stereo RCA sockets provided.
- \* Weight 1.5KG.



AMAZING  
LOW PRICE

CAT.A 0612 \$29.95

240V VERSION (includes 12V adaptor)  
CAT A 0614 \$39.95

Freight Packing - due to the bulk and weight of this unit - freight is \$5.00 per unit.

## ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS



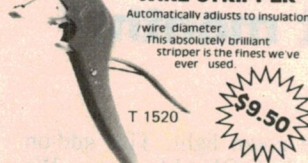
D=16mm H=12mm

Ultrasonic transmitter and receiver transducers operating at 40KHz +/- 1KHz. Perfect for security applications etc. i.e. alarm sensors, counting sensors, remote control sensors and many other uses.

Sensitivity S 5115 TX 106db  
S 5110 RX - 65db Dispersion angle 20 deg. Max input voltage 20V RMS Impedance S 5115 50 Ohms S 5110 30K Ohm. Operating range up to 9M.

S 5110 Receiver \$4.95 10 up \$4.50  
S 5115 Trans \$4.95 10 up \$4.50

## PROFESSIONAL AUTOMATIC WIRE STRIPPER



Automatically adjusts to insulation / wire diameter.  
This absolutely brilliant stripper is the finest we've ever used.

T 1520

## TOP QUALITY MAINS LEADS

A 2400 \$1.50 10 up \$1.20



1.6m LONG  
INTEGRAL PLUG  
BLACK IN COLOUR

## INSTANT SUPER TYPE GLUE



New patented easy flow Dispenser and carry tube dispenses only when tube body is depressed - ensures no leaks. Many times the number of bonds over conventional tubes. Sticks in seconds. 1000's of uses.

T 3010 \$2.95 10 up \$2.50

Monolithic  
Ceramic Capacitors  
Computer Grade 50 Volts  
made in USA by Union Carbide



HALF PRICE  
THIS MONTH

Superb subminiature mono caps are quickly becoming the industry standard where super low tolerance temperature drift and ultra reliability is required i.e. with microprocessor circuitry. Also a must for miniaturisation on PCB "real estate"

R 2890	100	pf	18	.09
R 2892	220	pf	18	.09
R 2894	390	pf	18	.09
R 2896	470	pf	18	.09
R 2900	1000	pf	18	.09
R 2901	.033	uf	18	.09
R 2905	.1	uf	25	.15
R 2907	.22	uf	30	.15
R 2909	.33	uf	30	.15





## BARGAINS WITH FAMOUS MOTOROLA AND NATIONAL SEMI DATA BOOKS



### MOTOROLA

#### CMOS DATA

A comprehensive reference covering 40XX, 45XX CMOS family's along with specialty devices such as LCD drivers, telephone and general communication functions and industrial control. 862 pages essential in all spheres of electronics.

B 1105 ..... ~~11.50~~ 9.95

#### MECL DATA

Emitter Collector Logic (ECL) is today's fastest form of digital logic providing the most direct way of improving system performance. This previously hard to get manual provides data on the 10KH, 10K and 111 PLL CHIPS.

B 1100 ..... ~~9.95~~ 7.50

#### MASTER SELECTION GUIDE

The most useful book ever printed. Covers MOS IC's listed by function. LSI, memory, TTL, ECL power products, SCRs, diodes, transistors listed by application and ratings. RF, small signal and opto devices listed by application and ratings. Essential data for all devices. Terrific value.

B 1104 ..... ~~7.95~~ 5.00

**BONUS OFFER**  
THE SET OF 9  
ONLY \$65

#### POWER DATA

Motorola are the undisputed world leader in power transistors. Renowned for their low cost and reliability. Book includes a 9 page selection guide, application notes and data sheets for over 700 devices, 989 pages. Previously over \$20.00.

B 1101 ..... ~~12.95~~ 10.00

#### R.F. DATA MANUAL

The 2nd Edition of the R.F. Data Manual has been updated to incorporate the latest changes since last printing. There are 251 devices and 10 application notes including Tuning Diodes, Hot Carrier Mixer Diodes, Pin Switching Diodes and R.F. Fets. Motorola R-F family now includes 12 GHz pulsed power devices to 325 watt peak output, 2 GHz cw broadband transistors to 16 watt p/p and Power Amplifiers to 20 W o/p for FM 806 to 870 MHz mobile band. A truly 1st class R.F. Data Book.

B 1110 ..... ~~13.50~~

#### OPTO DATA

Handy reference provides data and application notes on opto couplers, infra red LEDs, photo transistors and complete chapter on fibre optics, a communications system which is fast gaining usage world wide. Very Educational.

B 1118 ..... ~~8.95~~ 7.00

#### LINEAR IC's

Popular data manual. At last readily available. Approx 800 pages, full data design procedures and equivalent listings for 1000's of devices under headings: OP AMPS, VOLTAGE REGULATORS, CONSUMER CIRCUITS (e.g. TV automotive power), HIGH FREQUENCY CIRCUITS and SPECIAL PURPOSE CTS.

B 1114 ..... ~~9.95~~ 7.50

#### MEMORY DATA

An absolute must for the microprocessor buff. This is the latest reprint of Motorola's famous memory data manual and includes the latest specifications and design application data on TTL RAM, TTL PROM, MECL MEMORY, MECL RAM, MECL PROM, MOS DYNAMIC RAM, MOS STATIC RAM, MOS EPROM, MOS EEPROM AND MOS ROM. Worth many dollars more.

B 1113 ..... ~~8.95~~ 7.00

#### SCHOTTKY TTL DATA

Essential reference for the enthusiast and engineer alike. Designing, building and servicing digital circuitry is an absorbing pastime. Data for the LS, ALS and FAST families along with design considerations and circuit characteristics are logically presented in this manual, making it quick and easy to use.

B 1109 ..... ~~9.95~~ 7.50

**BONUS OFFER**  
THE SET FOR  
ONLY \$59

## NATIONAL SEMI

#### THE INTERFACE DATABOOK

In National Semiconductor's interface Databook, 702 pages of specifications describe one of the industry's broadest lines of interface products. Over 300 data sheets have been compiled, covering transmission line drivers/receivers, bus transceivers, peripheral power drivers, level translators/buffers, display drivers, MOS and magnetic memory interface circuits, microprocessor support circuits, applicable TTL and CMOS logic circuits. An industry "go to" reference guide gives National Semiconductor's exact replacement for 7 other manufacturers. Product selection guides and a complete product applications section make it easy to find the correct part number for these specialised IC's.

(702 Pages)

B 1005 ~~11.50~~ 10.00

#### TRANSISTOR DATABOOK

National Semiconductors has added many new transistors and product families since publication of the last data book. Many have already been widely acclaimed by users. In addition to small-signal, power-bipolar and field effect transistors that have been the mainstay of our catalog, there is a section for multiple-field-effect transistors. More part numbers will be added as market needs expand. To keep current on all new National transistors, please contact your National sales representative or franchised distributor and ask to be placed on the customer mailing list.

(558 Pages)

B 1050 ~~11.50~~ 10.00

#### LOGIC DATABOOK

National's new Logic Databook covers five of their logic families: TTL (54/74), Schottky 54S/74S, low power 54AL/74AL, and low power (54L/74L). The Logic Databook—especially organised for quick and easy referencing—offers two complete functional indices and selection guides, one for SSI and one for MSI devices. In addition, the most comprehensive collection of practical information ever assembled on such a broad line of practical components.

(624 Pages)

B 1015 ~~9.95~~ 8.95

#### CMOS DATA BOOK

This databook contains information on National Semiconductor's standard SSI/MSI CMOS products. This includes the popular 54C74C series logic family, which is pin for pin, function for function, equivalent to the 7400 family of TTL devices. All device outputs are LPTTL compatible, capable of sinking more than 36mA (1 LS TTL load). The AC parameters are specified with a 50pF capacitive load. In addition this book describes National Semiconductor's extensive line of CD40XXB and CD45XXB series devices. These parts meet the standard JEDEC "B-Series" specifications. Special Function LSI, A/D Converters and Memory device specifications contained herein offer the designer unique high-density low-power system solutions. All devices are compatible with 54C74C series and 44XXB series products.

(842 Pages)

B 1030 ~~11.50~~ 9.50

#### VOLTAGE REGULATOR HANDBOOK

With the variety of fixed and variable-regulator technology currently available, the 336 page Voltage Regulator Handbook becomes a must for the selection of three-terminal and dual tracking components that meet the system requirement while utilizing the most cost effective approach. Beginning with product selection procedure and a data sheet summary, the text continues with easily accessible information about booster circuitry, specifications, test methods, manufacturers' cross reference and extended use applications for National's regulators.

(336 Pages)

B 1055 ~~9.95~~ 8.95

#### LINEAR DATABOOK

The new 1983 edition of the National Semiconductor Linear Databook is the most comprehensive available. It presents approximately 2000 pages of specifications for high-technology linear products within its two volumes. Applications, descriptions, features and diagrams in the databook include detailed sections for Voltage Regulators, Op Amps, Voltage Comparators, A to D, D to A Converters, Industrial Blocks and Audio, and TV Circuits. The Databook also features advanced telecommunication devices and speech synthesis DIGITALKALR plus other non-state-of-the-art linear products offering performance, economy, quality and reliability.

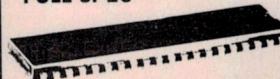
B 1010 (Vol.1) ~~12.50~~ 7.50

B 1011 (Vol.2) ~~12.50~~ 7.50

## HALF PRICE Z80 A

FULL SPEC

FAMOUS SGS BRAND



Z9001 CPU WAS \$8.95 NOW ~~\$4.50~~  
Z9005 PIO WAS \$8.95 NOW ~~\$4.50~~



## LOGIC PROBE

Q1272 WAS \$29.50

ONLY \$19.50

\* Directly powered from circuit under test (5V) \* Tested to 12.8 MHz \* DTL/TTL - CMOS Threshold selector \* Circuit loading 30uA approx. \* High-Low - pulse or memory led indication, impulse

## DIODES SLASHED

		5c	3c
Z 0101	1N914/1N4148 Diode	5c	3c
Z 0105	1N4002 100V 1 Amp	6c	4c
Z 0109	1N4004 400V 1 Amp	8c	5c
Z 0112	1N4007 1000V 1 Amp	10c	7c
Z 0115	1N5404 400V 3 Amp	18c	15c
Z 0118	1N5408 1000V 3 Amp	20c	17c
Z 0120	R250A 400V 6 Amp	50c	50c

## SUPER BRIGHT HIGH INTENSITY SEIMENS 5mm RED LEDs

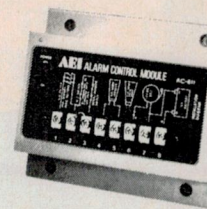
WERE 50C SAVE A FORTUNE!

CAT 1-9 10-99 100 UP  
Z0155..... 22c 19c 15c

## SECURITY EQUIPMENT

### ALARM CONTROL MODULE

EASY TO INSTALL \* BUILT IN SIREN DRIVER — DIRECTLY DRIVES LOW COST 8 OHM HORN SPEAKERS, SIREN HORNS AND MECHANICAL BELLS \* LOW POWER 12V DC OPERATION.



\$5042... Only \$39.50

### MINI BUZZER 1.5-5V DC

SENSATIONAL LOW PRICE



Handy little solid-state audio "Buzzer" or signalling device. Just the shot for communicator panels, or for timer alarms or in the car. Polarity conscious.

\$5062... \$1.95 Now \$1.00 ea.

### PIEZO ALARM

Similar to "Sonalert" type. Absolutely ear piercing sound. Recommended voltage 5-15V DC. Ideal for almost all audio signalling applications, i.e. fire, water and gas signalling, computer alarms, etc.

\$5066 \$4.95

NOW \$3.50

### DUAL FUNCTION TYPE

Same physical dimension as S 5066. Gives either a pulsed output (siren) or a continuous tone, 3 wire connection enables selection of either output.

\$5070 \$5.95 Now \$4.00 ea.

### HIGH SECURITY LOCK SWITCH

Available in 4 pole 2 position only (i.e. 4 P D T)

\$2510 ..... \$8.95

Now \$5.00 ea.

### KEY OPERATED SWITCH

15.5mm mounting hole required. Supplied with two keys. Hundreds of applications for security type applications.

\$2500 \$6.95

Now \$3.50 ea.

### WEATHERPROOF SIREN HORN

12V DC operated - Deafening Siren. Wall. Super handy for audio signalling, security systems etc. Current drain 200MA approx. Completely weatherproof. Attractive off-white PVC finish.

\$5058 \$22.50

Now \$15.00 ea.

### LOW COST WEATHERPROOF HORN SPEAKER

5 WATT 8 OHM

C2010

\$9.50

Now \$6.50

Fully weatherproof. New unique voice coil construction ensures high dependability on full drive. Suitable for PA intercom and security systems etc.

Reed Switch and Magnet Sets

Fully Encapsulated Self adhesive or Screw Mount.

\$5055 N/C Reed and Magnet Were \$2.50 Now \$1.50

\$5056 N/O Reed and Magnet Were \$2.95 Now \$1.75

\$5053 SPDT changeover Econ. Type Were \$2.50 Now \$1.50

N/C denotes normally closed contacts when magnet in proximity of switch.

N/O denotes normally open contacts when magnet in proximity of switch.



## Part 2

# Build a Teletext Decoder

*Last month we introduced our new Teletext Decoder and described the LSI chip set used in the design. This month we present the full circuit diagram and detail the construction.*

**by ANDREW LEVIDO**

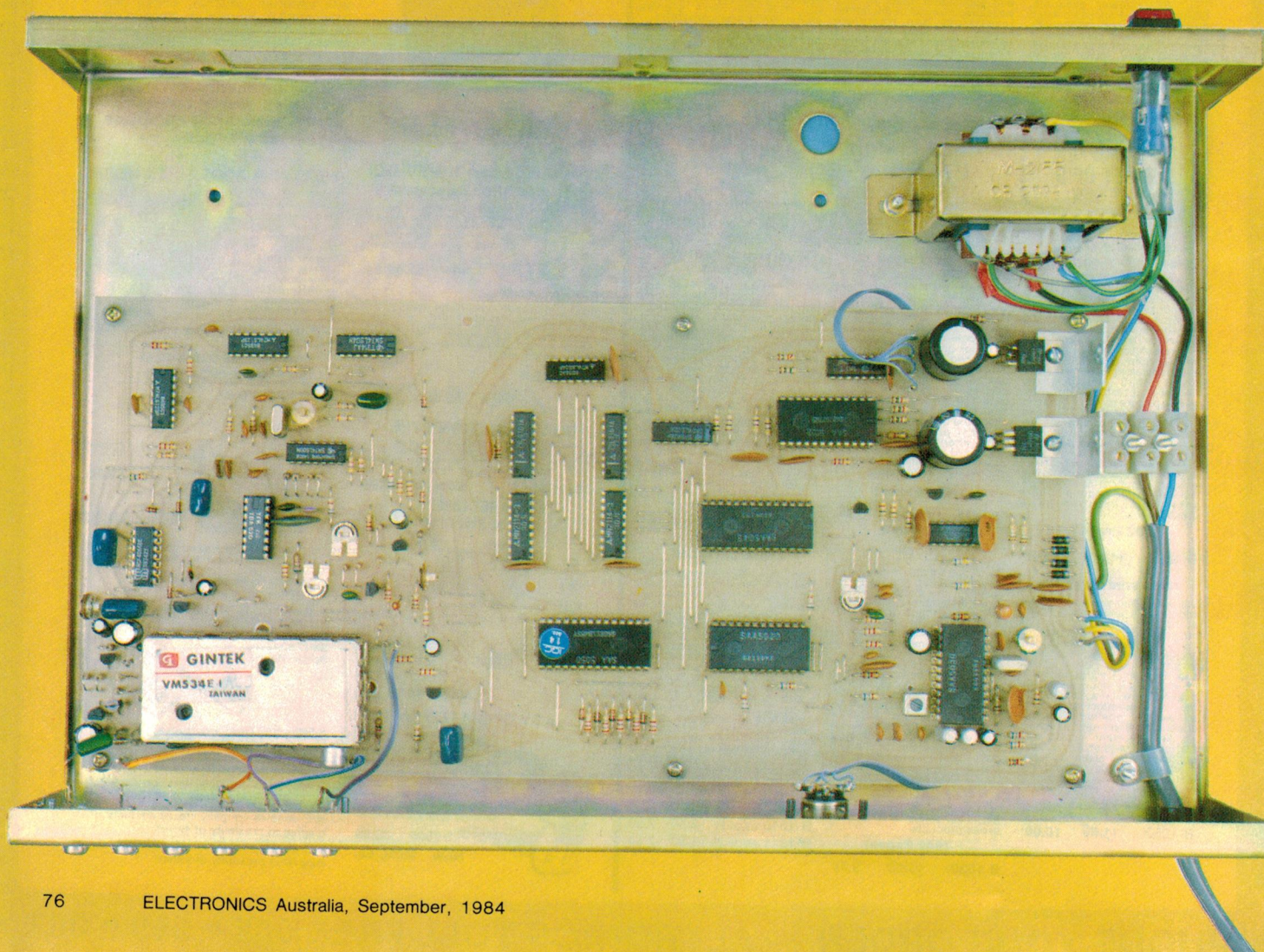
There's just one way to get hold of the parts for this project and that is to buy the complete kit from Dick Smith Electronics. This will include everything necessary to assemble the decoder as well as the ready-made remote control unit. Also included is an assembly manual which details construction on a step-by-step basis.

Before we move on to discuss the construction of the Teletext decoder it would be a good idea to have a closer look at the circuit.

### How it works

Since this circuit is quite complex, a detailed description of its operation would take up an inordinate amount of space. Hence, only a brief outline of the function of the circuit will be given. The Teletext chips themselves were discussed in last month's issue, and we will proceed on the assumption that the reader is familiar with the contents of that article.

The remote control receiver (IC1) accepts serial data from the remote control handset, checks it for errors, and outputs a 7-bit serial code onto the CONT line (pin 5, IC5). A clock for this data is also generated and this appears on the DLIM line (pin 5, IC5). This data is





decoded and used by IC5 and IC12 as discussed below.

A "message received" signal and a 62.5kHz squarewave are provided to IC2 which is a dual D-type flipflop. The 62.5kHz signal is divided by four and gated by the "message received" signal to provide drive to the beeper in the remote handset.

Video from the VCR is applied to IC10, the video input processor, which strips the Teletext data from the video waveform as discussed last month. The tuned circuit on pin 21 of this IC is used to derive a 6.937MHz clock from this data. The data emerges on pin 19 and the regenerated clock on pin 18.

The network containing crystal X1 sets the frequency of the internal clock to 6MHz. The output of this clock is fed to IC11 which divides it down to provide field and line sync signals. These sync signals are returned to IC10 where they are compared with the incoming video waveform. In this way the 6MHz oscillator is phase locked to the incoming video signal.

The network connected to pin 14 of IC10 forms an integrator for the field sync separator. Note that the adjustment of VR1 is non-critical if a reasonable video waveform is applied to the chip.

Both the Teletext data and the remote control data are supplied to IC5, the Teletext acquisition and control circuit. The remote control data is decoded and the selected function is stored. When the data for the selected page is received it is converted to 7-bit words and written into the page memory. This only occurs during the period when no picture is being displayed, ie, during the vertical blanking period, as discussed last month.

This period, known as the data entry window, is defined by the timing integrated circuit IC11. IC7, a dual monostable, and Q1 and Q2 are used to slightly change the length of this data entry window and the associated write signal.

As well as this, IC5 provides four control outputs depending on the mode selected by the user. These are: a picture on (PO) output which is high when the TV picture is to be displayed; a display enable (DE) output which is high when Teletext is to be displayed; a big character select (BCS) output which is high when large characters are to be displayed; and a top/bottom (T/B) output which defines which half of the page is to be displayed.

The page memory consists of two 2114 1024 by 4-bit word static RAMs and ICs 6, 8 and 9. These last three ICs are used to change the address format from that generated by IC11 to one suitable to the 2114s.

During the display period the 7-bit words are read out of the page memory



into the TROM, IC12. This IC generates red, green and blue outputs as well as a luminance (Y) signal, and a blanking signal. Timing for these signals is derived from IC11.

Remote control data is also supplied to this IC in order to control the blanking and RGB signals. The blanking signal is used in those modes where text is set into the TV picture on a grey background. The signal is high when the TV picture is to be blanked out. During this and the MIX mode, only white text is required, so the RGB signals are cut off.

The red, green and blue signals are inverted by IC15a, IC15c and IC15d and the positive and negative signals are mixed to produce an R-Y signal at pin 13 of IC13 and a B-Y signal at pin 9. The DC level of these two signals is variable via VR2 and VR3.

IC13 is used as a colour encoder to generate the chrominance signals and the colour burst. A 4.43MHz oscillator is formed by IC15b and associated components. A phase shifting network

ensures that the two oscillator inputs (pin 2 and pin 8) to the modulator are 90 degrees out of phase.

ICs 17 and 18 are driven from the composite sync signal and shift the inputs of IC13 to provide the colour burst at the appropriate time.

Luminance signals are amplified by Q3 and the chrominance signal from IC13 (pin 5) is added. Sync signals are also added via the 12kΩ resistor and the resulting composite colour video signal is amplified by Q4.

In the Teletext mode the PO signal is low, so the 4.43MHz oscillator is on. IC19d is on and IC19c is off so only the Teletext signal is applied to the modulator and the video amplifier (Q7, Q8 and associated components). Since the output of IC16d is high the audio amplifier (Q9) will be also cut off. Thus Teletext only will be displayed on the TV.

In the television mode the PO signal is high, so IC19c will be on and IC19d will be off. The audio amplifier will operate and the 4.43MHz will be disabled. This



# FREE STARVIEWER

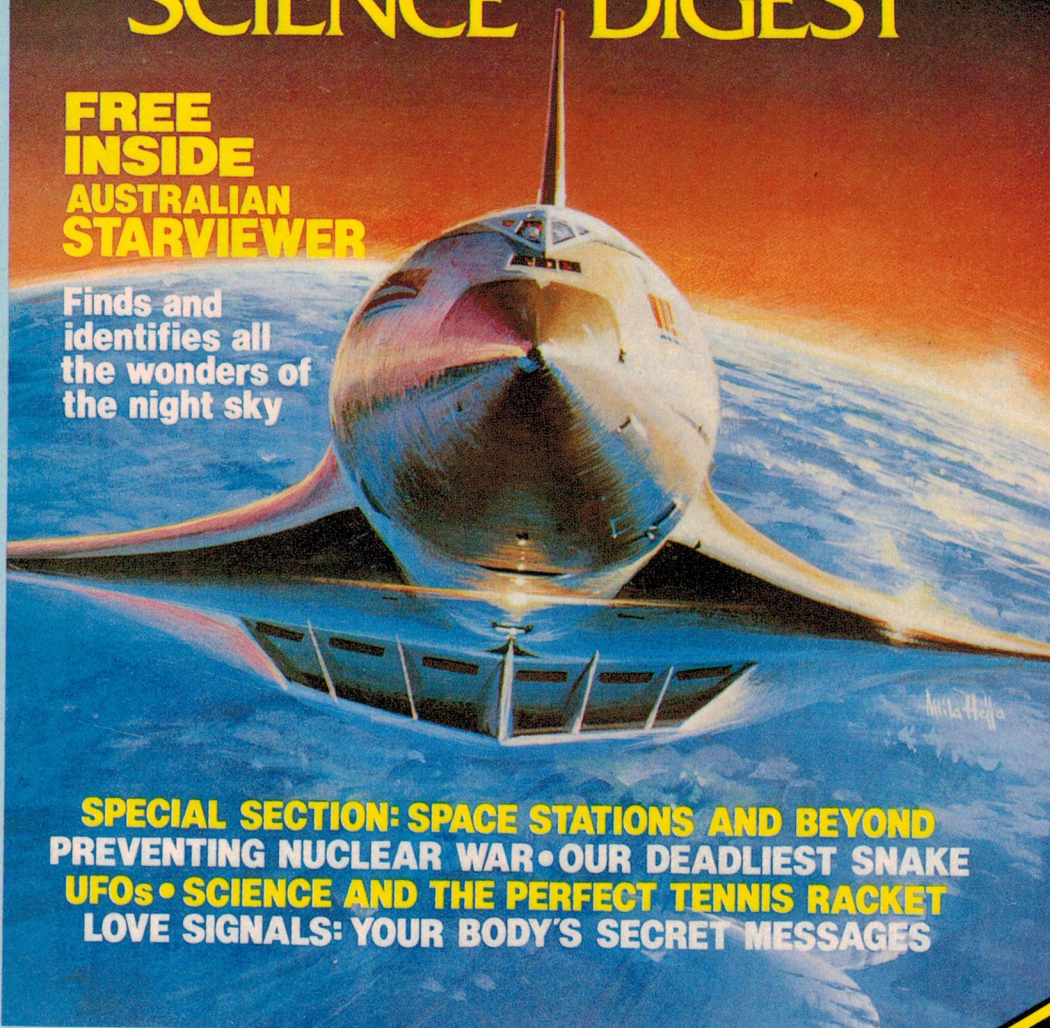
NEW PROGRESS TOWARDS THE CONQUEST OF CANCER

## OMEGA SCIENCE DIGEST

SEPTEMBER 3/OCTOBER 1984  
\$4 N.Z. \$4.95

**FREE  
INSIDE  
AUSTRALIAN  
STARVIEWER**

Finds and  
identifies all  
the wonders of  
the night sky



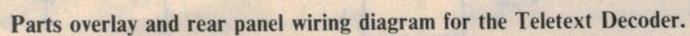
**SPECIAL SECTION: SPACE STATIONS AND BEYOND  
PREVENTING NUCLEAR WAR • OUR DEADLIEST SNAKE  
UFOs • SCIENCE AND THE PERFECT TENNIS RACKET  
LOVE SIGNALS: YOUR BODY'S SECRET MESSAGES**

Finds and  
identifies  
all the  
wonders  
of the  
night sky

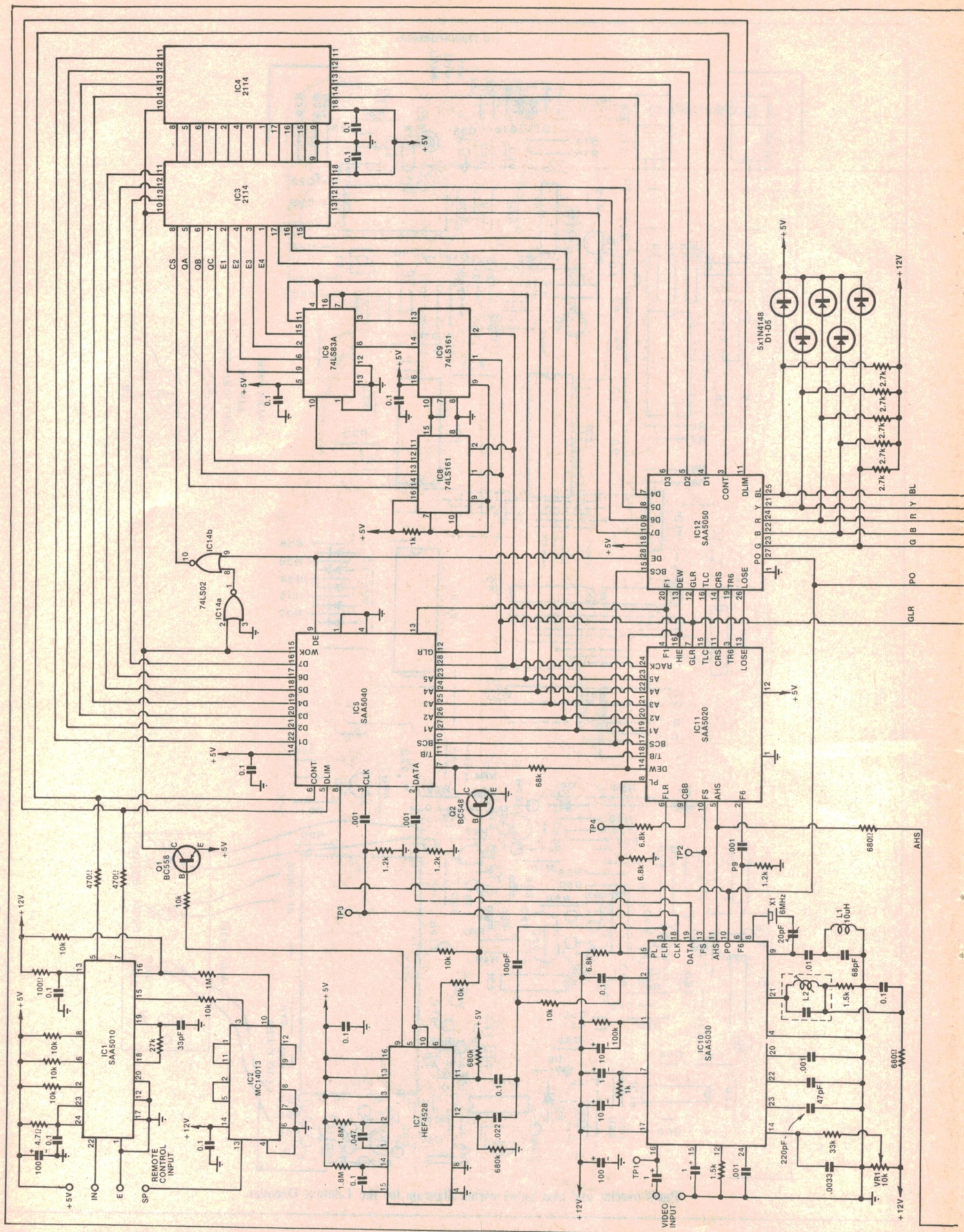
**ON SALE  
AT YOUR  
NEWS-  
AGENT**

**TOMORROW'S  
MAGAZINE  
TODAY**

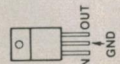
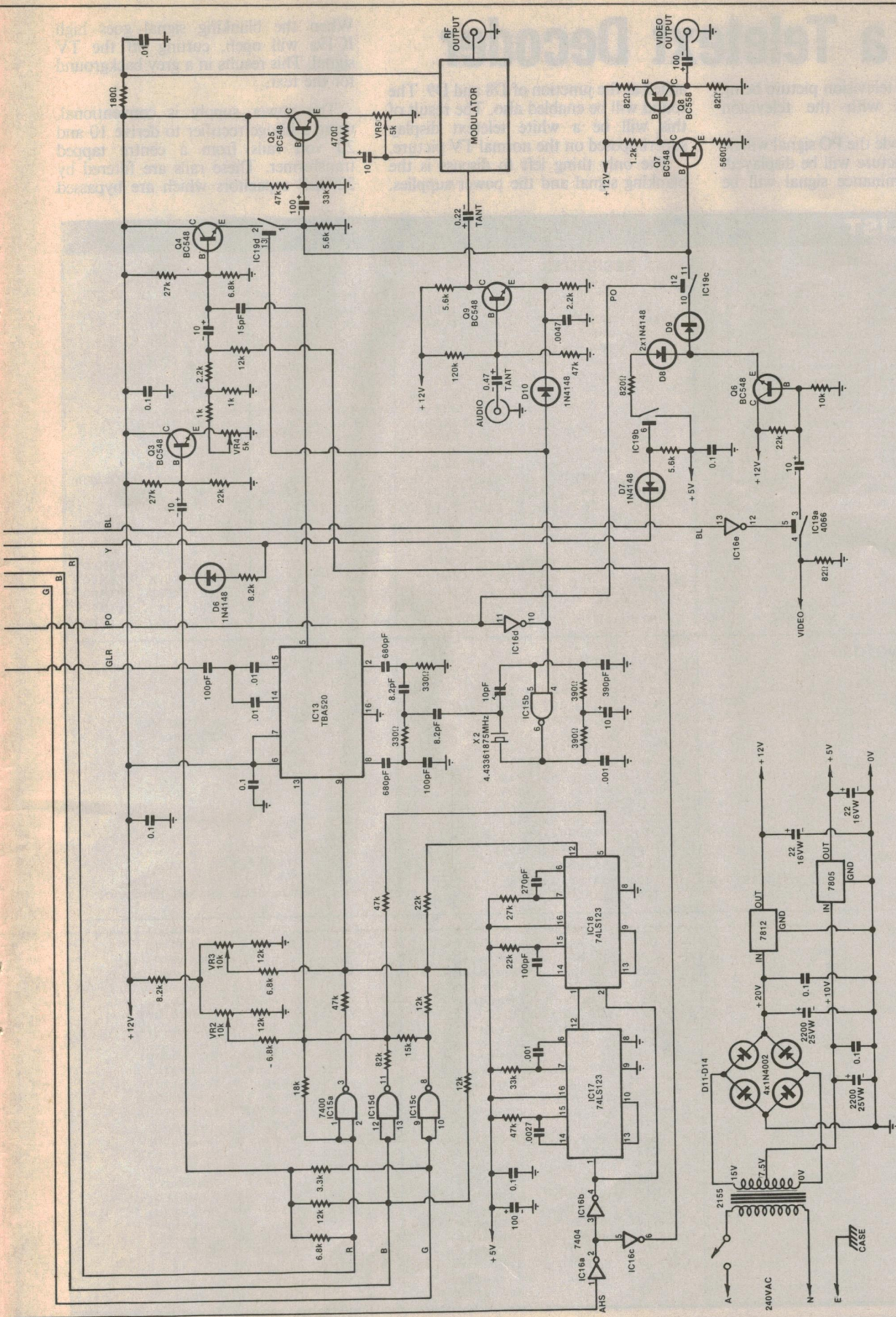












TELETEXT DECODER



# Build a Teletext Decoder

will result in the television picture being displayed along with the television sound.

In the MIX mode the PO signal will be on, so the TV picture will be displayed. As well, the luminance signal will be

added at the junction of D8 and D9. The sound will be enabled also. The result of this will be a white teletext display superimposed on the normal TV picture.

The only thing left to discuss is the blanking signal and the power supplies.

When the blanking signal goes high IC19a will open, cutting off the TV signal. This results in a grey background for the text.

The power supply is conventional, using a bridge rectifier to derive 10 and 20 volt rails from a centre tapped transformer. These rails are filtered by 2200µF capacitors which are bypassed

## PARTS LIST

### HARDWARE

4 Way RCA Socket.....	x 1
5 Pin Din Socket.....	x 1
Heatsink Bracket.....	x 2
Illuminated Mains Switch...	x 1
H/U Wire.....	x 1
Tin/Cu Wire.....	x 2
Molex Pins.....	x 180
Rubber Feet.....	x 4
Screws.....	x 12
Nuts.....	x 12
Washers.....	x 18
Solder.....	x 1
Circuit Board Supports.....	x 6
Cable Grip Grommet.....	x 1
Spaghetti Tubing.....	x 1
Heat Shrink Tubing.....	x 1
PCB.....	x 1
Hand Controller.....	x 1
Modulator UM1285/LVM2AU01..	x 1
Metalworks.....	x 1
Front Panel.....	x 1
Back Panel Label.....	x 3
3 Core Mains Plug.....	x 1
Transformer DSE2155.....	x 1

### RESISTORS

R1	4.7R	R24	100K	R47	1K	R71	12K
R2	10K	R25	6.8K	R48	12K	R72	120K
R3	10K	R26	1K	R49	6.8K	R73	5.6K
R4	10K	R27	6.8K	R50	6.8K	R74	47K
R5	100R	R28	6.8K	R51	12K	R75	33K
R6	10K	R29	1.5K	R52	6.8K	R76	22K
R7	470R	R30	1.2K	R53	12K	R77	27K
R8	470R	R31	33K	R54	8.2K	R78	390R
R9	27K	R32	1.5K	R55	18K	R79	390R
R10	10K	R33	680R	R56	47K	R80	47K
R11	10K	R34	2.7K	R57	6.8K	R81	2.2K
R12	1M	R35	2.7K	R58	12K	R82	820R
R13	1.8M	R36	2.7K	R59	3.3K	R83	1.2K
R14	1.8M	R37	2.7K	R60	47K	R84	82R
R15	1.2K	R38	2.7K	R61	5.6K	R85	5.6K
R16	1.2K	R39	680R	R62	33K	R86	NOT ALLOCATED
R17	1K	R40	8.2K	R63	470R	R87	560R
R18	10K	R41	27K	R64	82K	R88	82R
R19	10K	R42	27K	R65	47K	R89	22K
R20	680K	R43	180R	R66	15K	R90	82R
R21	680K	R44	1K	R67	330R	R91	10K
R22	68K	R45	2.2K	R68	12K	VR1	10K TRIMPOT
R23	10K	R46	22K	R69	22K	VR2	10K TRIMPOT
				R70	330R	VR3	10K TRIMPOT
						VR4	5K TRIMPOT
						VR5	5K TRIMPOT

### SEMICONDUCTORS

Q1	BC558/DS558	D1	1N4148/1N914	IC4	TBA520
Q2	BC548/DS548	D2	1N4148/1N914	IC5	74LS161
Q3	BC548/DS548	D3	1N4148/1N914	IC6	74LS83
Q4	BC548/DS548	D4	1N4148/1N914	IC7	74LS161
Q5	BC548/DS548	D5	1N4148/1N914	IC8	2114/TMS4045/C10615
Q6	BC548/DS548	D6	1N4148/1N914	IC9	2114/TMS4045/C10615
Q7	BC548/DS548	D7	1N4148/1N914	IC10	SAA5050
Q8	BC558/DS558	D8	1N4148/1N914	IC11	SAA5010/5012
Q9	BC548/DS548	D9	1N4148/1N914	IC12	4013/14013
X1	6MHz (xtal)	D10	1N4148/1N914	IC13	HEF4528
X2	4.433MHz (xtal)	D11	1N4002/EM401	IC14	74LS02
L1	10uH Choke	D12	1N4002/EM401	IC15	74LS00
L2	CL-2100 Can	D13	1N4002/EM401	IC16	74LS04
7805	Volt. Reg. 7805/LM340T05	D14	1N4002/EM401	IC17	74LS123
7812	Volt. Reg. 7812/LM340T12	IC1	SAA5030	IC18	74LS123
		IC2	SAA5040/5043	IC19	4066
		IC3	SAA5020	M1	Modulator UM1285/LVM2AU01

### CAPACITORS

C1	100uF (electro)	C26	0.001uF (ceramic)	C53	8.2pF (ceramic)
C2	0.1uF (ceramic)	C27	0.001uF (ceramic)	C54	100pF (ceramic)
C3	0.1uF (ceramic)	C28	1-20pF (trimcap)	C55	8.2pF (ceramic)
C4	33pF (ceramic)	C29	220pF (ceramic)	C56	1-10pF (trimcap)
C5	0.1uF (ceramic)	C30	47pF (ceramic)	C57	0.22uF (tantalum)
C6	0.1uF (ceramic)	C31	0.001uF (ceramic)	C58	NOT ALLOCATED.....
C7	0.1uF (ceramic)	C32	NOT ALLOCATED.....	C59	0.47uF (tantalum)
C8	0.1uF (ceramic)	C33	0.01uF (ceramic)	C60	NOT ALLOCATED.....
C9	0.1uF (ceramic)	C34	0.0033uF (ceramic)	C61	NOT ALLOCATED.....
C10	0.1uF (ceramic)	C35	68pF (ceramic)	C62	0.002uF (greencap)
C11	0.1uF (ceramic)	C36	NOT ALLOCATED.....	C63	0.001uF (ceramic)
C12	0.047uF (ceramic)	C37	0.1uF (ceramic)	C64	100pF (ceramic)
C13	0.001uF (ceramic)	C38	NOT ALLOCATED.....	C65	270pF (ceramic)
C14	0.1uF (ceramic)	C39	0.1uF (ceramic)	C66	0.0047uF (greencap)
C15	0.001uF (ceramic)	C40	0.1uF (ceramic)	C67	0.001uF (ceramic)
C16	0.022uF (ceramic)	C41	0.01uF (ceramic)	C68	10uF (electro)
C17	0.1uF (ceramic)	C42	10uF (electro)	C69	390pF (ceramic)
C18	100pF (ceramic)	C43	100pF (ceramic)	C70	100uF (electro)
C19	100uF (electro)	C44	10uF (electro)	C71	0.1uF (ceramic)
C20	10uF (electro)	C45	0.1uF (ceramic)	C72	2200uF (electro)
C21	1uF (electro)	C46	0.01uF (ceramic)	C73	0.1uF (ceramic)
C22	10uF (electro)	C47	0.01uF (ceramic)	C74	22uF (electro)
C23	0.1uF (ceramic)	C48	15pF (ceramic)	C75	10uF (electro)
C24	1uF (electro)	C49	100uF (electro)	C76	2200uF (electro)
C25	1uF (electro)	C50	680pF (ceramic)	C77	0.1uF (ceramic)
		C51	680pF (ceramic)	C78	22uF (electro)
		C52	10uF (electro)	C79	0.1uF (ceramic)



# M is for Monitors



## Monochrome Monitors

CRT size	12"V*90°	8"V*90°	5"V*55°
Phosphor type	P4, P31, P39 & PUM	P4, P31, P39 & PUM	P4, P31
Screen Type	Black, non-glare & regular	Regular	Regular
Power supply	240V AC, 50Hz or 12V DC	240V AC, 50Hz or 12V DC	12V DC
Consumption	30W or 1.2A	30W or 1.0A	0.8A
Signal	Composite video or TTL		
– Data	Pos. (300Ω) for TTL		
– HD	Pos. (2.2kΩ) for TTL		
– VD	Pos. (2.2kΩ) for TTL		
Scanning frequency	15.625kHz (H.), 50Hz (V.)		
Recommended No. of characters	2000	2000	800
	(7 × 9 dot matrix)		
Video response (min.)	18MHz Comp. 25MHz TTL		
Geometrical distortion (max.)	5%		
Non-linearity	10%		
Operating environment			
– Temperature	–0° to +40°C		
– Humidity	10 to 90%		
Safety regulations	Designed to meet UL, DHHS & FCC regulations		
**“V” is viewing inches of tube rather than complete diagonal dimension of tube face.			

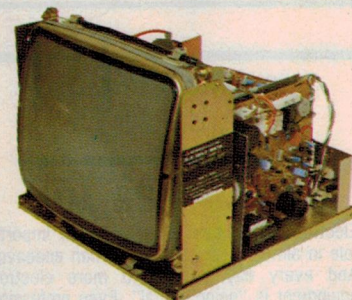
All facets of industry and society are demanding higher resolution in monitors at ever lower prices.

So we have responded with a two fold solution. For those who can't compromise on performance we released our Delta Gun (ST tube) colour monitors giving superb resolution, without excessive cost. Where price is critical, we offer our Precision In-Line (PIL AT and MT tube) colour self-convergence models, approaching Delta Gun performance whilst shaving costs dramatically. All monitors are available with long persistence phosphors, super high contrast glass and anti-glare screen coatings.

The choice is yours. Mitsubishi have consistently led the way in colour monitor development and are continuing to do so. And now that we have made it affordable, why not have the best?

The same is true for our Monochrome Monitors. You can choose phosphors from the range of P4 (white), P31 (green), P39 (long persistence green) and PUM (amber). You will enjoy the crisp, stable low distortion image of our new generation CRTs, with their compact chassis and sophisticated circuits. Both colour and monochrome models are available for end users and for building into OEM equipment.

Want to feast your eyes on our big performers? Contact us now for comprehensive specifications and prices.



## Colour Monitors

CRT type & dot pitch	11"V to 25"V with 0.31mm pitch or finer	
Input signal	Composite video	1.0Vp-p (pos.)
	Composite sync.	1.0 to 5.0V (neg.)
	Video	1.0Vp-p (pos.) or TTL (pos.)
	Separate sync.	TTL (pos.)
No. of characters	2000 to 9000	
H. scan frequency	15kHz to 45kHz	
V. scan frequency	40Hz to 70Hz	
Video bandwidth	50Hz to 55MHz ± 3dB	

All monitors are available with the following options:-

- Super High Contrast glass
- Long Persistence Phosphors
- Anti-reflection bonded screen panels

High Resolution Monitors are available as follows:

- with or without cabinets
- with Composite, RGB TTL and RGB Analogue Inputs

# NEXUS

**ELECTRONICS PTY LTD. (Inc. in NSW)**  
339 Pacific Highway,  
Crows Nest, NSW Australia, 2065.  
Telephone: (02) 922 1722

# SYCOM

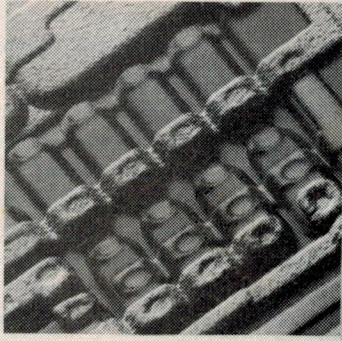
49-53 Tope Street,  
South Melbourne, 3205.  
Telephone: (03) 699 8433



## Fundamentals of SOLID STATE

An introduction to semiconductors and their applications

JAMIESON ROWE



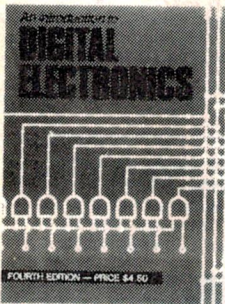
Fundamentals of Solid State has been reprinted, revised and updated showing how popular it has been. It provides a wealth of information on semiconductor theory and operation, delving much deeper than very elementary works but without the maths and abstract theory which make many of the more specialised texts very heavy going. It begins with atomic theory, diode types, unijunction, field effect and bipolar transistors, thyristor devices, device fabrication and microcircuits. A glossary of terms and an index complete the book.

Available from:

"Electronics Australia", 57 Regent St, Chippendale. **PRICE \$4.50** OR by mail order from "Electronics Australia", PO Box 163, Chippendale, 2008. **PRICE \$5.40.**

## AN INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL ELECTRONICS FOURTH EDITION

Electronic equipment now plays an important role in almost every field of human endeavour. And every day, more and more electronic equipment is "going digital". Even professional engineers and technicians find it hard to keep pace. In order to understand new developments, you need a good grounding in basic digital concepts, and An Introduction to Digital Electronics can give you that grounding. Tens of thousands of people — engineers, technicians, students and hobbyists — have used the previous editions of this book to find out what the digital revolutions is all about. The fourth edition has been updated and expanded, to make it of even greater value.



ONLY  
\$4.50  
+ 90c  
p&p

Available from "Electronics Australia", 57 Regent St, Chippendale. **PRICE \$4.50** OR by mail order from "Electronics Australia", PO Box 163, Chippendale, 2008. **PRICE \$5.40.**

# Build a Teletext Decoder

by 0.1μF capacitors. Three terminal regulators are used to stabilise the 10 volt rail at 5V and the 20 volt rail at 12V. 22μF capacitors are used on the outputs of the regulators to ensure stability.

## Construction

Although the Teletext decoder circuit is complex, construction should present no problems providing care is taken. All components except the mains transformer are mounted on a large single-sided circuit board. Very little other wiring is required.

Begin construction by assembling the circuit board. The board will be supplied with a screen printed component overlay and a solder mask which will simplify construction considerably. Start assembling the board by mounting the wire links and other small components. Use a small soldering iron and a minimum of solder since many of the pads are very small.

The voltage regulators must be mounted on the small heatsinks which are provided in the kit. They are bent to lie flat along the board and a nut and bolt is used to fasten them to the heatsink on the circuit board.

When the board is complete carefully check all that all parts have been properly located, paying particular attention to all polarised components. Turn the board over and check your soldering. Resolder any suspect joints at this stage. If all is OK, put the board aside and turn your attention to the case.

Mount all the connectors on the rear panel of the case, and the mains switch on the front. The front panel label should be applied at this time. The six tapped spacers which support the circuit board should be installed also.

The mains transformer and terminal strip can now be mounted in the chassis. The mains cable must enter through a grommet and be firmly clamped to the case. Complete the mains wiring according to the wiring diagram. Make sure the solder tag for the mains earth is securely bolted to the chassis.

Connect short leads to the circuit board in the places indicated by the wiring diagram and install the board in the case. The wiring can now be completed. Keep the leads to the RCA sockets on the rear of the case as short as possible. Make a final check that everything has been put together properly and the Teletext decoder is ready to test.

## Alignment

To set up the Teletext decoder you will need a small screwdriver and some

kind of non-metallic alignment tool. We used a piece of blank PCB material filed to a screwdriver point. Set up the decoder near the VCR and TV so that you can see the TV screen while you are working. Make sure that the VCR is properly tuned to those of your local TV stations which transmit Teletext.

Connect the VCR to the Teletext decoder with screened cable. The video and audio outputs from the VCR connect to the video and audio inputs of the Teletext decoder. The output of the video modulator connects to the antenna socket of the TV via a suitable cable.

If your TV has a video input socket you can use this instead of using the modulator. Simply connect the video output of the decoder to this socket. This will give you a better picture but you will need modulator signal connection for the sound output from the VCR since this provides the sound in the TV mode.

Begin the test procedure by making sure that all the trimpots on the circuit board are set to the mid position. Switch on and select the TV mode using the remote control. Tune the VCR to a Teletext station. Adjust the trimpot VR5 for the best picture. This pot sets the video level into the modulator and this first adjustment just sets the amount of drive roughly.

Select the MIX mode and adjust the trim capacitor next to the 6MHz crystal until a stable Teletext image appears over the picture. Switch to the Teletext mode and adjust L2 until correct Teletext information appears. When this coil is properly tuned there will be no errors in the displayed text and the on screen clock will update continually.

Now adjust the other trim cap until colour appears. Do not worry if the colours are not right at this stage. It may be necessary to adjust VR5 slightly to improve the picture. Adjust VR2 and VR3 together to achieve a neutral, dark background, and the best colours on the text. Use VR4 to set the desired contrast level between the text and the background.

Select the TV mode and check that the picture is of good quality, then check the Teletext mode again. Readjust VR5 again as necessary. If you are using the direct video output there will be no need to adjust VR5, and the setting up procedure will be significantly simpler.

Try all channels which are transmitting Teletext, and check all the modes and functions. If any incorrect or corrupted data is displayed the fine tune control on the VCR must be adjusted. The VCR is properly tuned when the clock updates continually.



# FOR QUALITY, PERFORMANCE & VALUE, AARON MUST BE YOUR FIRST 'SCOPE CHOICE

(and for after sales service too!)



## 1 BS601 - 20MHz/5mV with Built-in Component Tester

**\$465** ex tax  
\$538 tax paid

- Check components on screen
- 19 range timebase • Triggers to over 30MHz • 17nS risetime

## 2 BS810 - 100MHz/1mV with 4 Channels and 8 Traces

**\$2295** ex tax  
\$2708.10 tax paid

- 2nS/div max sweep time
- Alternate time base with B ends A mode • Variable trigger hold-off
- Independent position controls
- Signal delay

## 3 BS625 - 45MHz/1mV with Signal and Timebase Delay

**\$1095** ex tax  
\$1270.20 tax paid

- Single sweep • Trigger delay
- 7.7nS risetime • X, Y, Dual, Chop, Add, Subtract etc

## 4 BS310S - 15MHz/2mV Battery Portable

**\$625** ex tax  
\$724 tax paid

- Ideal for field service use
- 2 hour operation from built-in NiCads • Automatic re-charging
- Auto trigger free run • TV sync

## 5 BS320 - 15MHz/2mV with Digital Storage and DMM

**\$2295** ex tax  
\$2708.10 tax paid

- Built-in 3½ digit multimeter
- Digital storage mode • Trigger delay • X-Y mode component tester • 3 channel operation for 3-phase measurements

## 6 BS635 - 35MHz/1mV with Alternate and Delayed Timebase

**\$675** ex tax  
\$781 tax paid

- 21 range timebase • 100mS-1uS trigger delay • Front panel trace rotate • Multi-mode display

Optional carrying cases available for all 'scopes.

### Coline Probes

A comprehensive range of probes and accessories is available. Modular types have pencil slim heads and detachable earth leads. They offer excellent pulse responses and very wide bandwidths. A comprehensive catalogue is available on request.

### SP100 - 100MHz Probe

**\$28** ex tax  
\$32.20 tax paid

With x1, ref, x10 positions. 1.5m lead, BNC connector and selection of tips in heavy duty pouch.

All prices are plus sales tax if applicable and subject to change without notice.



SOLD & SERVICED IN AUSTRALIA BY

## ELMEASCO

### Instruments Pty. Ltd.

#### NEW SOUTH WALES

15 Macdonald Street,  
MORTLAKE  
P.O. Box 30, CONCORD  
NSW 2137  
Tel: (02) 736 2888  
Telex: AA25887

#### VICTORIA

12 Maroondah Highway,  
RINGWOOD  
P.O. Box 623, RINGWOOD  
VIC 3134  
Tel: (03) 879 2322  
Telex: AA36206 ELMVIC

#### QUEENSLAND

243 Milton Road,  
MILTON  
P.O. Box 2360, BRISBANE  
QLD 4001  
Tel: (07) 369 8688  
Telex: AA44062

#### SOUTH AUSTRALIA

99 King William Street,  
UNLEY  
P.O. Box 1240, ADELAIDE  
SA 5001  
Tel: (08) 271 1839  
Telex: AA88160

#### WESTERN AUSTRALIA

P.O. Box 95, GOSNELLS  
WA 6110  
Tel: (09) 398 3362

N.S.W. Ames Agency 699 4524 • George Brown 519 5855, (049) 69 6399 • Davred 267 1385 • DGE Systems (049) 69 1625 • Macelec (042) 29 1455 • Radio Despatch 211 0191 • Sheridan Electronics 699 6912 N.T. Thew & McCann (089) 84 4999 A.C.T. George Brown (062) 80 4355 V.I.C. Browntronic 419 3986 • G.B. Teleparts 328 4301 Q.L.D. Colourview Wholesale 275 3188 • St. Lucia Electronics 52 7466 • Electronic Shop (075) 32 3632 • W.G. Watson (079) 27 1099 • Nortek (077) 79 8600 • ECO Electronics 376 5677 • Northern Circuits (070) 51 9063 • Fred Hoe & Sons 277 4311 S.A. Redarc Electronics 278 7488 • Trio Electrix 51 6718 • Protronics 212 3111 W.A. Atkins Carlyle 321 0101 T.A.S. GHE Electronics (002) 34 2233 & (003) 31 6533.



# Reader reactions to the

Continuing the recent hifi "golden ear" debate, a Victorian reader has a "bob each way". He comments on several of my observations without really disagreeing with them yet, at the same time, hastens to accommodate the "golden ear" set — all with his tongue "firmly in cheek". The man should have been a politician!



## FORUM

Conducted by Neville Williams

The letter comes from North Balwyn, Victoria and, while the writer's name is well known to me, and possibly to others, I shall identify him simply as A.F.

It's a fairly long letter and, to obviate the need for a feat of memory, I have chosen to break it up into segments and to intersperse comment, as appropriate. The contents of the letter appear throughout in italics, somewhat abbreviated to conserve space. It opens on a personal note:

*Firstly, I would like to wish you well in your retirement and to thank you for the help you have been over the years. I have been reading EA and its predecessors for a long time and I doubt that I've missed an issue in forty years. The original "Radio & Hobbies" sparked my interest in electronics while at school and I subsequently qualified as a professional engineer. Since then, EA has been a major source of information during my career and there is no doubt that your personal efforts in the magazine have had a significant affect on several generations of electronic engineers and technicians.*

**COMMENT:** Thank you, A.F. but I must share any credit with other members of the team.

*You seem to be enjoying your retirement with, hopefully, more work than you know what to do with. But, just in case you've run out, let me take up your comments in the May issue on loudspeaker cables, etc. It's a long time since I've had an active involvement in audio systems, so some of the following may be a little rough around the edges.*

*In the first place, if critics insist that they can detect a difference in listening tests, either it's all in the mind (in which case it's a matter for psychologists to assess) or there really is an electrical effect that can be measured. If there is and it can't be measured by present techniques, we are probably using the wrong approach.*

*Frankly, most of the arguments sound very much like triode versus pentode, or direct coupling versus capacitance coupling of the 1940/50 era. Do you remember when an amplifier with about*

*3% THD was regarded as magnificent?*

**COMMENT:** There was certainly a lot of spontaneous argument, in the early days, on triode versus pentode output valves but no great mystery at an engineering level. One of the leading exponents of output valve behaviour at the time was the late Fritz Langford-Smith, editor of "Radiotronics" and the "Radiotron Designer's Handbook". I prepared most of the graphs and diagrams for his papers on the subject so that — if I may mix a couple of metaphors — I got the good oil straight from the horse's mouth!

As for the direct coupling, I could hardly forget that either. This very column was born as "Let's Buy an Argument" in September 1950 when, in sheer exasperation, I took to task the editor of "Australasian Radio World" for perpetuating what I considered to be a myth: namely that a dramatic improvement in performance could be obtained by simply eliminating the coupling capacitor to the grid of the output valve (see "Where it All Began", EA Sept '83, page 36).

I considered it a myth on the grounds that any advantage that one stage of direct coupling could conceivably have over the properly designed alternative would be totally negligible, especially in the context of very serious distortion from other sources. The claims as published simply didn't make sense — which gave rise to the above heading.

It's one thing to have an open mind; it's quite another to have a hole in the head where your brain should be!

As you observe, A.F., an amplifier in those days was doing very well indeed to offer its full rated power with no more than 3% THD. And no wonder: even the glamour power triode of the era, the 2A3, had an intrinsic THD rating of 5% at full output, single-ended, and between 2.5% and 5% in push-pull. THD with pentodes and tetrodes was generally higher, particularly into reactive loads, with one set of operating conditions for the 6L6 offering 10.8W in single-ended class-A at 15% THD!

It was largely due to negative feedback that we managed to get the distortion

down to the "respectable" small-digit range, as mentioned. However, it is necessary to keep in mind that available signal sources at the time were pathetic by modern standards, with 78rpm equipment users often referring enviously to the clean, crackle-free sound in theatres! But, back to the letter:

*You say that "as a rule of thumb, it is commonly accepted that the DC resistance of the leads and connections should not exceed 5% of the DC resistance of the loudspeaker system". I learned early not to trust "rules of thumb" because people often forget how they were derived. They may have been valid originally but, when the situation changes, they may not apply any more.*

*If the 5% was based on acceptable power loss, it's probably a reasonable figure but is power loss the most important consideration? Modern amplifiers, with an output impedance of around 0.1 ohm, provide a reasonably "stiff" supply to the loudspeaker. If we add a cable resistance of 5% or 0.4 ohms to an 8-ohm system, the source impedance seen by the loudspeaker will be 0.1 + 0.4 ohms. How will this 500% increase in source impedance affect damping and transient response?*

**COMMENT:** The rule of thumb was not quoted as a recommendation but as a limit figure which could hopefully be bettered. It carries the same connotation in what follows.

A.F.'s reference to a 500% effective increase in amplifier output resistance sounds horrendous at first encounter but I suspect that it was typed with tongue in cheek because, considered alone, it is meaningless.

That statement calls for an explanation:

In normal mode, a dynamic loudspeaker operates as a motor, absorbing drive from the amplifier.

Conversely, when the voice coil/cone assembly tends to overshoot, by reason of its mass and momentum, or to oscillate because of mechanical resonance, it behaves more like a generator, feeding current back into the output system. If this unwanted



# 'golden ear' debate

## Weird ideas about copper cable

Dear Mr Williams,

I fully agree with your remarks in the May issue of EA. Some of those "Pom" boys certainly get weird ideas about copper wire, etc.

You may recall that, in the mid '60s, you published an article about my own system. At the time, I lived at Nowra, NSW, and had built a huge pair of horns into one wall of my studio to reproduce the bass.

I lived in Nowra until five years ago and the horn system went through many changes, ending up as a complete JBL combination, with very good results. Mostly, I used an Amcron 300A amplifier, with Amcron preamp. I also used a state-of-the-art amplifier (still do) made by my friend Ralph McIlwraith.

Following a move to Melbourne for family reasons, my new studio is acoustically much better, with high "cathedral" roof, concrete floor and brick walls. My present system consists of JBL 4350 studio

monitors and, recently, a pair of 4430 Bi-Radial studio monitors. These are bi-amped, with a McIlwraith mosfet amplifier for the high frequencies and an Amcron 300A-II for the bass.

This brings me to a query about some of the blokes who write in the hifi journals. I read them all.

In a recent issue of "Australian HiFi", Neil Sudbury states that his loudspeaker protector would not allow him to play the compact disc version of Saint Saens' Organ Symphony No. 3, on Telarc. He said that it would not allow his straining amplifiers to deliver the signal to his speakers and he claims that it needs 10,000 watts to accurately reproduce music peaks.

Well, I've been blissfully playing that disc on both my systems and on both sets of loudspeakers. So far, I have had no need to duck for cover, nor have I blown anything up, even when playing it at a pretty brisk level.

I'm blown if I can understand the jitching that is going on about compact discs. To me, they sound fantastic and leave conventional old discs for dead.

I've been a dedicated hifi butt for a long time and while I'm 73 years old now, I can still hear those lovely highs and lows, thank the Good Lord! I have an extensive record library of about 2500 recordings and still play some of them, despite C.D.

I've used all sorts of pickup heads and turntables, current equipment including Revox B790 and Thorens TD115, Denon 1000 MC cartridge, Shure V, Ortofon, Stanton, etc, along with two Nakamichi tape decks.

I've read so much junk about turntables giving this and that better sound, a lot of "hi-fi" I think is absolute rot.

Mr Williams, I hope you are well and happy in your retirement but please: more commonsense articles like the May instalment. I had a darned good laugh!

L.L. (Donvale, Vic)

mechanical energy can be dissipated quickly as heat ( $I^2R$ ) the system is considered to be suitably damped.

Both modes (motor and generator) are a function of ampere-turns, or the current through that portion of the voice coil which is passing through the magnetic gap. This, in turn, is the Ohm's Law resultant of  $E$  (the voltage from whatever source) divided by the sum of ALL resistance in the current path — and that includes the resistance of the voice coil itself.

By way of example, A.F. suggests 0.1 ohm for the amplifier output resistance, 0.4 ohm for the leads and 8.0 ohms for the voice coil — a total of 8.5 ohms. While this may be an over — simplification, it will serve to illustrate three points:

- The output resistance of a modern amplifier is likely to be so small, relative to the total, that it could be (say) doubled or reduced to virtual zero, without much affecting either drive or damping current and, therefore, either transient response or system damping.
- Lead (and contact) resistance is likely to be a more significant quantity in a typical system but its influence on voice coil current (and performance) can only be small if it is kept below 5% of the resistance or — to be more

precise — the impedance of the loudspeaker system.

- The ratio of lead to amplifier resistance is incidental; what really matters is their sum. This should be kept as small as practicable and, again, should not exceed 5% of the load impedance.

*Perhaps one should ask what happens if you drive a loudspeaker from a perfect voltage source? Or a perfect current source? What source impedance is a loudspeaker designed to operate from? Do any manufacturers tell you?*

**COMMENT:** These are valid queries, primarily because the input impedance of most loudspeaker systems varies widely across the audio spectrum — often by 2:1 or more, either way, from the published value. An 8-ohm system, for example, may dip to 4 ohms at some frequencies and rise to 16 at others.

Loudspeaker manufacturers are seldom very explicit about the conditions under which they test and calibrate their products. However, most of the set-ups I have come across involve placing the system out-of-doors, or in an anechoic or other chamber, with the amplifier and test equipment in a booth about 10 metres away. As such, the signal drive conditions have been generally similar to accepted (good) practice in studio or home, and a fairly close approach to low-

resistance, constant-voltage feed. In other words, they use an amplifier with a typical modern amplifier which has very low output impedance.

Whether or not so intended. A.F.'s question about a "perfect voltage source" prompts a rather mischievous thought: what happens when a super-buff drives a "normally designed" loudspeaker with a super-power, super-low impedance amplifier, through super-low resistance leads? Does he/she further improve the performance or do they simply exaggerate the drive, beyond the manufacturer's expectation, at the impedance minima?

It would be strange indeed if some of the differences which golden-ear buffs hear and cherish are prominences rather than plateaus!

**"Yesterday, in hi-fi fare,**

**I heard a peak that wasn't there!"**

You mentioned skin effect. The skin depth in pure copper is about .06mm at 1MHz but about 9.5mm at 50Hz. As a rule of thumb, it is probably all right to dismiss skin effect at audio frequencies. But is it? At 10kHz, the skin depth is about 0.6mm. Therefore in a cable like "Absolute", with conductors about 7mm in diameter, skin effect will significantly increase the resistance at high frequencies. For an isolated wire in free space, the AC resistance at 10kHz will







probably be two or three times the DC resistance. Where the wire is one of a pair, the current will tend to concentrate on the adjacent surfaces, further increasing the AC resistance to perhaps 3 or 4 times the DC figure.

**COMMENT:** When preparing the earlier article, I had a quick look through available textbooks to get some idea of the likely significance of skin effect at high audio frequencies. It became obvious, however, that I was not going to find any instant answers, because skin effect involves the nature of the individual conductors, the number, proximity and spiral pattern in a multistrand conductor, the nature of insulation between strands and so on — details that I did not have on hand.

The indications were, however, that skin effect could be at least marginally significant, which was why I mentioned it. A.F.'s observations strengthen that impression and suggest, further, that the most cost-effective loudspeaker cable may not be one that simply boasts the greatest weight of copper, the largest number of strands — or the fanciest configuration that someone has been able to dream up!

If it hasn't already been done, there would appear to be a place for a technically valid research project which will identify an acceptable order of DC resistance (therefore copper content) and a physical form that will best look after inductance, capacitance, skin effect and any other characteristics that might emerge. A.F. continues:

*Mr Swann may not be so stupid in*

*using lead tubing. Indeed, there could be an advantage in using tubing rather than a solid conductor to keep the AC resistance reasonably constant over the audio range. Perhaps, for the sake of flexibility, he should have used conductors wound on a 6mm nylon core! Perhaps he could do so using insulated wires. Have you ever seen braided cable carrying a very high RF current? It doesn't follow the wires; it jumps across the joints and may even weld them where they touch!*

**COMMENT:** If A.F. is not careful, he will go down in history as the man who invented the use of RF coaxial cable for hifi loudspeaker leads! Or is he cautioning against its use because of erratic current flow along the braid?

*Looking at another possible problem, the output transistors in a modern audio amplifier often have a very good performance at radio frequencies. The description of the "two metres" of cable is starting to sound very much like a pair of Lecher bars, with a funny looking short circuit (the speaker) across one end. How will these affect the HF stability of the amplifier and its performance?*

*There's also the matter of "directional" cable. Suppose a cable has plugs at each end and that the amplifier and loudspeaker have similar sockets. Suppose that certain of the mating contacts are at maximum dimensional tolerance, others at minimum. Depending on which way round the cable was connected, the connections might make good contact, or one might be loose enough to make poor contact*

*and affect results. Don't laugh; I'm serious. Stranger things have happened.*

**COMMENT:** Ever since the days of the (in)famous Williamson, amplifiers with a high order of multistage negative feedback have tended to be touchy about what was hung on their output terminals. Years ago, in the EA lab, we had the experience of seeing amplifiers become unstable when connected to a length of one particular out-of-this-world cable. They sounded "different" but for the wrong reason!

As to a possible Lecher bar effect, who knows? And the same profound remark is probably appropriate for A.F.'s theory about possible plug and socket problems.

As for computer and long distance telecommunications engineers being clued up on cable technology, perhaps you might like to think again. I've known a lot of them in my time and I've interviewed many of them for jobs. I think you'll find that the only ones who have any kind of understanding of the problems and effects are those working on that specific problem. It's not surprising when you consider the scope of electronic engineering. Although they may have covered the topic briefly during class lessons, there is so much else to learn that the details are usually forgotten very quickly.

If you want a good example, have a look at a selection of PC boards for digital circuits. How many of them have been laid out with a proper earth plane or, at the very least, with the power supply rails forming a grid on the board

*Continued on page 115*

## Why Sydney's music sounds better

Dear Mr Williams,

You are quite rightly questioning your own audio "faith" after reading "sermons" in Hifi News & Record Review on the special properties of some loudspeaker cables and their "directional" musicality.

I would like to offer my own findings on the effect of directivity of jumper wires, leads, etc on the quality and enjoyment of music, based on specific local observations, as follows:

- It is a recognised fact that the Robert Blackwood Hall in Melbourne has the finest acoustics of any such hall in the whole known world.
- Any Melbournite can tell you that the Sydney Opera House Concert Hall has never had its

reverberation time adjusted correctly.

- Having never visited either hall, I can only speak, personally, of what I hear through headphones, via FM radio.
- Concerts from Sydney all sound more alive and vibrant than those from Melbourne which, to me, sound a bit on the "dry" side.

Puzzled, I began making inquiries from ABC engineers, Telecom engineers and even from the Post Office technical staff as to the ways and means of microphones, mixers, line amplifiers, senders, etc... as to how they were interconnected. I was all set to discover phase reversal somewhere in that complicated hook-up, but no go!

I was assured from all responsible

— and irresponsible — quarters that everything has been connected the right way round. They could find no explanation for why music from Sydney should sound better than that from Melbourne.

In due course, I managed to obtain two large, glossy photographs, one of Mr Charles Mackerras conducting in Sydney, and the other of Mr Hiroyuki Iwaki doing the same in Melbourne. In case the answer to my dilemma should be hidden in these pictures, I studied and compared them in the smallest detail.

And just when I had given up all hope of finding the answer, there it was, staring at me, and for all the world to see:

It was \*Hiroyuki Iwaki\* pointing at the orchestra — with the wrong end of his baton!

C.N (Salisbury Downs, SA)

\* With apologies to Hiroyuki Iwaki.



## SMOKE DETECTORS

The consumer flop that should never have flopped!

One of the greatest consumer flops of the last decade was the ionization-type smoke detector.

Even though it was a brilliant product (see box), is reliable, compact, easy installation, fail safe etc., it just did not sell. Apparently human nature being what it is finds safety-oriented products just not worth the investment however modest. We all know, for example, that accidents and fires never happen to US!!

We all know also, that smoke is the greatest killer in a fire. Many fires smoulder for hours before catching alight and causing physical damage.

The US market research gurus thought that a cheap, compact smoke detector would be a mass consumer item. But boy, were they wrong! When they sold for \$49.50 no one wanted them. The price fell to a very reasonable \$29.99 and still they stayed on the supplier's shelves. Jaycar was called in.

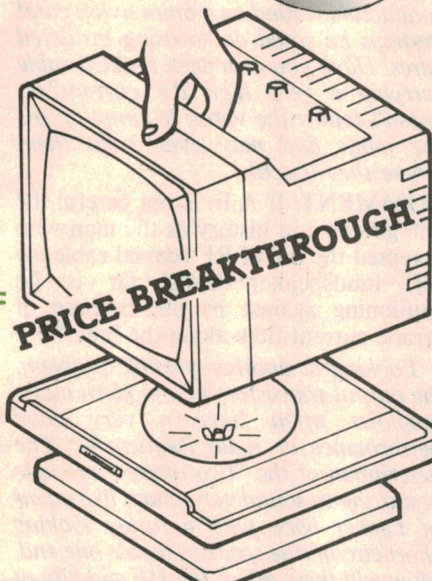
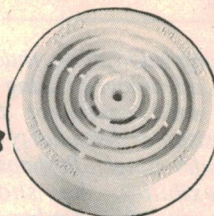
We have now been instructed to sell them for less than 1/2 this amount!!

Now no-one, no-one has an excuse. You owe it to yourself, your children and family to afford them this simple, reliable and low cost protection. If you are a

Hotel, Motel or Lodge operator don't miss this wonderful opportunity to install smoke detectors at a never-to-be repeated price.

Cat LA-5090

**ONLY \$14.98**



(Were advertised earlier this year at \$19.95 each but originally sold for \$49.50).

### TECHNICAL

For those unfamiliar with the product, a brief description: A minute speck of the rare element Americium 241 is enclosed in a sealed metal chamber within a compact plastic case that contains control electronics, battery and solid state alarm. A very small ionised field is set up within the chamber. When smoke enters the case and then the chamber, the chamber changes electrical state and the external circuit switches on the alarm. The chamber detects down to very low smoke levels. The electronics circuit is run by a 9V battery. When the battery is getting towards the end of its life the circuit automatically gives you up to two weeks warning by emitting distinct beeps.

If the idea of a radioactive device concerns you, don't worry because this device emits less radiation than your average clay-fired housebrick!!

The "Smoke Sentry" is completely self-contained, is round and measures a compact 115mm diameter and 40mm deep. Fixing screws (even masonry plugs!) are provided as well as 9V battery and very comprehensive instruction manual.

## JAYCAR'S LARGEST EVER SEPTEMBER SALE

Spare microphone sensors Cat AM-4000

NOW \$6.95 - were \$10 (FOR ETI 340 CAR ALARM)

### TILT-BASE FOR MONITORS

Now you can mount your monitor on a swivel/tilt base to maximise the viewing angle (and reduce glare) of your computer monitor.

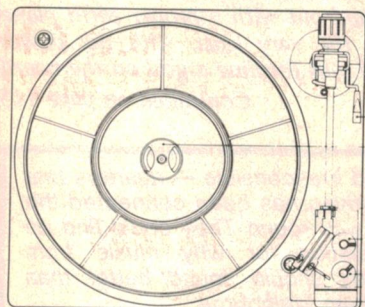
Until now tilt bases were expensive or only fitted to expensive monitors. Now you can have one in your home for under \$30!!!

Cat. XM-4540

**\$29.95**

**SEPTEMBER SPECIAL PRICE - \$24.95 SAVE \$5**

## MASSIVE PRICE BREAKTHROUGH!



## ELECTRONIC BELT DRIVE TURNTABLE

Jaycar has made a sensational scoop purchase of B.S.R. belt drive turntables from England at below manufacturers cost!

Two models available AA-0290 works from 9-12V DC and the AA-0292 from 240V AC (includes 12V 500mA adaptor). The DC motor drive is electronically controlled.

### SPECIFICATIONS:

- ★ Dimensions 330(W) x 285(D) x 60(H)mm overall
- ★ Platter diameter 280mm
- ★ 2 speed - 33 & 45 rpm (internally adjustable)
- ★ Pick-up arm counterbalanced type with cueing facility
- ★ Pick-up ceramic (stereo) with diamond stylus
- ★ Turntable operation - auto stop, will return to rest automatically. Turntable chassis is sprung on all corners with transit screws & clips ★ Weight 1.5kg
- ★ Output stereo RCA sockets underneath unit

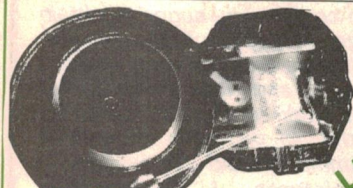
## MORAY FLOW SENSORS BACK - BACK IN STOCK!!!

The original unit as used in the EA Car Computer (Aug '82) Due to pressure of demand another batch of genuine MORAY fuel flow sensors has been acquired. Despite devaluation of the Australian \$ and inflation, we can STILL bring them to you at our August 1982 price of \$59!! Each unit is individually calibrated and comes complete with data.

Cat. XC-2020 "T" piece for fuel bypass systems. **\$59**

Cat. XC-2021 **\$3.95**

**SAVE \$10 SEPTEMBER ONLY - \$49.00**



## CACOPHONY SALE!! MASSIVE SCOOP PURCHASE HUNDREDS OF APPLICATIONS FROM ONLY 75c!!!!

Jaycar has bought the entire surplus stock of a coaxially mounted electric bell - as used in the Telecom 'Gondola' telephone! This unique bell is actually TWO bells - one mounted coaxially inside the other. The striker is mounted between the rims of the bells and is electromechanically driven. The unit runs on AC from about 17-48V.

The exciting part, however, is the price!! We purchased the bells FAR BELOW MANUFACTURERS COST - so YOU REAP THE BENEFIT!!

Cat. LA-5270

START YOUR OWN CACOPHONY!!

1-9 \$1.50 ea: 10-24 \$1.25 ea:

25-99 \$1.00 ea: 100+ 75c ea

LESS 50% OFF THESE PRICES FOR SEPTEMBER

Check the price! Cat. AA-0290 (Requires 9-12V DC @ 500mA)

**ONLY \$29.95**

240V version -

(includes 12V 500mA adaptor)

Cat. AA-0292

**ONLY \$39.95**

(Due to the weight of the unit post and packing is \$5 NOT \$4.50)

**Jaycar ELECTRONICS**

Incorporating  
ELECTRONIC AGENCIES  
NUMBER 1 FOR KITS

### SHOWROOMS

#### SYDNEY

117 YORK STREET

Tel: (02) 264 6688 & (02) 267 1614

Telex: 72293

#### CARLINGFORD

Cnr. CARLINGFORD & PENNANT

HILLS ROAD

Tel: (02) 872 4444

#### CONCORD

115-117 PARRAMATTA ROAD

Tel: (02) 745 3077

#### HURSTVILLE

121 FOREST ROAD

Tel: (02) 570 7000

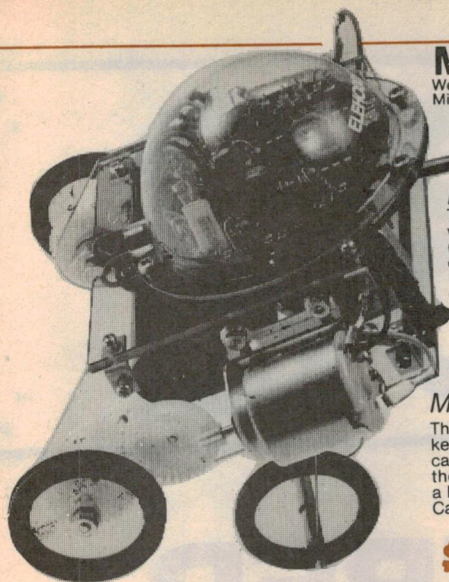
## MAIL ORDERS & CORRESPONDENCE

P.O. BOX 185

CONCORD, 2137

Tel: (02) 745 3077





## MICROBOTS® BACK!

We have secured another shipment of the two most popular Micro Robot kits. **SEE REVIEW IN EA MARCH '84!**

### PIPER MOUSE

This 'microbot' is powered by 2 DC motors that drive wheels. When special ultrasonic whistle is blown, the unit goes left, right, straight ahead according to your command. Complete, including perspex dome cover! Be a Pied Piper!  
Cat. KJ-6680

**\$34.95 - SAVE \$5**

### MEMOCON CRAWLER

This robot is controlled by a keyboard (which is supplied). The keyboard plugs into the robot. Up to 256 discrete commands can be entered into the robot's memory (RAM). The robot will then move according to programmed instructions. Lights and a buzzer can also be programmed to operate as well.  
Cat. KJ-6686

**\$69.95 - SAVE \$10**

## "JET PHONE" ADAPTOR - NEW - IDEAL FOR AIR TRAVELLERS!!

How many times do you travel by air? If you are a regular traveller in economy, you will be undoubtedly familiar with the plastic 'pneumatic' type of stereo headphones. Well, we think that they are hopeless!! They are uncomfortable (in our opinion) and unless you get a good fit, the sound quality is poor. Wouldn't it be nice to be able to use your OWN high quality headphones in flight?

### NOW YOU CAN!!

The Jaycar AA-2040 JET PHONE ADAPTOR plugs into the two air sockets on the armrest. You then plug your headphones into the adaptor for comfortable Hi Fi sound!!

**BRILLIANT AND INEXPENSIVE!!** ★



**\$8.95**

**NOW \$5.00**

## 240V CASSETTE HEAD DEMAGNETISER



**MASSIVE  
SAVING**

**\$5.95 -**

**SAVE \$2.55**

We have made a massive scoop purchase of this popular item. Normally \$8.50 each



**\$59.95**

## FLOPPY DISK STORAGE CASE

**\$49.95 SEPTEMBER ONLY**

Fantastic price breakthrough. A must for serious P.C. users. Will take up to 50 x 5 1/4" floppies in sets of 10. Compartments lift up and lock in place for easy identification of disk files. ABS resin case. Dimensions: 400mm long 180mm wide by 170mm high. Translucent plastic lid. Quality!  
Cat. XC-4780

### POST & PACKING CHARGES

\$5 - \$9.99	\$1.50
\$10 - \$24.99	\$3.20
\$25 - \$49.99	\$4.50
\$50 - \$99.99	\$6.50
\$100 - \$198	\$8.00
Over \$199	\$10.00

**COMET ROAD FREIGHT  
ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA  
ONLY \$12.00**

### SHOP HOURS

**CARLINGFORD, CONCORD &  
HURSTVILLE**

Mon - Fri: 9 am - 5:30 pm

Sat: 9 am - 12 pm

Thurs Night: 8:30 pm (Not Concord)

### SHOP HOURS SYDNEY

Mon - Fri: 8:30 am - 5:30 pm

Sat: 8:30 am - 12 pm

Thurs Night: 8:30 pm

### MAIL ORDER BY

**bankcard**

**VIA YOUR  
PHONE**



**MasterCard**

**VISA**

## JAYCAR - No1 FOR SPEAKERS

### 8" 3 WAY SYSTEM

Superb 8" woofer with foam surround suspension and heavy magnet assembly with sealed back midrange and tweeter. System impedance 8 ohms. Power handling 40 watts rms. Crossover capacitors and connecting diagram and recommended 8" cabinet detail drawing supplied.

Cat. CS-2453 (2 required for stereo)

**\$29.95 set**



**SAVE \$10**

## SENSATIONAL DEALS ON 3-WAY SPEAKER SYSTEMS!!

A massive scoop purchase of factory distress stock has enabled us to pass on unbelievable prices on quality speaker systems. The component speakers in these systems are normally incorporated into cabinets for many well known national brand HI FI companies.

Each speaker is factory guaranteed for 90 days, however we doubt whether you will ever need to worry about it.

### 10" 3 WAY SYSTEM

Once again, a high quality 10" woofer with higher power, sealed back midrange and tweeter. System impedance 8 ohms. In addition a quality Pioneer 3-way crossover is provided at no extra charge. Connection instructions are also provided as well as recommended 10" cabinet plans.

Cat. CS-2454 (2 required for stereo)  
INCLUDES PIONEER 3-WAY CROSSOVER!!

**\$39.95/set**

## 10" ELECTRIC GUITAR SPEAKER ONLY \$29.95

Quality Pioneer brand - check the specs! Check the price!!  
**HURRY**

Impedance	8 ohms
Voice Coil dia.	1 1/2"
Power Rating	60W (RMS)
Resonant Frequency	80Hz
Sensitivity	98(dB/W)
Response	80Hz - 7,000Hz
Total Flux	61,100 Maxwell
Flux Density	8,300 Gauss
Net Weight	1,540 grams

**CATALOGUE  
PRICE  
\$39.95**



## REDUCE THESE PRICES

**A FURTHER \$5  
SEPTEMBER ONLY**



## PHILIPS 12" WOOFER

We have made a MASSIVE SCOOP purchase of genuine quality PHILIPS European made 12" HI FI woofers. These are used in the fabulous ET14000 series kits. 100 watts rms power handling.

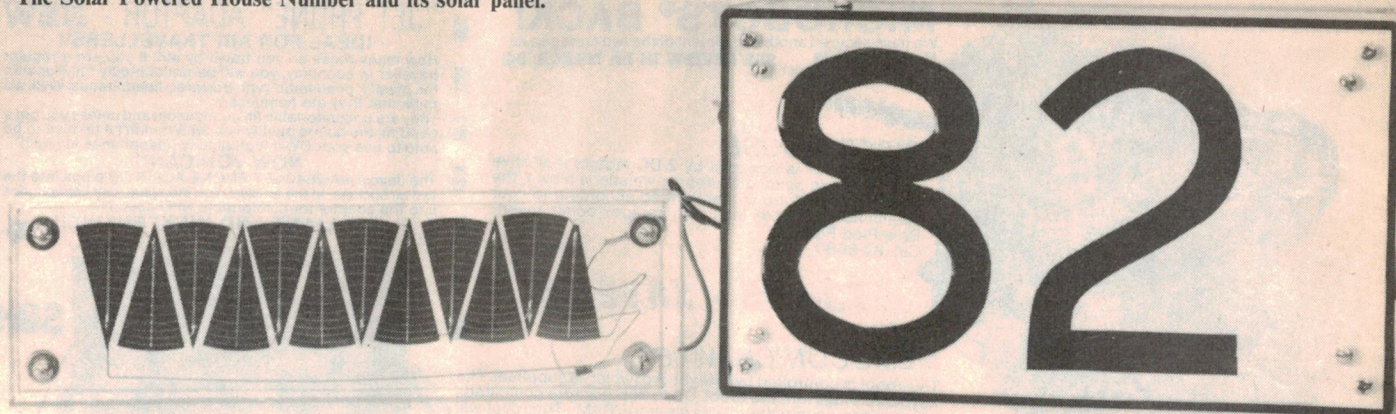
**CATALOGUE PRICE \$99.50**

**THIS MONTH ONLY \$59.50**

**SAVE A WHOPPING \$40.00!!**







# SOLAR POWERED HOUSE NUMBER

by COLIN DAWSON

*Searching for a house at night in an unfamiliar street can be a frustrating business. This illuminated house-number switches itself on at dusk and switches off six hours later.*

Illuminated house numbers are a great idea but they invariably have one drawback — you have to remember to switch them on at dusk and off again when you retire. They also tend to be expensive. Any system powered directly from the mains must be installed by a licensed electrician although it is possible to use a low-voltage lamp with a step-down transformer.

By contrast, this project is completely automatic in its operation and provides an illuminated house number that is independent of the mains supply. Two rechargeable batteries, topped up during the day by solar cells, provide power for up to 30 high-brightness LEDs. These, in turn, backlight a number mask attached to a tinted plastic backing.

The project operates by using a light dependent resistor (LDR) to monitor the ambient light level. As dusk falls, the LDR resistance increases until, at a certain critical level, the circuit triggers and illuminates the LEDs. A second LDR controls the LED brightness while a timer switches the LEDs off after six hours to minimise battery drain.

An optional "retrigger" switch can be used to reset the timer circuit for a further six hours of operation if required.

A feature of the circuit is that it is very easy to build. Most of the components are mounted on two printed circuit

boards (PCBs) and housed in a plastic zippy case that can easily be waterproofed. The solar cells are wired in series and sandwiched between two sheets of perspex to protect them from the weather.

Use of the solar cell array dictated that the circuit be carefully designed to minimise current consumption. Apart from the timer circuit already mentioned, the LEDs are driven in series pairs, a technique that enables two LEDs to be driven with the same current as a single LED. In addition, a multiplexer ensures that no more than three LED pairs (out of a total of 15) are turned on at any given time.

Finally, we have the automatic dimmer circuit which gradually reduces the drive to the LEDs as it gets darker.

## Batteries

Initially, we had proposed a simple solar-charged battery circuit consisting of three or four small nickel cadmium (NiCd) cells and a preassembled solar panel costing about \$30. Unfortunately, both of these choices proved unsuitable. The solar panel simply lacked capacity and a NiCd battery of suitable capacity turned out to be more expensive than we had anticipated. The alternative was a new sealed lead-acid cell manufactured by Gates Energy Products, USA. These

are available in several sizes, with the smallest (illustrated) equivalent in size to the familiar "D" cell. Strictly speaking, this is larger than necessary for this project — two such cells, wired in series, could run the circuit for at least a week without re-charging. Whilst this in itself is desirable, it also meant that the preassembled solar cell package lacked sufficient capacity to take full advantage of the batteries.

Another impressive specification of the Gates cells is their low internal resistance and consequent high discharge capability. The application manual lists the D cell as providing a maximum power transfer of 130W at 130 amperes! Whilst this is of no particular advantage in the Solar Powered Street Number, there are no doubt many situations where it could be used to advantage.

## Solar cell array

Having settled on the batteries, the next task was to devise a suitable solar cell array. Preliminary tests had already indicated that the preassembled array lacked sufficient capacity and, in any case, was not really waterproof. Eventually, we decided that a more suitable unit could be built "from the ground up".

What we wanted was an array completely sealed against the weather and capable of supplying at least 20mA at 5V in indifferent sunlight. Most of the cells we tested had a useful output in bright sunlight towards the middle of the day. It's outside of these circumstances that the cell's performance is critical.

We eventually chose cells rated at

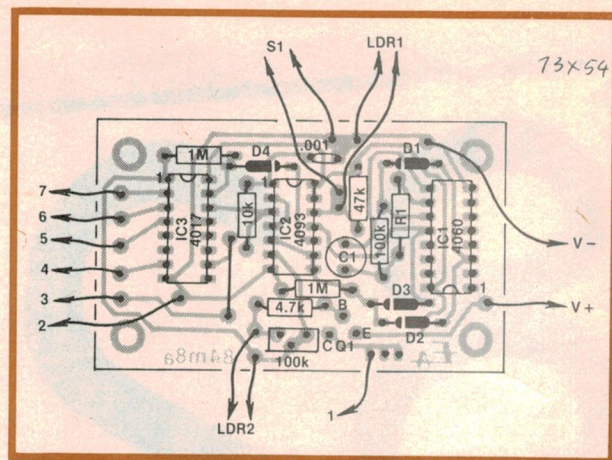








The Gates sealed lead-acid cells. They are "D" size, 2.5AH, at 2V.



Control board layout from the component side.

## SOLAR POWERED HOUSE NUMBER

reset of IC1 is released and it begins to count.

Clock pulses are provided by IC1's internal oscillator, the frequency of which is set by external components R1 and C1. With  $R1 = 560k\Omega$  and  $C = 2.2\mu F$ , the clock operates at only one cycle per 1.3s. Since the 4060 divides by  $2^{14}$ , or 16,384, it takes about six hours for its Q14 output to go high (the other outputs are not connected).

By altering the value of either R1 or C1, the six-hour time period can be varied as required. The optional retrigger switch allows the timer to be manually reset for a further six hours of operation at any point in its cycle. Diode D1 stops the clock at the end of the six-hour

period by pulling pin 11 of IC1 high.

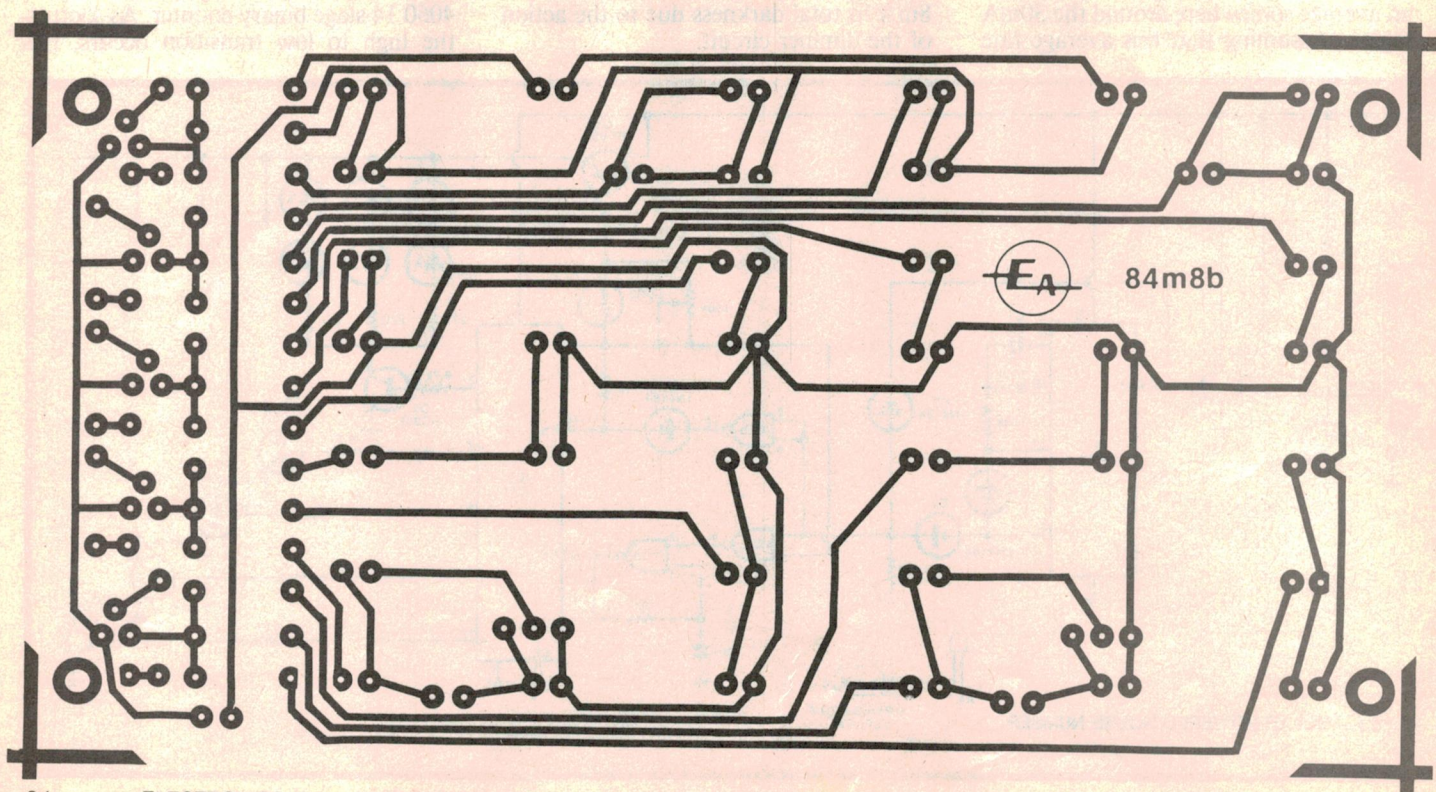
If it were not for D1, IC1 would simply commence a second six-hour period at the expiry of the first. This is due to the fact that it will still be dark after the first six hours which means that the reset of IC1 (pin 12) will still be low.

The output of IC2a is not only connected to the reset of IC1, but also to diode D3. Another diode (D2) is connected to Q14 (pin 3) of IC1, while the cathodes of both diodes connect to a common control point. The polarities of D2 and D3 are such that whenever either of their inputs (anodes) is high, the control point is also high. At other times, the control point is held low by a  $1M\Omega$  pull-down resistor.

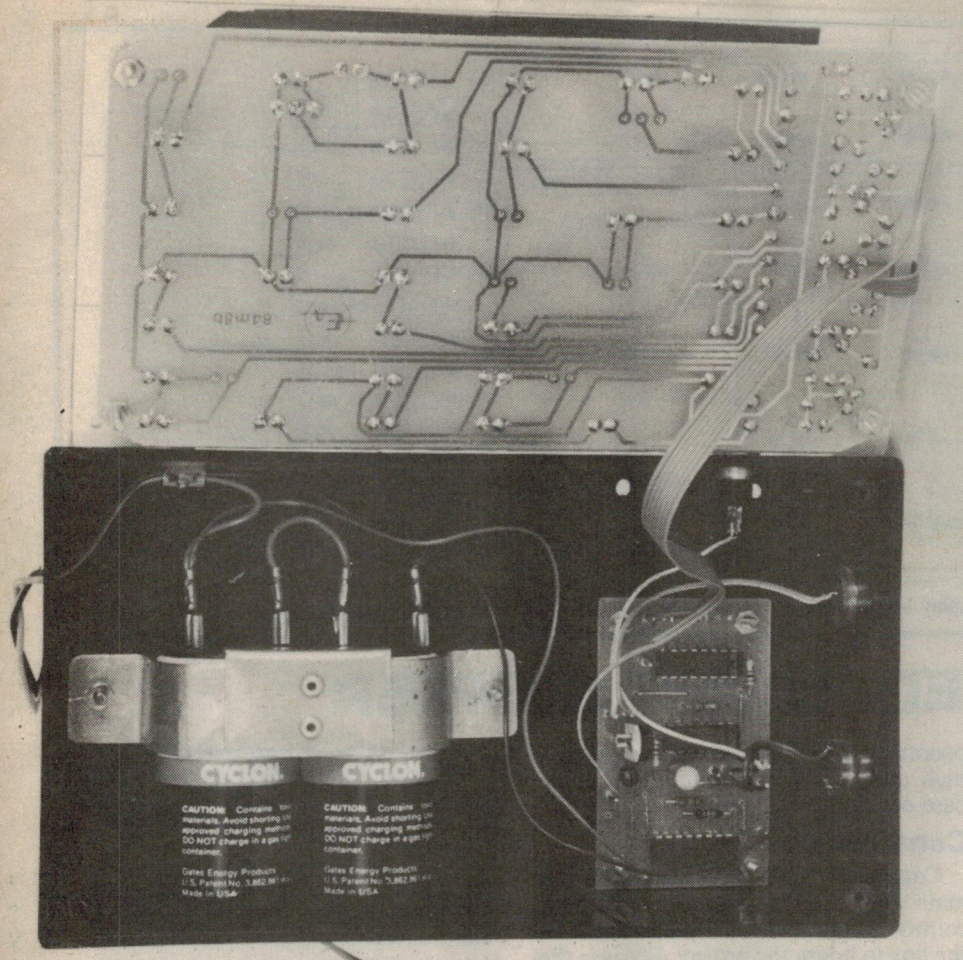
In order for the multiplexing and LED driving circuitry to be enabled, the control point must be low. It follows, therefore, that in the period between IC2a being triggered (sunset) and IC1 completing its count (Q14 high), the display is operating.

IC3, a 4017 decade counter, is used to multiplex the display. Because this circuit only calls for a five-way multiplexer, output 5 (pin 1) is connected to reset (pin 15) via a resistor. IC3 resets almost immediately when pin 1 goes high so, effectively, one of IC3's five output lines (0 to 4) is high at any given time, while ever it is operating.

Notice that the number five output (pin 1) is connected to the reset (pin 15)







Interior view showing control board (right), battery (left), and display board (top).

via a 1M $\Omega$  resistor and that the reset is also connected to the anode of diode D4. This means that normal resetting can only occur when D4 is reverse biased. At other times, the reset pin will be held low and IC3 prevented from resetting.

To appreciate the significance of this, it is necessary to consider the circumstances whereby this diode will be forward biased.

The cathode of D4 is connected to the output (pin 10) of IC2b, whose inputs are connected back to the D3/D4 junction. Recall that when this control point is high, the multiplexing circuitry is disabled. As IC2c is connected as an

inverter, a logic high at the control point is translated into a low on the cathode of D4. The diode is thus forward biased, inhibiting the reset function of IC3.

Clock pulses for IC3 are supplied by IC2d, a simple Schmitt oscillator with a nominal output frequency of 110Hz. This is enabled by a logic high from IC2c which has one of its inputs connected to the D2/D3 control point and the other to the number 5 output (pin 1) of IC3.

Thus, the clock will be inhibited when both inputs to IC2c are high, ie, when the D2/D3 junction is high (multiplex inhibit) and the number 5 count has been reached.

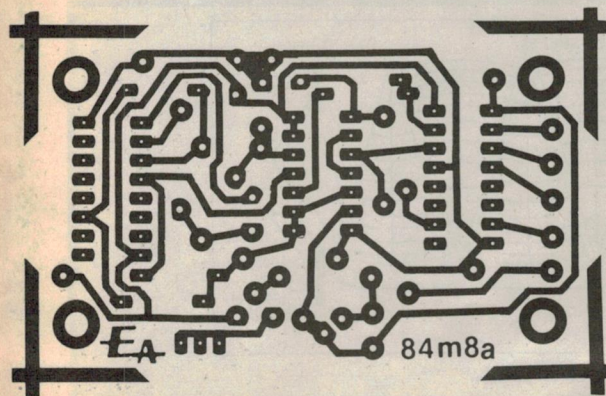


TABLE: OPTIMUM INCLINATION FOR SOLAR ARRAYS

Darwin	17°
Cairns, Broome	22°
Rockhampton, Alice Springs	28°
Brisbane, Geraldton, Broken Hill, Perth	37°
Sydney	39°
Canberra, Adelaide	40°
Melbourne	43°
Hobart	48°

TABLE 1

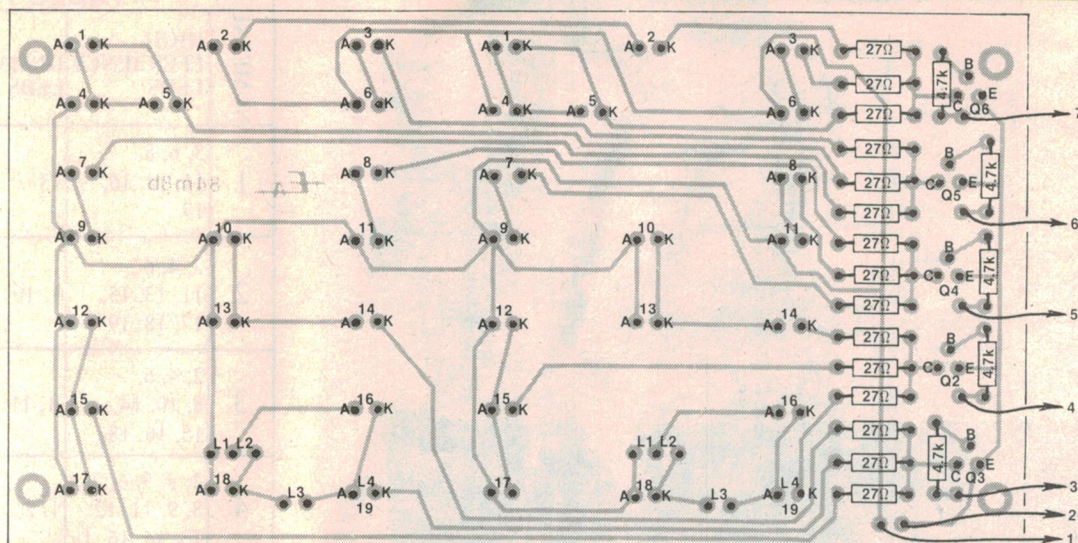
NUMERAL	HIGH EFFICIENCY LEDS	DUMMY LEDS	L1	L2	L3	L4
1	3, 6, 8, 11, 14, 16, 19	13	•			
2	2, 4, 6, 11, 13, 15, 17, 18, 19,	1, 10			•	
3	2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 14, 15, 16, 18	1, 11, 17	•			
4	2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 19	1, 2*, 15	•			
5	1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, 10, 14, 15, 16, 18	2*, 6, 17		•		•
6	2, 5, 7, 9, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 18	1, 2*		•		•
7	1, 2, 3, 6, 8, 11, 14, 16, 19	2*, 4, 10	•			
8	2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 18	1, 2*, 3, 9, 11		•		•
9	2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 16, 19	1, 2*, 9	•			
0	2, 4, 7, 6, 8, 9, 11, 14, 15, 16, 18	1, 2*, 3, 10		•		

\*Install at second digit position.

Normally, a number 5 count will reset the multiplexer. However, at the completion of the six hours, Q14 (pin 3) of IC1 goes high and prevents IC3 from resetting. At the same time, the multiplexer clock is stopped (due to the multiplex inhibit and number 5 count), and so the 4017 ceases counting. The number 5 output (pin 1) thus remains high while all other outputs remain low. This keeps all display drivers turned off.

The display drivers (Q2-Q6) are driven by the 0-4 outputs of IC3 via 4.7k $\Omega$  base current-limiting resistors. Up to three LED chains can be driven by each transistor, each chain consisting of two LEDs wired in series with a 27 $\Omega$  current limiting resistor. The chains are connected between the collectors of their





Component layout for the display board from the component side, superimposed on the wiring pattern.

## SOLAR POWERED HOUSE NUMBER

respective display driver transistors and the collector of Q1 which forms part of the dimmer circuit.

The dimmer circuit consists of PNP transistor Q1, LDR2, VR1, and Q1's associated 4.7kΩ base resistor. Q1 has its emitter connected to the positive supply rail and its collector to all of the LED anodes. The LDR simply provides base current for the transistor. During twilight, more base current is provided for the transistor so that the LEDs operate at maximum brightness. As the level of ambient light falls, less base current is provided for Q1 and the LEDs dim.

VR1 is adjusted after installation to provide a suitable minimum level of brightness, according to the installation.

Note that the drive current for Q1 is not derived from the negative supply rail as this would result in a wasteful base current flowing during the day when the LEDs are not operating. Instead, the base current is derived from output 5 (pin 1) of IC3. When the multiplexer

operation is inhibited, output 5 remains high and thus no current flows to the base of Q3.

### Construction

Construction can be divided into four main areas — the solar panel, display, control electronics and preparation of the box to house the project. Because the solar panel will have to be sealed after assembly and then left to dry, it should be attended to first. You should have the following parts handy before beginning: two pieces of perspex or Lexan (about 195 x 60mm), 12 solar cells, 300mm of enamelled copper wire, four machine screws and nuts, eight washers, four solder lugs and a 1N4001 diode.

Actually, it is unlikely that the perspex will be supplied as 195 x 60mm pieces. We obtained a 300 x 300mm sheet from Radio House (760 George St, Sydney. Phone 212 3810) and cut it to size. This meant that there was more than enough left over to use for the display.

Having trimmed the two pieces of perspex to size, clamp them together and

We estimate that the current cost of parts for this project is approximately

**\$75-80**

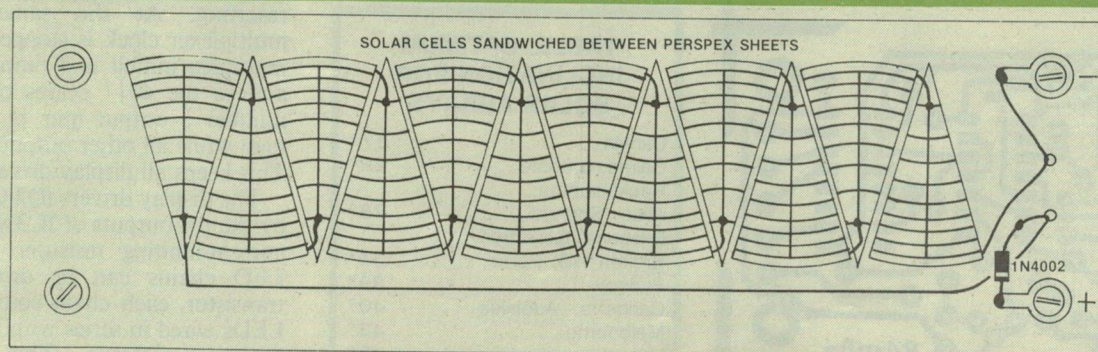
This includes sales tax.

drill a hole in each corner to accept the machine screws. This done, drill two smaller holes at one end of one sheet to provide access for the output wires.

The solar cells should now be connected in series using small lengths of the tinned copper wire. Two longer lengths (about 200mm and 40mm) are used for the output connections.

Note that the cells are extremely brittle and will crack if mishandled. They can also be damaged by excessive soldering time, so treat them gently.

Once the cells are all interconnected, smear a dab of silicone rubber compound on the back of each and lay them out on the lower perspex sheet as shown in the diagram. Feed the output wires through



Physical layout and cell interconnections for the solar panels.



their respective holes in the lower perspex sheet and connect the positive lead to the anode of the 1N4001 diode. This done, terminate the cathode and negative leads with solder lugs.

Construction of the array can now be completed by running a fillet of silicone rubber compound around the edge of one of the perspex sheets, and then fastening the two sheets together using machine screws and nuts. Note that spaces should be inserted between the two sheets to prevent them from crushing the cells. Two small washers stacked together at each screw location should do the trick.

We also used solder lugs to terminate the external leads and these should be added during the final assembly. Don't forget to seal the holes for the output wires from the cells.

The circuit itself is built on two printed circuit boards (PCBs): a control board coded 84m8a and measuring 73 x 44mm; and a display board coded 84m8b and measuring 180 x 95mm.

Begin by assembling the control board according to the parts overlay diagram. Note that the ICs are CMOS devices so be sure to solder their supply pins (7 and 14, 8 and 16) first to enable the internal static protection diodes. We used PC stakes to terminate the external wiring connections (nine in all).

The display board (84m8b) has been designed to accommodate various LED combinations to form any one or two digit number. If you require a three-digit number, then you will have to wire the display using matrix board or Veroboard.

## INSTALLATION

The solar cell array should be mounted on the roof of your house and tilted towards true north to ensure maximum solar illumination. Make sure that you choose a spot that will not be shaded by trees or other objects at any time during the day. If the solar cells are shaded, their output will be drastically reduced and the panel may not recharge the batteries.

Note that the optimum angle of inclination of the cells varies according to the latitude of your town or city. This needn't be too accurate, as a few degrees either way won't make all that much difference. Table 2 lists the optimum angle of inclination for various Australian towns and cities.

Perhaps the best way of mounting the solar cells panel is to attach it to the top of the TV antenna mast. The leads can then be run down the mast, adjacent to the antenna lead-in, and routed to the control unit.

Because the number required will vary, the LED locations are represented by numbers on the parts overlay diagram. To select a certain number, all you have to do is install LEDs and wire links at the locations indicated by Table 1.

For example, to make up the number "5", install high efficiency LEDs at locations 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, 10, 14, 15, 16 and 18; dummy LEDs at 2, 6 and 17; and links at L2 and L19.

The dummy LEDs, by the way, are

low efficiency types. In use, they are simply blocked from view by the number mask on the display panel.

Do not omit the dummy LEDs. They are necessary because all LEDs must be connected in series pairs to avoid variations in brightness.

All that remains now is to mount the various parts into the plastic zippy case. First, cut a piece of perspex to replace the original aluminium lid and attach to it a cardboard number mask representing your street number. The display board can then be mounted behind the number mask using 25mm screws as stand-offs.

If you like, you can use a coloured filter behind the mask to improve its daytime visibility.

The control PCB is mounted on the base of the case, at one end, and secured using machine screws and nuts. As shown in the photograph, the two LDRs are mounted on the end of the case, adjacent to the PCB, and secured using epoxy adhesive. We also mounted the optional retrigger switch adjacent to the LDRs.

The battery holder can be manufactured from a piece of scrap aluminium. Make sure that it is reasonably substantial and that the batteries are firmly secured. Should the battery terminals happen to contact the holder or some other mounting hardware, there will certainly be a spectacular display — at least for a few seconds.

To test the Solar Powered House Number, temporarily alter the values of R1 and C1 so that a much shorter time

period results. Substituting 56kΩ and .01μF will give a period of about 10s.

Once power is connected, cover the LDRs or turn the room light off. The circuit should now trigger for the duration of the time interval, provided that darkness continues. Turning the lights on during this time should cancel the cycle immediately.

While the circuit is operating, try altering the level of light falling on LDR 2. This should alter the brightness of the display. Calibration of this control.

## PARTS LIST

- 1 PCB, code 84m8a, 73 x 44mm
- 1 PCB, code 84m8b, 180 x 95mm
- 1 perspex sheet, 300 x 300mm (see text)
- 2 2V/2.5Ah sealed lead-acid batteries, D-size, Gates Cyclon or equivalent
- 1 plastic zippy case, UB2, 60 x 113 x 196mm
- 4 spade connectors (to suit batteries)
- 4 solder lugs
- 1 SPST momentary contact pushbutton switch (optional, see text)
- 1 sheet of red tinted plastic, 200 x 110mm

### Semiconductors

- 5 BC338 NPN transistors
- 1 BC327 PNP transistor
- 4 1N4148 diodes
- 1 1N4001 diodes
- 1 4060 14-stage binary counter
- 1 4017 decade counter
- 1 4093 quad NAND Schmitt trigger
- 12 solar cells, 0.45V/78mA (see text)

### Capacitors

- 1 2.2μF bipolar electrolytic
- 1 .01μF metallised polyester (see text)
- 1 .001μF metallised polyester

### Resistors (1/4W, 5% unless noted)

- 2 x 1MΩ, 1 x 560kΩ, 1 x 100kΩ, 1 x 56kΩ (see text), 1 x 47kΩ, 1 x 10kΩ, 6 x 4.7kΩ, 15 x 27Ω, 1 x 100kΩ
- 5mm vertical trimpot, 2 x ORP12 light dependent resistors

### Miscellaneous

- Machine screws and nuts, tinned copper wire (300mm x 0.5mm), silicone rubber sealant, rainbow cable, scrap aluminium, high-efficiency and low-efficiency LEDs (number to suit)

however, can only be carried out properly with the unit in situ.

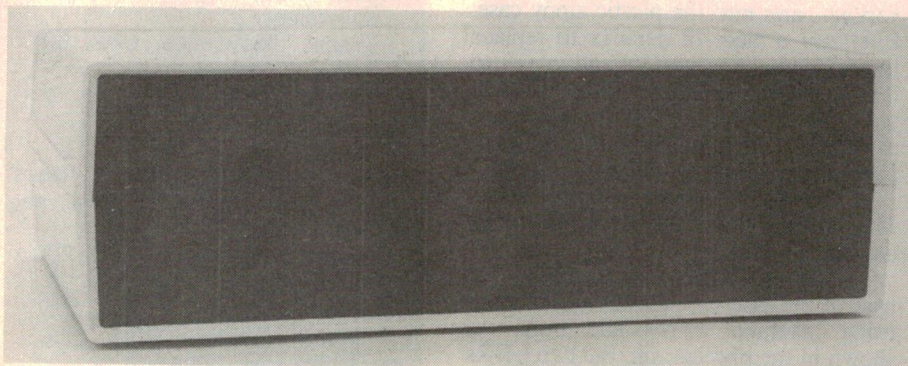
Allow the circuit to go through one cycle, then press the retrigger switch. This should cause another cycle to commence. Resetting should occur after LDR 1 is exposed to light, irrespective of whether the switch is fitted or not.

Provided that the circuit appears to be working properly, restore R1 and C1 to their normal values. The solar panel can now be connected, but make certain the diode on the panel is installed with correct polarity. If the Gates cells are heavily discharged, it may be advantageous to leave them charging for a few days before connected to the rest of the circuit. Otherwise, the circuit is ready for permanent installation. ☺



# New Products...

## Product reviews, releases & services



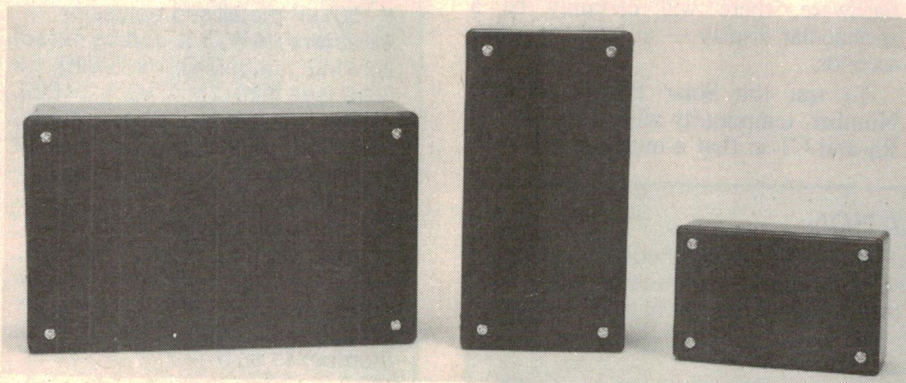
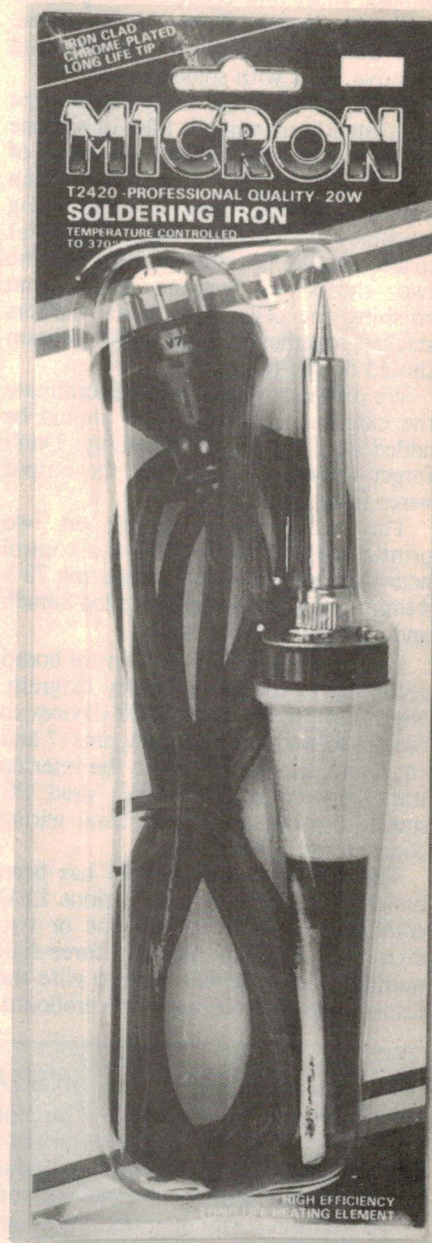
### Additions to Altronics range

Altronics are now carrying a new range of plastic project boxes similar to the "zippy" types except that they have an attractive plastic lid. Also stocked by Altronics is a large instrument case. Measuring 190 × 260 × 80mm, the

case has ventilation slots, a speaker cut out, rubber feet and numerous PCB mounting slots.

Another new product in the Altronics line up is the Micron fixed temperature soldering iron. The 20W iron operates at a temperature of 370°C and features a plated tip.

Details from Altronics, 151 York St, Subiaco, WA 6008. Phone (09) 381 7233.



### New audio gear from Hughes

Hughes Communications recently announced that the company has been appointed sole Australian distributor for the entire range of "TRP Spectrum" audio components.

First shipments of the hand-made audiophile equipment will include the full range of "TRP Spectrum" loudspeakers, with models ranging from a diminutive bookshelf unit, to professional studio monitors.

Each model in the range has been designed to maintain "phase

coherency" of the wavefront over the entire operating frequency range. Careful attention is also paid to matching each crossover unit to the component loudspeakers, and of course, matching the actual chassis loudspeakers to the enclosures.

Prices for the new range of quality loudspeakers range from \$549 for the bookshelf Model (TRP Spectrum VIII); \$1179 for the larger model VII, and \$1799 for the studio monitor, the TRP spectrum VI.

For further information, Hughes Communication, 2/58 Moonya Rd, Carnegie, Vic 3163. Phone (03) 568 0612.





## Rhino Robots from World of Electronics

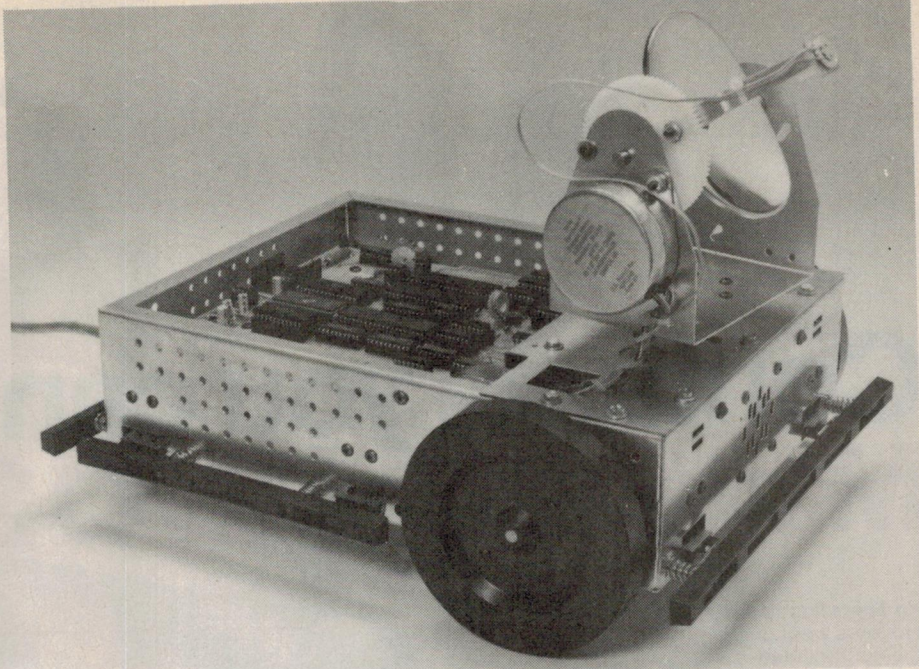
World of Electronics (Aust) have recently secured Australian rights for distribution of products manufactured by the American company Rhino Robots.

Two robot kits are presently available — the XR Series and the Scorpion. Both are microprocessor controlled via an RS-232C interface. Instructional software is available for both TRS-80 and Apple computers.

The XR Series are "arm" type robots having 6 axes of movement and stand 82cm high. Accessories available for this robot include an 8-axis controller, triple finger attachment, magnetic pick-up, voice actuator and X-Y table base.

A microprocessor control pendant is also available for the XR robots — this permits control of the robot without the use of a host computer. The pendant is suggested for use in instructional situations.

The Scorpion is a mobile robot incorporating an optical receiver. Its 28 x 36cm carriage houses four motors, a speaker, two eyes and two ground tracks.

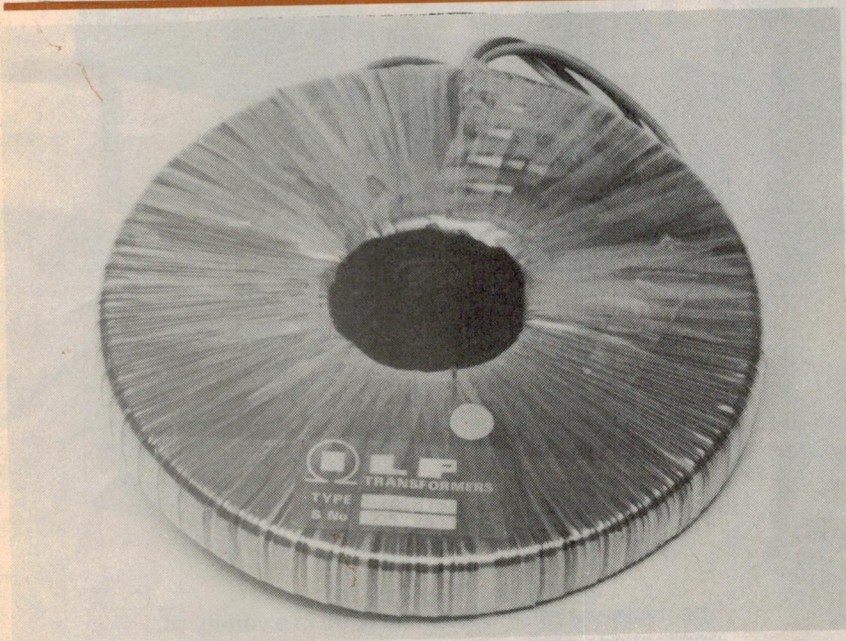


Eight bumper-mounted microswitches enable the Scorpion to navigate through an obstacle course. In fact, the robot can learn the position of various obstacles and avoid them in subsequent excursions.

Initially, the Scorpion communicates

via 32 I/O lines, although this can be expanded by a further 16 lines. Other options are also available, including expansion up to a 64K system.

Details are available from World of Electronics, PO Box 148, Fairfield, Vic 3078.



## Ultra-thin toroidal transformer

ILP Transformers have produced a new slim-line transformer which fits in a single unit 19" rack. The

transformer pictured had a rating of 160VA at 60V. Diameter is 155mm and thickness is less than 35mm. Mounting is by 20mm M8 central insert.

Details from ILP Distributor Electromark Pty Ltd, 43 Anderson Road, Mortdale 2223.

## New range of rechargeable batteries

Australian Security Electronics Pty Ltd has been appointed the exclusive Australian agent for the Energy-pak range of low maintenance rechargeable batteries and is currently seeking distributors.

Energy-pak batteries are available in a range of 20 sizes and capacities with nominal six and 12V outputs.

The sealed lead-acid type batteries are designed for cyclic or float operation and use an electrolyte suspension system which recombines free gas in normal operation. Low discharges allow a charge/discharge cycle of over 1,000 according to the manufacturers, while float life is an estimated three to five years.

Applications for the batteries include fire and security alarm systems, emergency lighting, point of sale terminals, electronic cash registers, portable video, communications and photographic equipment, and computer peripherals. Further information is available from Australian Security Electronics Pty Ltd, PO Box 118, Paddington, NSW, 2021.



# SIEMENS

## Contacts you can rely on: Miniature relay D 2

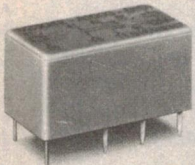
**No operating comb**  
prevents wear on  
the contact blades

**Permanent magnet system**  
ensures maximum operate  
sensitivity

**Laser welding**  
offers high  
reliability

**Laser adjustment**  
guarantees precise  
contact positioning

**actual size**  
Miniature relay D2  
(20.2 x 10.2 x 10 mm)



The present day relay market insists on miniaturization and highest possible reliability. Siemens, as a relay user, measures up to these demands.

In the miniature relay D2 we present a product designed to meet precisely the market requirements.

- DIL pin arrangement
- With two changeover contacts
- Contact force approx. 8 cN
- High test voltage
- Getter-protected contact chamber
- No operating comb

New manufacturing techniques such as laser welding and laser-adjustment prolong relay life and improve reliability, offering the user a new dimension in cost-effectiveness.

The miniature relay D2 can be used in a variety of applications such as measuring circuits, control-, regulating- and process systems, entertainment industry, telecommunications, signal systems and medical equipment.

Siemens Ltd. (Incorporated in Victoria)  
544 Church Street, Richmond, Vic. 3121  
Melbourne: 420 7111 Sydney: 436 8711  
Brisbane: 369 9666 Perth 362 0123

667/1170

## Electromechanical components from Siemens



## New Products...

### Low cost troubleshooter

A low-cost, easy-to-use troubleshooting tool for microprocessor board failures has always been desirable. Applied Microsystems Corp, represented in Australia by Warburton Franki, now has available a microprocessor-based, portable instrument dubbed the ET-2000 Microtroubleshooter.

The troubleshooter uses emulation technology and offers a unique "Signal Identification" capability which allows comprehensive testing to be performed easily. With "Signal Identification," a technician can sense signal activity by using a "Magic Probe". Those signals and the location of the probe are displayed on the unit's built-in 2 x 40-character LCD display. An optional voice package can describe the signal and location, allowing the technician to keep at his work without glancing at the display.

Besides the "Signal Identification" capability, the ET-2000 offers signature analysis for troubleshooting boards beyond the I/O section at 25MHz, twice the speed of other analysers and ideal for troubleshooting faster peripheral

components like video boards.

Designed for troubleshooting all popular 8-bit and 16-bit microprocessors, the system can be customised to different microprocessors by using an appropriate personality pod. Initially, Applied

Microsystem will offer support for the Zilog Z-80, Motorola 6502 and 68000 and Intel 8080 and 8086 microprocessors.

Warburton Franki, PO Box 117, Lidcombe, NSW 2141.



### New switchmode power supplies

Power supply manufacturer, Scientific Electronics, has just released the DK48AC series of switch mode power supplies which have been specially developed to power floppy and Winchester disc drives.

The DK48AC1 was designed to power 5 1/4" Floppy and Winchester disc drives with their attendant controllers and/or logic whilst the DK48AC2 is intended for powering one or two 8" floppy disc drives with a small amount of logic.

Features of the DK48 series are: low cost, 3-rail 48 watt output, 240/110 volt input and high efficiency and reliability.

As with all power supplies from Scientific Electronics, the new units are fully supported with a five year warranty and complete local technical back up.

Further details: Scientific Electronics, 6 Holloway Drive, Bayswater, Vic 3153. Phone (03) 762 5777.



### Computer grade electrolytics

Elna Ltd, have introduced their new LB series computer-grade electrolytics through their sole Australian agent Soanar Electronics Pty Ltd. These LB series capacitors are particularly suitable as power source filters for computers, inverters, high current power supplies, high output power amplifiers and control equipment.

Despite their small size, these capacitors have exceptionally large capacity and are capable of handling high ripple currents.

Soanar Electronics' initial stock covers the range 10,000µF to 100,000µF in voltages from 16V to 35V.

Data sheets, listing current stocks and specifications, are available on request from Soanar Electronics, 30 Lexton Rd, Box Hill, Vic 3128.



# LIKE TO GET AN AMATEUR RADIO CERTIFICATE? IT'S MUCH EASIER WITH PROFESSIONAL HELP.



If something's worth doing, it's worth doing well. So don't waste your valuable spare time finding your own way through the Amateur Radio maze. Ask Stott's instead. We have top professional instructors, who'll make sure your time is well spent on your way to an operator's certificate. You'll have individual attention, working at your own speed, in the comfort of your own home. Any queries will be answered personally, and promptly.

So don't delay. Mail the coupon for full details.  
Over and out.

**Stotts**   
CORRESPONDENCE COLLEGE

The name to trust in correspondence education.

Please send me free, and without obligation,  
full details of the following courses:

Melbourne, 140 Flinders Street, 3000. Tel: 63 6212  
Sydney, 383 George Street, 2000. Tel: 29 2445  
Brisbane, Suite 3, 65 Mary Street, 4000. Tel: 221 3972  
Adelaide, 85 Pirie Street, 5000. Tel: 223 3700  
W. Perth, 25 Richardson Street, 6005. Tel: 322 5481  
Hobart, 150 Collins Street, 7000. Tel: 34 2399  
New Zealand, Box No. 30-990, Lower Hutt. Tel: 676 592

## The Stott's range of courses in Amateur Radio is:

Novice Amateur Operator's  
Certificate of Proficiency.  
Amateur Operator's Certificate  
of Proficiency.  
Amateur Operator's Limited  
Certificate of Proficiency.  
Radio for Amateurs.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(PLEASE PRINT)

MR. MRS. MISS \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

Stott's undertake that no sales counsellor will visit you.

ALA/ST5044/EA984

## New Products...



## Alarms for industry and commerce

Wattmaster Alco Pty Ltd has announced a new range of visible and audible alarms, among them the most advanced products of their kind in Australia.

The well established flashing rotating alarm, Rotalarm, is now joined by the more advanced "Multi-Stack" Rotalarm. This is a weather proof rotating alarm encased in a square housing, enabling Rotalarms to be purchased in modules of one, two or three. A choice of red, amber and green can be invaluable in industrial applications (such as monitoring factory machines); in car parks; and in virtually any situation requiring visual signals. An added feature is a short-range audible signal (a "bleep") accompanying the flashing light.

Another product is a cylindrical tower array which comprises five light configurations (blue and white in addition to red, amber and green), and which flash or light continuously in any combination. This gives well over 3000 possible combinations, each of which can be interpreted as a "code" for a different signal.

For further information, contact Wattmaster Alco Pty Ltd, 11 Rachel Close, Silverwater, NSW 2141. Telephone (02) 648 1322.



## 200W power supply from HP

A new 200 watt, constant-voltage/constant-current (CV/CC) DC power supply has been added to Hewlett Packard's extensive line of laboratory and industrial power supplies.

Ten turn potentiometers allow the user to precisely set the output voltage and current from 6.7V at 30A to 20V at 10A. Dual range digital meters clearly display the output voltage and current.

Pressing the Display Settings button causes the digital meters to display the selected voltage and current limits without removing or short circuiting the load.

Many protective features are included in the HP 6023A, as well as a remote control facility.

For further information: Hewlett Packard, PO Box 36, Doncaster East, 3109 (03) 895 2895.



## Peripherals for Apple

Australian Video Presentations announce two new peripheral cards for the Apple computer: the Chip Checker and the Sprite Graphics Card.

The Chip Checker verifies and identifies all TTL IC's. It is connected via a ribbon cable to a zero insertion force socket placed outside the computer. Used in conjunction with the software provided the Chip Checker will test standard TTL (54/7400 Series), low power Schottky TTL (54/74LS Series), Schottky Clamped TTL (54/74S Series), low power TTL (54/74L Series), high speed TTL (54/74H Series) and TTL equivalent CMOS devices (54/74C Series).

The Chip Checker not only tests for complete failure within the operation of the IC but will also test for chip instability. It can also identify unmarked ICs.

Recommended retail price for the Chip Checker is less than \$300.

The Sprite Graphics Card generates 16 colours over 32 planes. The Sprite planes can be envisaged as 32 pictures sandwiched together, the front picture having priority over the second and so on. This priority structure automatically creates three dimensional graphics.

The Sprite Card is available in any of the three main video standards and are supplied with all necessary software. Recommended retail price is \$280.

For details: Australian Video Presentations, 325-327 Bank St, South Melbourne, Vic 3205.

## Mail order from Acetronics

Acetronics are now able to offer a post free mail order service for all their products. This includes all EA and ETI printed circuit boards from 1976.

Other services offered by Acetronics are stickers and name plates made to order, as well as one-off printed circuit boards. Car and house alarm stickers are also available.

For details: Acetronics, 112 Robertson Rd, Bass Hill, NSW 2197. Phone (02) 645 1241.

## Interested in computer graphics?

Graphics Technology is Australia's only specialist magazine for users and potential users in all fields of computer graphics, including business graphics, graphic arts, animation, mapping and CAD/CAM. Published bi-monthly, Graphics Technology features news on hardware, software, and computer graphics installations in Australia, as well as a detailed equipment survey in each issue. It also covers research developments both local and overseas.



Business Press International Pty Ltd  
PO Box 204  
STRAWBERRY HILLS NSW 2012

Please enter my subscription to Graphics Technology. Enclosed is cheque/money order for \$18 (\$50 overseas) for one year's subscription.

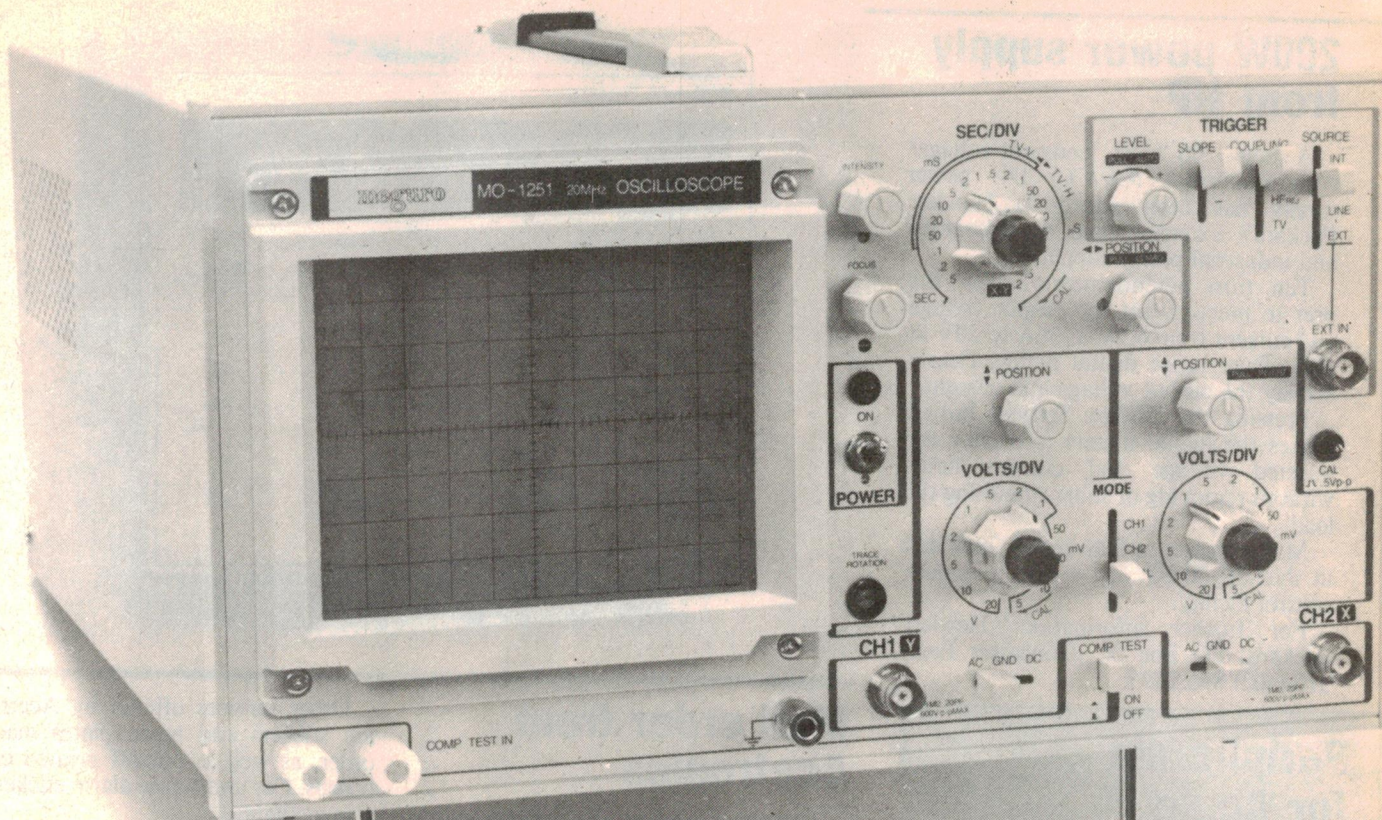
NAME .....

POSITION .....

COMPANY/ORGANIZATION .....

ADDRESS .....





# Meguro MO-1251/2 dual-trace oscilloscopes

*Here we review two interesting new oscilloscopes from the Meguro company of Japan. Both are dual trace units which should suit both professional and hobby users alike.*

by **ANDREW LEVIDO**

The two models we reviewed are the MO-1251 which has a 20MHz bandwidth and the MO-1252, with a bandwidth of 35MHz. The MO-1252

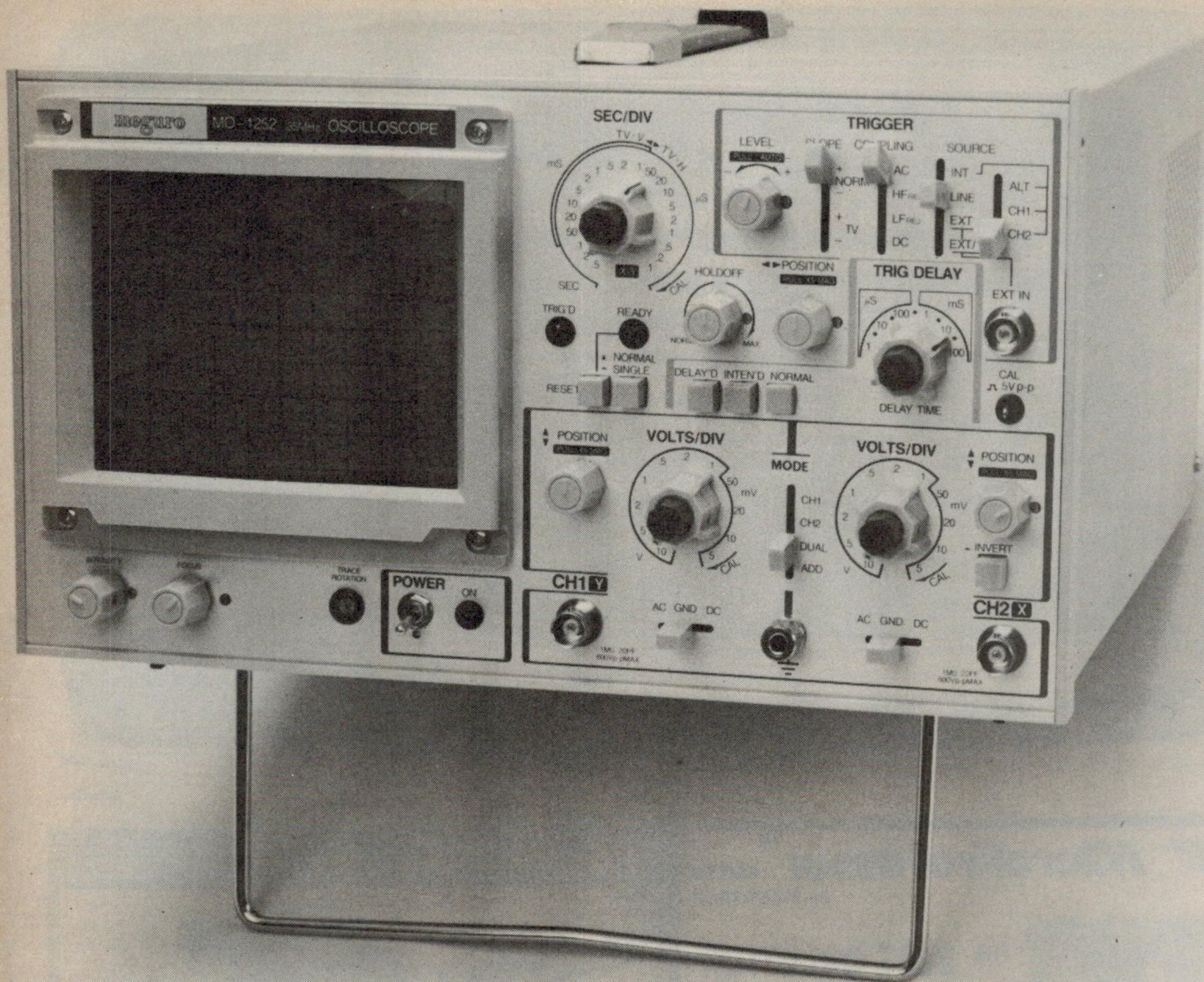
also has a delayed trigger facility and a few other features not found on the less expensive model. These differences will be discussed in detail below.

The CROs come complete with a pair of MP-3050 probes which are switchable x1/x10 and have a bandwidth of 40MHz on the x10 range. Spare fuses are also supplied, as well as the mains cable and instruction manual. All this comes securely packed in a cardboard box with polystyrene foam mouldings supporting and protecting the CRO.

The instruction manuals supplied with each CRO are comprehensive and appear to be well written. A list of the chapter headings follows to give an idea of the material covered: Introduction, Specifications, Operation, Circuit Description, Maintenance and Adjustments, Parts List, Parts Location and Schematics.

Both CROs are the same size; 295 x 165 x 355mm (W x H x D), and their style and layout are similar. They both use the same CRT which is a 15cm internal graticule model with a blue phosphor. The CROs use different acceleration voltages (6kV for the 1252 and 2kV for the 1251) since their





## Specifications: MO-1251

Sensitivity	5mV-20V per division $\pm 3\%$
Bandwidth	DC-20MHz (within -3dB)
Risetime	17ns or less
Input impedance	1M $\Omega$ $\pm 2\%$ , 20pF $\pm 3$ pF
Maximum input voltage	600V p-p or 300V (DC+AC peak)
Sweep time	0.2 $\mu$ s-0.5s per division $\pm 3\%$
Trigger sensitivity	1 division or more (20Hz-20MHz)

## Specifications: MO-1252

Sensitivity	5mV-10V per division $\pm 3\%$
Bandwidth	DC-35MHz (within -3dB)
Risetime	8.8ns or less
Input impedance	1M $\Omega$ $\pm 2\%$ , 20pF $\pm 3$ pF
Maximum input voltage	600V p-p or 300V (DC+AC peak)
Sweep time	0.1 $\mu$ s-0.5s per division $\pm 3\%$
Trigger sensitivity	0.3 division or more (DC-10MHz) 1 division or more (10-35MHz)

maximum writing speeds are different.

The graticule itself has 10 x 8 divisions and features markings at 0, 10, 90 and 100%. Each division measures 10 x 10mm. The use of an internal graticule has become standard these days and has the advantage of eliminating parallax error when taking readings.

The front panels are well laid out, although there is less finger room around the controls on the 1252 than on the 1251. This is because of the extra

controls provided on this model. The only complaint we have about the front panel layout is the location of the trigger holdoff knob on the model 1252. This knob has not been included with the other trigger controls, but has been located next to the horizontal timebase switch.

The vertical sensitivity controls comprise the usual 5-2-1 stepped attenuators and concentric variable attenuators with detented calibrate

positions. Both CROs have a maximum sensitivity of 5mV per division although the 1252 has a x5 magnification facility which is operated by pulling the vertical position control. Minimum sensitivity is 10V per division on the 1252 and 20V per division on 1251.

Other controls in the vertical section include: input coupling switches (AC, DC, GND); a mode selection switch (CH1, CH2, DUAL, ADD); and a facility to invert channel 2. With this last



## Now you can buy a Television from the newsagent for only \$1.80\*

'TELEVISION' is a new magazine for all those interested in consumer TV and video.

Coverage includes servicing features on particular chassis and VCR's, fault finding reports and analysis, developments in circuitry, video systems and allied topics, long-distance TV reception reports and techniques and constructional projects.

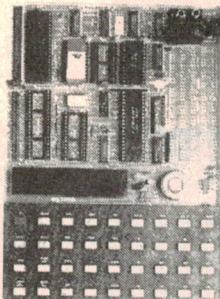
With this month's issue you'll receive a FREE dual purpose screwdriver. TELEVISION is at your newsagent now for only \$1.80\*.

\*Recommended retail price.

ICP93115/D



## MicroProfessor<sup>TM</sup> SERIES by MULTITECH



MPF-IB

THE **BEST SOLUTION**  
FOR — **CONTROL**  
— **INTERFACING**  
— **DEVELOPMENT**  
— **EDUCATION**

FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED  
WITH COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION

### The New MPF — I PLUS

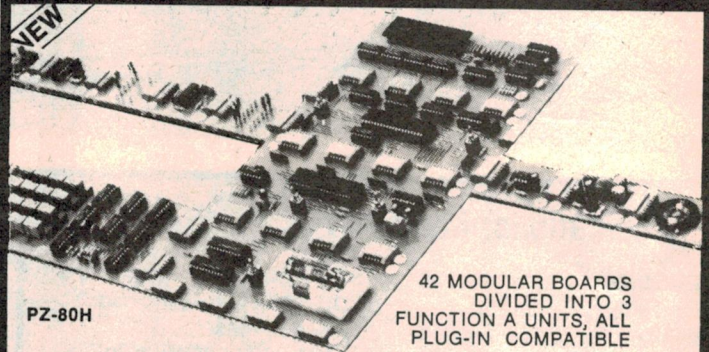
- Z-80 CPU
- 8K MONITOR with TEXT EDITOR
- TWO PASS ASSEMBLER
- LINE ASSEMBLER
- MACHINE CODE ENTRY
- 4K RAM, 8K ROM (Expandable)
- QWERTY Keyboard
- 20 digit, 14 segment display

### The Original MPF — IB

- Z-80 CPU
- USER FRIENDLY, 2K MONITOR for MACHINE CODE ENTRY and 2K TINY BASIC
- SOCKETS FOR PIO & CTC
- 4K ROM, 2K RAM (Expandable)
- 36 Key Keyboard
- 6 digit, 7 segment display
- BREAD BOARD/ W. WRAP AREA

The full range of option boards includes: • I/O MEMORY • VERSATILE EPROM PROGRAMMER • PRINTER • SPEECH SYNTH • SOUND GENERATOR • WIRE WRAPPING • BREAD BOARD.

## PACIFIC microcomputer educational modules



PZ-80H

42 MODULAR BOARDS  
DIVIDED INTO 3  
FUNCTION A UNITS, ALL  
PLUG-IN COMPATIBLE

THE PZ-80H MODULE SET CONSISTS OF —  
BASIC section: 23 boards, covering basic TTL hardware concepts.  
PRACTICAL section: 6 boards making up the central Z-80  $\mu$ C.  
APPLICATION section: 13 boards demonstrating  $\mu$ C control & sensing.  
Including a comprehensive users manual.

### EXPANSION BOARDS —

- are single board options designed to plug into PZ-80 bus
- OPTICAL FIBRE INTERFACE
  - SINGLE BOARD  $\mu$ C (Z-80)
  - EPROM WRITER (2716, 2732)
  - PRINTER (17 char/line)
  - LCD DISPLAY (20 x 1)
  - VOICE SYNTHESIS
  - CASSETTE INTERFACE
  - ROM/RAM MODULE

### APPLIED MACHINES —

- demonstrate practical aspects of machine control using PZ-80 system
- XY TABLE DRILLING MACHINE
  - DIGITAL SLIDE CALIPER
  - ROBOT ARM INTERFACE
  - SOLENOID CONTROLLED ROBOT



## EMONA INSTRUMENTS

Showroom & Sales  
National Australia Bank Bldg  
2nd Floor, 661 George St  
Sydney NSW 2000  
Phone: (02) 212 4815, 212 3463  
Telex: AA74501 EMONA  
All Correspondence to  
PO Box K720, Haymarket, NSW 2000

### ALSO AVAILABLE FROM:

NSW: Daverio Electronics, Sydney, Phone 267 1385  
Geoff Wood Electronics, Pty Ltd, Rozelle, Phone 810 6845  
Hi-Cut Electronics, Inc, P.O. Carrington, 524 7878  
Sherridan Electronics, Redfern 699 5922  
Electronics, Sydney City 211 0531  
Martin De Launay, (Newcastle) Pty Ltd, Phone 52 8066  
ACT: Electronic Components Pty Ltd, Fyshwick, Phone 80 4654

Division of  
EMONA ENTERPRISES PTY LTD

QLD: Baitec Systems Pty Ltd, Brisbane, Phone 369 5900  
Solex Electronic Sales & Service, Townsville, Phone 72 2015  
VIC: Radio Parts Group, Melbourne, Phone 329 7888  
WA: Henco Engineering Pty Ltd, Perth, Phone 381 4477

SA: Int'l Communication Systems Pty Ltd, Port Adelaide, Phone 47 3688  
TAS: George Harvey Electronics, Hobart, Phone 34 2233  
George Harvey Electronics, Launceston, Phone 31 6533



# Meguro MO-1251/2 dual-trace oscilloscopes

control it is possible to use the ADD facility to subtract channel 2 from channel 1.

The horizontal sweep speed is selected by the usual rotary switch and concentric variable control arrangement. Sweep range is variable in 5-2-1 steps from a minimum of 0.5s. Maximum sweep speed is 0.2 $\mu$ s on the 1251 and 0.1 $\mu$ s on the 1252. Both CROs have a x5 magnification facility on the horizontal axis.

## Triggering facilities

Triggering controls on the 1251 are fairly simple, consisting of a source switch, a coupling switch, a slope switch and a trigger level control. Four trigger sources are available (INT, CH2, LINE, EXT) and these are coupled into the CRO through the 3-position coupling switch (AC, HF reject, TV). The TV position allows triggering at either the line or frame frequency of a video signal, depending on the timebase setting.

The trigger level control allows either normal or automatic triggering to be selected. The slope switch permits triggering from either the positive or negative slopes of the chosen waveform.

Triggering controls on the 1252 are a little more sophisticated and will allow more complex waveforms to be easily displayed. There is an additional switch to select the type of internal triggering (CH1, CH2, ALTERNATING). This last position allows two signals which are not harmonically related to be displayed simultaneously. There is also an EXT/10 position on the source switch which attenuates the external triggering signal.

Other features exclusive to the 1252 are: the option of DC coupling of the trigger signal; an LF (low frequency) reject position on the coupling switch; provision for triggering on the positive or negative slopes of a TV signal; a single sweep mode to capture non-repetitive waveforms; and a trigger holdoff control.

The trigger holdoff control is useful for obtaining a stable display of non-periodic signals. This feature is a particularly useful one which we are pleased to see incorporated.

One of the main selling points of the MO-1252 is the delayed trigger facility. This feature works by delaying the trigger signal so that a portion of the waveform which occurs after the trigger point can be displayed.

The trigger delay function is controlled by a delay time switch which allows a delay

of between 1 $\mu$ s and 100ms to be selected. There are also three pushbutton switches to select the operating mode, (DELAYED, INTENSIFIED, NORMAL). In the intensified mode, that part of the display which is to be magnified is shown at a higher intensity than the rest of the display. This makes it a simple matter to select the part of the waveform which is to be magnified.

Other front panel controls include: a power switch and indicator LED; focus and intensity controls; and a screwdriver adjustment for trace rotation. Both CROs also have a calibration signal source built in. This source provides a 1kHz squarewave at 0.5V p-p for calibration and compensation adjustments.

The last feature worth a mention is the component test function of the 1251. In this mode, the CRO displays the voltage-current characteristic of the component or network connected across the two banana sockets provided. Although this feature is interesting we feel that it is of limited practical use.

## Test results

Our tests showed that both instruments lived up to the manufacturer's claims, and in some cases exceeded them. We found the bandwidth of the 1252 to be spot on, while the 1251 exceeded its bandwidth specification with a reading 3dB down at 24MHz. Both CROs were able to trigger on waveforms with frequencies as high as 75MHz. In the X-Y mode, the bandwidth of channel 2 is 2MHz for the 1251 and 1MHz for the 1252.

Accuracy of both vertical amplifiers and horizontal timebases was within the manufacturer's specified ratings of 3%. All other functions worked as described in the manuals and were up to specification.

Internal construction of these CROs is of a high standard. Most of the wiring between the circuit boards is terminated at plugs and sockets which would simplify servicing. In addition, many of the components used are readily available types such as common CMOS gates and passive components.

In conclusion, with a price tag of \$525 for the Model 1251 and \$749 for the 1252 (plus sales tax), these CROs represent good value for money. They offer a comprehensive range of features, are well made, and meet the manufacturer's specifications. What more can we say?

For further information contact Geoff Wood Electronics, 656 Darling St, Rozelle 2039. Telephone (02) 810 6845.

# "HEY"

When you're in the market for a car you head for "Auto Alley" —

For you, the electronic enthusiast, tradesmen, hobbyist or just an electronic Nut, we've created "Silicon Alley" — better known as York Street. So no matter what you need in electronics, drop your soldering iron and come on in. (OOP'S switch it OFF first)

## SINCLAIR SPECTRUM HOME COMPUTER

**NOW SELLING AT  
NEW LOW PRICE**

Sinclair ZX Spectrum-16K RAM	<b>\$249.00</b>
Sinclair ZX Spectrum-48K RAM	<b>\$359.00</b>
Sinclair ZX Printer	<b>\$169.00</b>

## HARDWARE

Spectrum 16k	249.00	Microdrive Blank Tapes	
Spectrum 48k	359.00	Pack of 4	69.00
Ram Upgrade Kit	110.00	RS-232 Cable	49.00
ZX Printer	169.00	ZX 2 Interface	79.00
Printer Paper Pack 5		ZX 2 Cartridges	39.00
rolls	25.00	Ingersoll 35cm RGB Col.	
Spectrum Microdrives	149.00	our video monitor	499.00
ZX 1 Interface	149.00		

## SOFTWARE

Biorhythms	22.50	ZX Forth Language	44.00
Space Raider	19.50	Small Business Accts	39.00
Chess	25.00	Hungry Horace	19.50
Planetoids	19.50	Horace Goes Skiing	19.50
Flight Simulation	25.00	Horace & the Spiders	19.50
Backgammon	19.50	The Hobbit	44.00
Vu-File	27.50	Flippi	27.70
Vu-calc Spreadsheet	25.00	Chequered Flag	22.50
Vu-3D Graphics	25.00	Cattell IQ Test	38.10
Adventure A, Planet of		History 1	22.50
Death	22.50	Inventions	22.50
Adventure B, Inca Curse	22.50	Music 1	22.50
Adventure C, Ship of		English Literature	22.50
Doom	22.50	Zeus Assembler	38.10
Adventure D, Espionage		Monitor/Disassembler	38.10
Island	22.50	Penetrator	22.50
Reversi	25.00	Manic Miner	24.95
Collectors Pack	22.50	• Psst	39.00
Club Record Controller	22.50	• Cookie	39.00
Embassy Assault	19.50	• Tranz Am	39.00
Cyrus-Is-Chess	27.70	• Jet Pac	39.00

## EDUCATION

### NEW RELEASES RETAIL INC

• Cargo	33.00	• Speech Marks	26.00
• Glider	33.00	• The Apostrophe	26.00
• Survival	33.00	• Capital Letters	26.00
• Magnets	33.00	• Castle Spellous	26.00
• Learn to Read 1	35.00	• Alphabet Games	26.00
• Learn to Read 2	35.00	• Micro-Prolog	83.50
• Learn to Read 3	35.00	• Micro Primer 1	59.00
• Learn to Read 4	35.00	• Micro Primer 2	59.00
• Learn to Read 5	35.00	• Micro Primer 4	59.00
• Early Punctuation	26.00		

## LOOKING TO BUY A MULTIMETER?

### NEW MODEL FROM PARAMATERS (INCLUDES A 12 MONTH WARRANTY)

#### MODEL 7040

Low Cost • 3 1/2 Digits • 0.1%  
Basic DCV Accuracy • 28 Ranges  
• 2000 Hour Battery Life • Hi-Lo  
Volt Resistance Tests • Overload  
Protected on All Ranges • Current  
Ranges to 10 Amps.

**\$99.00**

These are just a few of the many 100's of up-to-date Electronic items on display at:

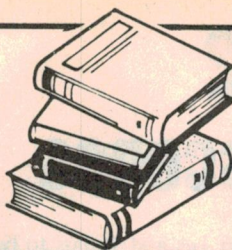


**DAVID REID ELECTRONICS LIMITED**

127 York Street, Sydney, 2000  
or Telephone (02) 267 1385



# Books & Literature



## Mospower & fet selector

**TOWERS' INTERNATIONAL MOSPOWER & OTHER FET SELECTOR:** by T. D. Towers and N. S. Towers. Published by W. Foulsham & Co Ltd, London. Soft covers 175 x 247mm, 103 pages, illustrated with outline drawings. ISBN 0-572-01230-6. Recommended retail price in Australia, \$31.97.

This book is devoted to the FET (Field Effect Transistor) in all its forms; simple FETs, JFETs, MOSFETs, etc, in their numerous variations. Basically it is a list of type numbers, some 6000 in all, with form of construction, case and lead details, electrical characteristics, typical use, supplier, and possible substitute or replacement. American, British, European, and Japanese types are covered.

There is also a two page "Introduction to the FET" which is a very clearly and concisely written account of this device; a brief history, its evolution from the original single version to the many modern variations, a concise but very useful technical discussion, and even an attempt to clarify the various numbering systems adopted by different countries or manufacturers.

For the beginner it will provide a useful starting point; for the advanced student or technician it will serve as a refresher and/or update for those who need it.

There are four appendices:

Explanatory Notes to Tabulations (ie, how to use the book), Package Outline and Lead Terminal Diagrams, Manufacturers' House Codes, and Manufacturer Listing.

To sum up this would seem to be a useful reference for the laboratory or service department, particularly where the suitability of substitute types is an important consideration.

Our copy from Australian & New Zealand Book Co Ltd, PO Box 459 Brookvale, NSW 2100. Phone (02) 454 4411. (P.G.W.)

## RTTY for radio amateurs

**RTTY TODAY** by Dave Ingram, K4TWJ. Published by Universal Electronics Inc, Ohio, USA. Soft covers 215 x 280mm, 111 pages illustrated with photographs and diagrams. Recommended retail price \$13.95.

This book is directed at the radio amateur who aspires to join the radioteletype (RTTY) ranks. It is intended to provide information as to how to go about it, the type of equipment available, and the RTTY services, both amateur and commercial, which are available for actual communication, or interception for test purposes.

Unfortunately, for the raw beginner, it is likely to prove disappointing. The author is evidently much too close to his subject and has failed to appreciate that the various technical terms, jargon, etc, associated with this discipline constitute a foreign language to the newcomer.

As a result, the reader is given the impression that he has been pushed in at the deep end and left to learn to swim. No doubt all the information he seeks is there, somewhere, in the book and if he has the patience he will eventually find it; that is if he doesn't (mentally) drown in the meantime.

Having said that it is only fair to add that, for those who already have some RTTY background, the book undoubtedly contains a lot of useful data. It is concerned mainly with commercial equipment — which is nothing unusual these days — and how the wide variety of units can be used and interconnected in almost unlimited combinations.

Computers play a large part in the

RTTY scene today, and the book deals with these devices extensively in their RTTY role. On the other hand there is one chapter devoted to home construction of RTTY ancillary devices.

There are eight chapters in all. (1) The exciting world of RTTY; (2) Operating parameters and concepts of RTTY; (3) Straight talk on home computers; (4) RTTY converters you can build; (5) RTTY systems for home computers; (6) Dedicated RTTY terminals and systems; (7) Mini RTTY systems; (8) A guide to RTTY action on shortwaves.

In summary, a useful book for any enthusiast already familiar with elementary RTTY concepts, or who is prepared to expend some effort to dig the fundamentals out of this text. Otherwise, be prepared to seek out more elementary literature before tackling this one.

Our copy from Technical Book and Magazine Co Pty Ltd, 289 Swanston St, Melbourne, Victoria 3000. (P.G.W.)

## Radioteletype frequency lists

**WORLDWIDE RADIOTELETYPE NEWS SERVICES FREQUENCY LISTS** by Thomas P. Harrington, W8OMV. Published by Universal Electronics Inc, Ohio, USA. Soft covers, 215 x 280mm, 84 (unnumbered) pages, illustrated with photographs and diagrams. Recommended retail price \$13.95.

In some ways this would appear to be a companion book to "RTTY Today", reviewed above. It is, primarily, a listing of worldwide RTTY news stations transmitting in English. This includes most of the better known commercial news services — Reuters, AP, Tass, VOA, etc — as well as numerous smaller ones.

The listing is presented in three formats: by time, by frequency, and by country. (Australia doesn't exist, by the way.) These occupy the latter half of the book, the first half being devoted to the selection of RTTY equipment, news service abbreviations, and general teletype information. The author also salves his conscience by issuing a warning about the need to observe the secrecy of any intercepted commercial messages.

For those whose ultimate joy is to log a hitherto unknown press service — and doubtless boast about it among their peers — this book may well prove to be a bible. Similarly, if you aspire to join this exclusive club, it could provide a good start. In short, it all seems highly specialised.

Our copy from Technical Book and Magazine Co Pty Ltd, 289 Swanston St, Melbourne, Victoria 3000 (P.G.W.)



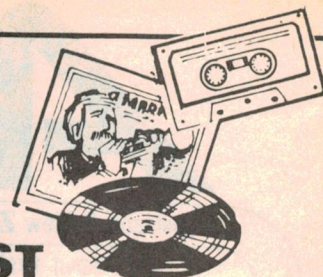




## REVIEWS OF RECENT

# Records & Tapes

CLASSICAL • POPULAR • SPECIAL INTEREST



### SYMPHONIC WINDS

**HOLST:** Suite No. 1 in E flat. Suite No. 2 in F. **HANDEL:** Music for the Royal Fireworks. **BACH:** Fantasia in G. Frederick Fennell conducting the Cleveland Symphonic Winds. Telarc compact disc CD-80038. [From P.C. Stereo Pty Ltd, PO Box 272, Mt Gravatt 4122. Phone (07) 343 1612].

This is vintage Telarc in two respects: (1) it was originally recorded in April 1978 and (2) it displays to the full the company's penchant for sonic spectacle. Neither observation should be interpreted as a criticism, however, because their decision about that time to favour digital mastering, no-nonsense mic. placement and high dynamic range put the then small company a jump ahead of their competitors.

The combination used here comprised essentially the entire reed-brass-percussion section of the Cleveland Orchestra, supplemented by selected area musicians. The conductor is Frederick Fennell, a native of Cleveland and a specialist in this kind of music. At the time he was Conductor in Residence at the University of Miami and Musical Director of the Symphony Orchestra and Symphonic Wind Ensemble.

Concerning the two suites which comprise the first half of the program, Fennell remarks in his notes that they are foundational to the work of Gustav Holst who, with Vaughn Williams, had a profound influence on the growth of serious band music in the USA.

These are certainly vital perfor-

mances, with an enormous contribution from the bass drum on this compact disc version.

\* Bach's Fantasia in G major is a transcription from part of his Fantasia for Organ (No. 572) and its flowing melody provides an appropriate interlude between the Suites and Handel's "Music for the Royal Fireworks".

The last named work was the subject of a review by Julian Russell in the June issue and, while it was an entirely different performance, his remarks on its background are interesting and relevant. Fennell credits the version used here to Anthony Baines and Charles Mackerras.

The instruments, as listed in the notes, comprise a more manageable combination than that originally planned by the composer and the extant "Royal" (George II) while, for their part, Telarc resisted what must have been a temptation to dub in the original "101 brass cannon and 18 pieces of small ordnance".

Even so, in the Overture (6' 42") which takes up almost half of the "Fireworks" segment, Fennell and the Orchestra manage to create a firm impression that the Peace Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle (1748) was something to justify what Julian Russell described as the "joyous din".

In short, if you are partial to a recording of symphonic brass/reeds/percussion, this one should fill the bill but just be cautious, the first time through, to make sure that your system can accommodate that big drum! (W.N.W.)

### DEBUSSY

**Images for Orchestra. Prelude a l'apres-midi d'un faune. Andre Previn conducting the London Symphony Orchestra. EMI Compact disc CDC-7 47001 2.**

Back in 1979, as an LP pressing, this particular recording won the Gramophone Record Award for EMI. It is still regarded by critics as an outstanding example of the art. Of interest is the fact that it was mastered using a digital system which EMI were developing themselves but which was later abandoned, purely for reasons of economy.



It says much that it was in the first batch of recordings to be selected by EMI from their repertoire for re-issue as a compact disc. As such, it has the advantage over the original LP of a complete absence of any sense of the mechanical: no plop as the stylus finds the groove, no hiss, no crackle and the ability to cue and re-cue as desired to any of the six tracks that are pre-encoded.

The performance opens with "Images", composed by Claude Debussy in the period 1906/12. Number 1, "Gigues", contains a hint of England in the folk tune "The Keel Row".

Number 2, "Iberia", has a Spanish quality which says much for a composer who had reportedly only ever paid the country a single, brief visit. It is essentially a suite of three pieces which, freely translated into English, are: "The Highways and Byways" (7'21") "Night Scents" (9'57") and "Holiday Morning" (4'53"). "Iberia" is often played as a separate item.

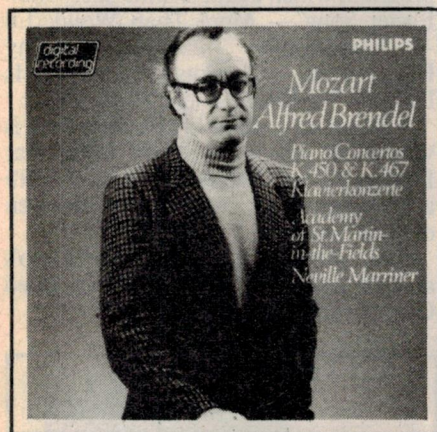
Not surprisingly, Image number 3 "Rondes de Printemps" carries overtones of France in two French folk tunes.

Written much earlier than "Images", "Prelude a l'apres-midi d'un faune" was intended to be the first section of a three-part work based on a poem by Mallarme: the remaining parts never eventuated. Nevertheless, "The Faun" (10'18") is regarded as a miniature masterpiece in its own right and is described in Hugh Ottway's booklet notes as "perhaps as sensuous a score as has ever been penned".

If ever justification is needed of the CD system, it is found in the complete silence from which the solo flute emerges



when you choose to preselect this last track. But, even from the very start of the performance, it holds promise of something rather special. Recommended. (W.N.W.)



## MOZART

Piano Concertos K.450 and K.467. Alfred Brendel with Academy of St Martin-in-the-Fields conducted by Neville Marriner. Philips compact disc 400 018-2.

Whether or not I was in specially receptive mood, I can't say but I thoroughly enjoyed every minute of this Philips compact disc — the music, the pianist, the orchestra and the technical quality.

In his booklet notes, Arthur Hutchings points out that there was an apparent artistic turning point in Mozart's life in the period 1784/85. Prior to that he had been a favourite of Viennese society in public concerts, but his popularity waned and had subsequently to be regained in the theatre. The two concertos presented here were composed on either side of the "turning point".

K.450 (No. 15 in B Flat) — allegro, andante, allegro — is one for which Mozart's own cadenzas are available and it is not hard to sense in it the gaiety of the Viennese concert scene. For most, it will have an instant appeal.

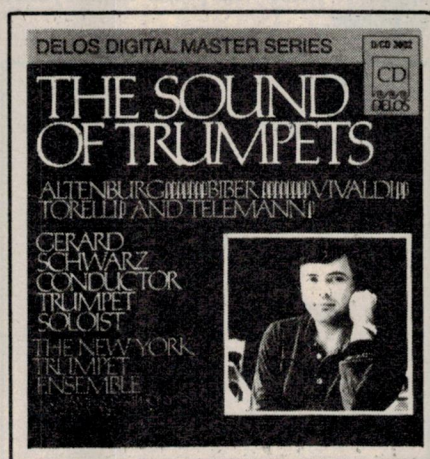
K.467 (No. 21 in C) — allegro, andante, allegro vivace assai — has a quite different impact: more structured, emotionally more mature although, in some degree, the quality may be imposed. With Mozart's own cadenzas not available, it has been left to others to suggest them. With his own perception and convictions of what is appropriate, Brendel chooses those by Radu Lupu.

But just when the listener is debating these impressions, the andante introduces an abrupt change of mood: the so-called "dream" andante, with its

hauntingly familiar theme. And so to the final movement — one of those which cause mere mortals to marvel at the ability of pianists like Brendel to produce such a brilliant cascade of notes with no hint of falter or fumble.

What impresses in all this is the utter transparency and cleanness of the recording itself. Yes, you can hear the dull thud of the hammers in Brendel's piano — just as you would in the auditorium if you were sitting fairly close up. But more important is the smooth unstressed quality of the orchestral strings.

Whether or not you're a classical music buff, I think you'll enjoy this recent Philips compact disc. (W.N.W.)



## VIRTUOSO TRUMPETS

The Sound of Trumpets. Gerard Schwarz, conductor and soloist, with the New York Trumpet Ensemble and the Y Chamber Symphony of New York. Delos compact disc D/CD 3002. [From P.C. Stereo Pty Ltd, PO Box 272, Mt Gravatt 4122. Phone (07) 343 1612].

Released as an LP in 1979, this was one of the foundation recordings for the then new Delos label. But don't pass over this CD version on that account. The performance is brilliant, as also is the sound, mastered as it was on Soundstream digital, using three special B&K microphones with an extra 30dB of headroom to cope with the brass.

It was, in fact, one of the group of three trumpet recordings released by Delos and described in the Chicago Sunday Times as "three of the most important brass recordings ever made, both in terms of playing and presence". The other two were D/CD 3001 "Classic Trumpet Concerti" (reviewed July '84, p118) and D/CD 3003 American Brass Quintet: "Renaissance Elizabethan and Baroque Music."

In her helpful booklet notes for the present disc, Mary Lou Humphrey

points out that baroque trumpets were "natural" instruments, with valveless tubes approximately 8 feet long (2.44m) with a single fundamental note. To produce a diatonic scale, they had to be played in the top or "clarino" register, using overtones as high as the eighteenth, and actually producing a soft, flute-like tone. Clarino playing declined in popularity during the mid-18th century, with changing musical styles.

When the trumpet reappeared in 1813 as an essentially different valved instrument, it assumed a new role and the earlier clarino compositions were set aside as technically obsolete and no longer playable. However, modern trumpet virtuosos have developed the techniques and stylistic command to, once again, delight many present-day listeners.

Included in this recital are: Altenburg (1734-1801) "Concerto in D Major"; Vivaldi (1675-1741) "Concerto in C Major"; Heinrich von Biber (1644-1704) "Sonata 'Scti Polycarpi' in C Major"; Torelli (1658-1709) "Sonata a cinque No. 1 in G Major"; Telemann (1681-1767) "Concerto in D Major".

The accompanying booklet provides notes on each of the items, most of which contain three or four short movements. They add up to 15 movements in all, averaging about two minutes each but with clear pauses between and indexing which should come up on most CD players as tracks 1 to 15.

As mentioned in an earlier review, there is a school of thought which tends to reject baroque music played on modern instruments with modern techniques and with all the connotations of modern digital recording. So be it.

Let's just say that, if these considerations don't disqualify the record, you'll enjoy what you hear, both musically and technically. (W.N.W.)

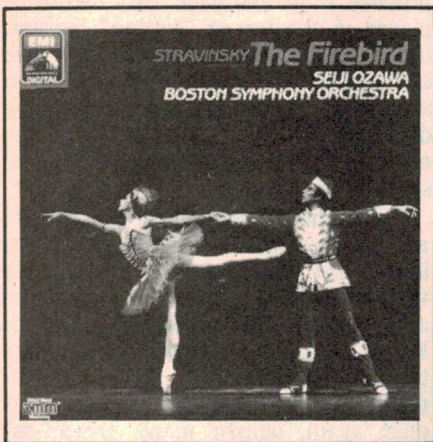
## DMM RECORDING

Stravinsky; The firebird (1910 version, the complete ballet). Seiji Ozawa conducting the Boston Symphony Orchestra. DMM digitally mastered LP, EMI/HMV ASD-1436341.

Dated 1984, this is probably the most recent of numerous recordings of Stravinsky's "Firebird" — the first of his famous trio: "Firebird" (1910), Petrushka (1911) and "Rite of Spring" (1913). All three were staged in the first instance by Sergey Diaghilev — after he had managed to persuade Stravinsky, with some difficulty, that he had the capacity to compose "descriptive" music of this



# Records & Tapes



kind. In fact, "Firebird", premiered in 1910, brought Stravinsky international acclaim and the plaudits of notables such as Ravel and Debussy.

In 1919, Stravinsky rearranged the suite taken from the ballet for more modest instrumentation but, for this performance, Ozawa uses the original 1910 version.

The story behind "Firebird" was contrived from several sources and I quote from Noel Goodwin's jacket notes:

"It tells of Ivan Tsarevich, symbolising a Russian folk hero, whom the Firebird helps to rescue a group of enchanted Princesses held captive by Kashchei, an evil sorcerer. Among them Ivan finds his true love and they are married amid general rejoicing."

It's a suitably romantic subject but, after having prepared the recent article on direct metal mastering (DMM) my attention tended to focus initially on the technical quality of the recording, as an example of this new technology.

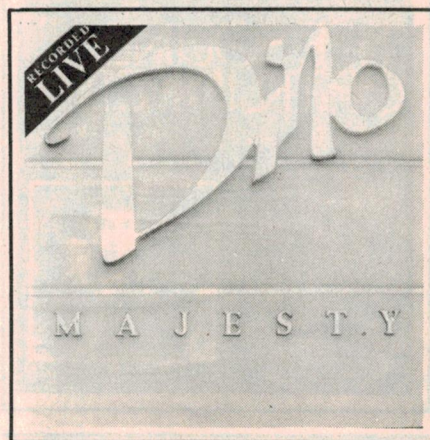
For those who may have missed the article, the process involves cutting the master recording into a layer of copper on a stainless steel substrate, rather than into a "lacquer" (cellulose nitrate) layer on aluminium. While it requires a somewhat "beefed-up" recording system, it results in a more accurate and quieter cut and reduces the number of steps necessary for the production of consumer copies.

Visually, the depth and amplitude of the cut is lighter than, say, Telarc's "Firebird" (Shaw/Atlanta Orch) but the signal/noise ratio does not suffer as a result. The sombre, mystical tones of the introduction emerge from silence — except for the initial sound of the stylus entering the groove. And the texture of the instrumental sound throughout the side is quite delicious, a tribute not only

to the pressing but to the original digital recording.

It would also have something to do with Ozawa's approach to this particular performance, which is light, transparent, precise — to use words which come readily to mind. As such, it stands apart from the usual weightier, more colourful treatment of the work and it may not please those who see the "Firebird" as an orchestral showpiece.

In short, EMI's new "Firebird" is a commendable recording but it may not appeal to those who prefer flamboyance to finesse.



## GOSPEL PIANO

**Dino — Majesty.** Piano, with orchestra and choir. Stereo LP album, Light LS-5828. [From Word Records Aust, 18-26 Canterbury Rd, Heathmont, Vic 3135. Phone (03) 729 3777.]

In the unlikely event that you haven't met up with Dino, as yet, he can best be described as a Gospel-orientated counterpart of Liberace. True, he doesn't go in for candles and lace but his keyboard style is very much in the same league, ranging from big sound, through the sentimental to cascading improvisation.

This particular album was recorded live at Bethel Temple, Longworth, CO and, as such, is punctuated by keyboard announcements by Dino and audience applause between numbers.

It opens with the little number "Majesty" followed by "El Shaddai" and "Exodus", all with heavily arranged orchestral backing. On the occasion, it was probably quite spectacular but it doesn't hang together too well as sound only.

By contrast, the piano medley which follows, is much warmer and more

spontaneous: In the Garden — For Those Tears I Died — He Touched Me — What A Friend — Amazing Grace — Just A Closer Walk — My Tribute.

This leads into the remainder of the program, which again is quite successful: Easter Song — More Than Wonderful — Liebestraum — Great Is Thy Faithfulness — Chariots of Fire — He Is Lord — We Shall Behold Him.

The sound quality of the recording is very clean, my only criticism being that Dino could have been better served with a close-up mic for his in-between observations.

One thing is in no doubt: Dino's abilities and acceptance as a very gifted Gospel artist. (W.N.W.)



## MORE ELVIS

**Elvis's 5. Gold Records Album.** Stereo LP, RCA Victor APL-14941.

The last Elvis album which I had occasion to mention in these columns was a fairly scrappy collection of recording oddments rounded out with tracks from here and there. By contrast, this one is composed of re-issues of "gold" records and therefore, presumably, of recordings which most Elvis fans will have on hand. But, in case not, here is a list of the titles and the recording dates:

Suspicious Minds (1969) — Kentucky Rain (1970) — In The Ghetto (1969) — Clean Up Your Own Backyard (1969) — If I Can Dream (1968) — Burning Love (1972) — If You Talk In Your Sleep (1973) — For The Heart (1976) — Moody Blue (1976) — Way Down (1977).

Being of relatively recent origin, the recording quality is normal and uniform and you can buy with confidence if your collection lacks a reminder of the legendary pop star. (W.N.W.)

**Julian Russell is ill. His record reviews will resume next month.**



# L.E. CHAPMAN

122 PITT ROAD, NTH CURL CURL.  
MAIL ORDERS: BOX 156, DEE WHY, NSW. 2099.  
TELEPHONE 93-1848.

## SUPER SPECIAL BSR GRAMO MOTOR AND PICKUP 240V

3 speed 33-45-78 includes  
cartridge and  
stylus turnover

**\$12**

P&P NSW \$2.75  
INTERSTATE \$4.20  
WA, NT \$5.20

## SUPER SPECIAL FM STEREO KITS

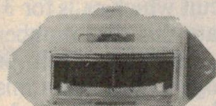


Sets of 3 modules includes FM tuner decoder  
and if detector. Circuit diagram supplied.

**ONLY \$22** PP \$1.40

Send stamped envelope for copy of Elec-  
tronics Australia magazine review of the units.

## SPECIAL BALANCE METERS CENTRE ZERO

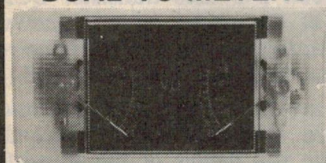
**\$2**

PP \$1

## VALVE SOCKETS

9 pin 25c — 7 pin 25c — octal 25c

## SPECIAL DUAL VU METERS

**\$3**

PP \$1

## ICs

74LS76N	50c	SAA5050	\$2.50
74SL74N	50c	747S08N	50c
74LS00N	50c	74L392N	50c
14011UB	50c	74LS174N	50c
S041P	\$1.00	SN29848N	50c
2612N	50c	MC14011UB	50c
74LS157N	50c	NES560N	50c
53114N	50c	74LS90N	\$1.50
MM53114N	50c	74LS93N	\$1.50
HEF4024BP	\$1.50	SC87024P	\$2.50
MM57186N	\$2.50	S7646211B	\$1.00
HEF4024BP	50c	74LS90N	50c
74LS76N	50c	HEF4011BP	50c
MC1306P	50c	74LS10N	50c
2112B	50c	SN29862N	50c
2112N	50c	HEF4019BP	75c
SC87024P	\$2.50	NES566N	50c

## SPEAKER

2-way crossover  
networks

**\$2**

CRYSTALS for colour TV

\$1 each.

SPEAKER TRANSFORMERS for valve radios  
7000 to 15 ohm \$4.50  
7000 to 3.5 \$3.50

## SPARK GAPS

10 for \$1

## THERMISTERS

4 for \$1

## DIODES BY 406

10 for \$1

## 455KC IF Trans

for valve radios  
\$1 each

OS coils  
75c each

## CAR RADIO

Suppressors  
5 for \$1

## SPECIAL

Chrome 1/4 shaft push-on knobs. 10 for \$1.  
Usual price 60c to 80c each.

## IC SOCKETS

24 pin 35c  
28 pin 40c  
18 pin 25c

## Slide pot

knobs  
10 for \$1

TRANSISTORS AD161-162 \$1 pair  
100 mixed Capacitors fresh stock, all  
handy values \$2 AD149 \$2 pair  
100 mixed resistors, handy values \$2

## STICK RECTIFIERS

TV 20-SC 75c each

## SUPER SPECIAL JVC CD FULL 4 CHANNEL MODEL 4VR 1006 AM/FM TUNER AMPLIFIER 40 WATTS RMS

Normal price over \$600

our price only

\$195 each

instruction

manual included.

PP NSW \$4.00

Interstate \$12.00

TAS. \$21



WA/NT \$21

## POTS ROTARY

1/2 Meg	50c	10K Switch	50c
1 Meg	50c	250K	30c
100K	30c	50K	30c
100K Switch	50c	20K	30c
50K Double Pole Switch	50c	10K Min Pots	25c
7.500	30c	50/ohm	50c
			50c

1/2 or 1 Meg Switch

1/2 1 meg dual Concentric tapped

at 100K

2 meg ganged double pole switch

1.5 meg dual ganged

2 meg ganged log

1 meg dual ganged

1/2 meg dual ganged LIN

25K 50K dual ganged Concentric

double switch

100K dual ganged linear pots

200K single line 30c

10K sub min log pots 50c

20K wire wound 75c

250K ganged pots 75c

dual log 10K 75c

25K in ganged pots 75c

## PYE TV TUNERS

FOR B/W TV SETS

**\$7**

PP NSW \$1.80; VIC \$3.60; QLD \$3.60; TAS  
\$4; WA \$5.

## MICRO SWITCHES

5A 250V 50 cents

## SPECIAL

500 metres single strand  
shielded cable

PP	NSW	\$3.50	TAS	\$ 7.45
	VIC	\$7.00	WA	\$10.70
	QLD	\$7.00	NT	\$11.70

## SLIDE POTS

1/2 meg dual	\$1	1K dual	\$1
1 meg dual	\$1	50K single	50c
2 meg dual	\$1	250K single	50c
25K dual	\$1	10K single	50c
250K dual	\$1	2 meg single	50c

## TOUCH MICRO SWITCHES

As used in front control panels in colour TV  
sets.

**4 FOR \$1**

## SPECIAL SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT

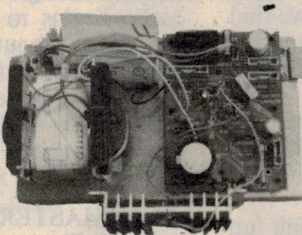
Includes front Grill and Solid Timber Baffle.  
Dual Purpose woofer and Mid Range 12 inch.  
5 inch Dual Cone Tweeter. 2 way cross over  
network 30 watts RMS.

PP NSW \$4.50  
VIC \$6.50  
QLD \$7.00

**\$75 A PAIR**

SA \$ 7.00  
TAS \$ 7.50  
NT \$11.50  
WA \$10.50

## KRIESLER POWER SUPPLIES



For Late Model Colour TV Sets  
2-51A

**\$50**

PP: NSW \$3; VIC \$5; QLD \$5; WA \$6; TAS  
\$6; NT \$7.

## CELLULAR HORN TWEETER

HT.3

**only \$12ea**

## Mounting

Specification

12.5cm x 7.1cm

Frequency Range:

2000 — 20,000Hz

Sensitivity: 105 dB

Maximum Power:

30 Watts

Impedance: 8 Ohms

## Capacitors ELECTROS

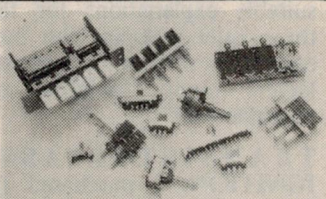
2.5 350V	4 for \$1
2500 16V	4 for \$1
220 16V	4 for \$1
1000 UF 50V	each \$1
1000 UF 63V	each \$1
22 UF 160V	3 for \$1
1000 UF 16V	each 50c
63 UF 25V	5 for \$1
470 UF 40V	3 for \$1
47 UF 160V	3 for \$1
470 UF 25V	4 for \$1
40 UF 25V	5 for \$1
47 UF 40V	3 for \$1
47 UF 10V	10 for \$1
100 UF 25V	5 for \$1
25 UF 25V	10 for \$1
470 UF 16V	5 for \$1
220 UF 50V	each 50c
47 UF 200V	each 50c
1000 UF 10V	4 for \$1
2.2 UF 200V	4 for \$1
22 UF 16V	10 for \$1
330 UF 63V	each 50c
1MFD 50V	10 for \$1
33 UF 10V	10 for \$1
33 UF 10V	10 for \$1
1MFD 50V	10 for \$1
33 UF 10V	10 for \$1
0.0039 1500V	each 50c
6N8 1500V	each 50c
220 UF 35V	4 for \$1
1000 UF 25V	each 50c
680 UF 50V	each 50c
22 UF	10 for \$1
100 UF 6.3V	10 for \$1
330 UF 25V	3 for \$1
	PP \$1.40

## SPECIAL KRIESLER FRONT END CONTROL

Push Button Panel  
with Speaker

**\$20**

without speaker

**\$15**

## SPECIAL

12 mixed switches \$4 PP \$1.40 not a  
lucky dip, c wot u get!

## AUDIO REFLEX



MODEL  
AR 650

2 x 50 WRMS • A & B  
SPEAKERSWITCH LOW/HI  
FILTER • AM/FM STEREO  
LOUDNESS • TAPE NON. SW  
PLUS MANY MORE FEATURES

**RRP \$369**

PP NSW \$3.00  
VIC \$4.80  
QLD \$4.80  
TAS \$15.00  
WA \$15.00  
NT \$18.00

**OUR PRICE****\$199****ONLY**

## SAVE A BUNDLE AUDIO REFLEX

**RRP \$239**

PP	NSW	\$2.80
	VIC	\$4.20
	QLD	\$4.20
	TAS	\$6.00
	WA	\$7.00
	NT	\$8.00

**ONLY \$75**

## STEREO EXPANDOR COMPRESSOR

designed to give extra noise reduction  
capability and to extend the dynamic  
range of previously recorded material.

## SPEAKER SPECIALS

PP: NSW \$2.80; INTERSTATE \$4.20; WA/TAS/NT \$7

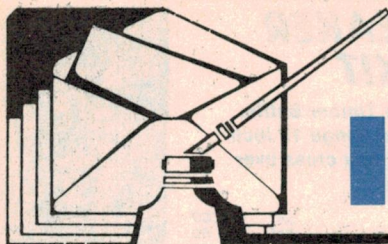
Magnavox	10 inch	\$8.00
MSP	8 inch dual cone	\$5.00
MSP	9 x 7	\$6.00
	5 x 7in 8/15 ohm	\$4.50
	8 x 4 8/15 ohm	\$4.50
	6 x 4 8/15 ohm	\$4.50
	6 x 4 8/15 ohm	\$3.50
	6 inch dual cone	\$6.00



Mini woofer  
mid range

5 inch dual cone	\$5.00
27/ohm	\$4.00
4 inch 27/ohm	\$4.00
4 inch 4/ohm	\$4.00
5 inch 4/ohm	\$4.00
5 x 4/ohm	\$4.00
Tesla Mini woofer 4 or	
8ohm 4 inch	\$5.00
10 watts	each
4 inch 10 watts	
RMS 4/10 8/ohms	\$10 pair.





# Information centre

**OEM MYSTERY:** It seems that on every material advertised in our electronics magazines these days we find "ideal for OEMs...". The explanation made of these initials must have been some time ago, and I have often exhaustively mused on extraordinary meanings for the acronym. Could you please tell me what does OEM stand for? (P.S., Charmhaven, NSW).

● We have often tried to think up suitable explanations for this cryptic three letter grouping but have usually ended up with something stodgy. The letters mean "original equipment manufacturer".

**TRANSISTOR ASSISTED IGNITION:** I purchased from Dick Smith a Transistor Assisted Ignition kit. Now fitted to my Volvo 144 G1 the engine runs OK but after about 20km the tachometer swings from low to high readings. I would appreciate your advice. What could be the fault! (R.T., Wangaratta, Vic.)

● We assume that although the tachometer starts to play up after a short while, the motor still continues to run smoothly. If this is the case then it is likely that there is nothing wrong with the transistor-assisted ignition itself but there may be a poor solder joint in the connection to the tachometer.

On the other hand, if the motor seems to be running less smoothly when the tacho begins to play up we would be suspicious about the ignition circuit itself. It may be that the spark intensity is varying because of an intermittent malfunction. If this is the case, the prime suspects are the resistors in the emitter circuit of Q3 ( $3 \times 2.7\Omega$ ).

**PLAYMASTER 50/50:** I have recently built the Playmaster 50/50 Mosfet Stereo Amplifier. I am satisfied in the way it works and looks but while testing the unit I discovered that some resistors were heating up. The ones I coloured in red were getting hot (circuit attached to this letter) and the ones in blue were getting warm. I want to know if this is normal or is there something causing it to heat up.

Another thing: while setting the quiescent current I got the following voltage readings as marked on photo copy. Is this all right? Would it effect the amplifier in any way? The amplifier seems to work perfectly except for the few problems I discovered.

Another thing how do you measure -50 volts or any negative voltages? Do you just swap the multimeter probes or is there a special way to measure it? (S.A., Ferndale, WA.)

● All of the resistors you have marked in red will become quite hot. This applies

particularly to those rates at 5 watts. In fact, a 5 watt wirewound resistor dissipating at its full rating will have a body temperature of some 200 degrees Celsius above the surrounding ambient temperature. All the resistors you have market would appear to behaving normally.

The voltages you obtained across the  $100\Omega$  5W current limiting resistors during the quiescent current setting procedure are in the right ball-park. And yes, when measuring negative voltages you must reverse the meter probes unless you have a digital multimeter which has automatic polarity indication.

**BREAKERLESS IGNITION:** I have for some time been successfully building electronic projects from kits. I now want to advance a step further by building projects from published circuits, such as the breakerless ignition circuit featured in December 1983.

Whilst making up a component list from the circuit which calls for 3 IN4761 I cannot relate this part number to any zener diode in either Dick Smith or Tandy catalogue. Was this a misprint in the original circuit diagram? As no voltages are given, I would appreciate your advice.

Also one other matter confuses me. The circuit p43 uses transistor BC557 (Q1). Yet the photo on p42 shows a BC559 transistor. Please confirm correct transistor. (J.G., Golden Beach, Qld.)

● We are sorry about your confusion. As noted in the article in December 1983, the full details of the transistor-assisted ignition were published in the February 1983 issue. We did not wish to devote the space to republish the complete article.

If you refer back to the February 1983 article you will find that the 1N4761 zeners are described as 75V units.

The zeners are included to provide protection against excessive voltage which might be developed across the main switching transistor if a spark plug lead became disconnected.

And that BC559 slipped by us. The creator of the project, John Clarke, fitted a BC559 initially just to get it going. It should have been replaced with a BC557 for the photo. We specify the higher-rated BC557 to ensure reliability.

## Breakerless ignition problems

**BREAKERLESS IGNITION:** I have constructed your Transistor Assisted Ignition from a Dick Smith kit. I built it back in 1981 and it has given stout service since then. The problem is that now the TAI is in my latest car, a Mazda 626. The unit works faultlessly except it causes the electronic tacho to surge every minute or so. The engine gains approx 500rpm in a split second. So I decided to upgrade the unit to "breakerless" with the Hall Effect unit marketed by Jaycar.

This unit also worked very well once the car was started; it would work first time every time until bedded down for the night. First thing next morning the motor would refuse to fire. Then, after a frustrated half hour of cranking it would fire and run on one or two cylinders and would not increase speed as the throttle was

opened.

If I was lucky enough to keep the motor running long enough to get mobile it would misfire badly then suddenly it would run perfectly, stop and start all day. The fault lay somewhere in the system because when the conventional ignition was re-set it worked perfectly everytime. I have spent a small fortune on new plugs, leads and dynotuning but the fault still persists. (B.S., Kalangadoo, SA.)

● As much as we hate to say it, the fault probably lies in the Hall Effect device. It is not entirely clear from your letter whether you have tried restoring the circuit to normal transistor-assisted operation. If the engine works properly under these conditions then the fault is likely to be in the Hall Effect device and is probably a faulty internal connection.



**LCD COUNTER:** I am really in need of help. I cannot get the main parts for the 2MHz LCD counter published in August and September 1983. In particular I cannot obtain the 74C946 or the 32.768kHz watch crystal. Can you point me in the right direction? (C.N., Salisbury Downs, SA.)

Your search is over. Dick Smith Electronics has both these parts in stock. The 74C946 is a standard catalogue item (Z-6301) at \$19.95 while the watch crystal (K-6030) is available only from the DSE mail order department, PO Box 321, North Ryde, NSW 2113. The price of the crystal is \$3.60.

**SPEAKER BOXES:** I'm a 15-year-old and have little experience in electronics. I have decided to make a set of speaker boxes for school this term and I was wondering if you could help me out.

I am thinking of using an 8-18kHz tweeter a 1.5-10kHz midrange and a 50-5000Hz woofer, with a four combination 3-way crossover changing over at 800/5000Hz, 800/7000Hz, 1600/5000Hz, 1600/7000Hz.

I was told that this was OK (I am not sure what this means. Could you please explain). Is this a good combination? If it is what crossover point should I use? Any explanations or diagrams would be extremely helpful as I am not too sure what needs to be done. I also have a 3kHz-30kHz tweeter. Would this be any better than the 8-18kHz tweeter (or would it be a useless range for tape and records)? (G.O., Chifley, NSW.)

● You certainly have asked quite a few questions there and we really can't treat the subject in any depth in these columns. However, let's attempt to answer your questions in brief.

First, even though you may have a few speakers which will cover the whole audio spectrum with suitable overlaps at the crossover points they will not necessarily work satisfactorily with each other.

Each driver should be a good match to the others in terms of efficiency. It is no good, for example, using a tweeter which is much more efficient than the woofer and midrange units.

The drivers should also have a nominal impedance which suits that of the crossover network otherwise the attenuation slopes will hit or miss — probably miss.

Another point which must be watched is the resonant frequency of the tweeter and midrange units.

The resonance of these units must either be very well damped or the crossover network should be designed so as to eliminate the possibility of exciting the resonance with normal program signals.

The above info should be enough to

## Electronics Australia Reader Service

"Electronics Australia" provides the following services:

**PHOTOSTAT COPIES:** \$3 per project, or \$6 where a project spreads over multiple issues (price includes postage). Requests can be handled more speedily if projects are positively identified, and if not accompanied by technical queries. We reserve the right to supply complete back issues instead of photostats, where these are available.

**CHASSIS DIAGRAMS:** For the few projects which require a custom metal chassis (as distinct from standard cases) dyeline plans showing dimensions are normally available. \$3 including postage.

**PC BOARD PATTERNS:** High contrast, actual size transparencies: \$3, including postage. Please specify positive or negative.

**PROJECT QUERIES:** Members of our technical staff are not normally available to discuss individual projects, either in person at our office, or by telephone.

**REPLIES BY POST:** Limited to advice concerning projects published within the last three years.

Charge \$3. We cannot provide lengthy answers, undertake special research, or discuss design changes. Nor can we provide any information on commercial equipment.

**OTHER QUERIES:** Technical queries outside the scope of "Replies by Post" or submitted without fee may be answered in the "Information Centre" pages, at the discretion of the Editor.

**COMPONENTS:** We do not sell electronic components. Prices and specifications should be sought from advertisers or agents.

**BACK ISSUES:** Available only until our stocks are exhausted: \$3 (includes post and packing and storage fee).

**REMITTANCES:** Must be negotiable in Australia and made payable to "Electronics Australia". Where the exact charge may be in doubt, we recommend submitting an open cheque endorsed with a suitable limitation.

**ADDRESS:** All requests to the Assistant Editor, "Electronics Australia", Box 163, Chippendale, 2008.

set you on the right path as you refer to books on the subject in your local library. It is not a simple subject with simple answers. But you will have a lot of fun finding out what those answers are.

**DIRECT VIDEO:** Recently I decided to modify a colour TV to operate in both modes ie, as a colour TV and direct video monitor for my TI-99/4A home computer. Since beginning this project I have struck a few problems as follows: (a) The video output of the TI is R-B-Y; (b) most TV sets nowadays have hot chassis; and (c) how to convert the R-B-Y video output to composite video.

Whilst pondering these problems I decided to flick through a few back issues and with great surprise came across the

December 1982 review of the TI home computer. This used a Thorn UHF/VHF television set, converted by TI to allow for direct video entry whilst doubling as a standard television. If possible, may I have the information regarding the technical aspects of the review. I can assure you it would be greatly appreciated. If not could you suggest an appropriate avenue of obtaining this data. (G.J., Bandiana 3690).

● We do not have any information on modifying the Thorn TV set for direct video and colour input. We assume that the set would have had a power transformer so that these connections could be easily made. We suggest you consult with a competent TV technician or contact your local computer club.

## Forum . . .

*to approximate a good ground plane? Integrated circuit manufacturers give very detailed information on how to lay out this grid, but how often is it used? How much rubbish has been printed on the advantages of "active" terminations for computer busses, as opposed to a simple resistive termination? Who knows the proper way to terminate a bus, and why?*

**COMMENT:** Perhaps I did appear, in the May issue, to concede too readily the expertise of all "computer and long-distance communications engineers" in the area of signal cables. However, what I had in mind is apparent from what followed, namely the huge amount of information which is available to them in textbooks, manuals and learned papers and the fact that, to my knowledge, none of it supports the way-out claims of the golden-ear buffs.

. . . continued from p89

As I said: "The purveyors of deluxe and directional cable would have it made if they could only find someone from that area able to produce a rigorous engineering paper validating their claims. It would be a sensation."

As for A.F.'s caustic remarks on digital equipment designers, he may well have bought a new argument of his own from readers involved in that area. I guess he can take care of himself.

He concludes his letter with this remark:

*"I'll admit that a lot the above was written with my tongue firmly in my cheek, but even so . . . have a long and active retirement and keep arguing."*

Thanks again A.F. and I'll try to do that. In the meantime, by way of good measure, we've dropped in a couple of other expressions of hifi opinion.



# 50 and 25 years ago...

*"Electronics Australia" is one of the longest running technical publications in the world. We started as "Wireless Weekly" in August 1922 and became "Radio and Hobbies in Australia" in April 1939. The title was changed to "Radio, Television and Hobbies" in February 1955 and finally, to "Electronics Australia" in April 1965. Below we feature some items from past issues.*



**September, 1934**

**From a superhet construction project:** The main bias resistor is a wirewound resistor of 250 ohms and actually carries about 50 milliamps. We specify a 100-milliamper rating to be on the safe side. When the set is running, this resistor may warm up a trifle but should never really get hot enough to scorch the paper label on it.

**What symbols mean:** An aerial is usually a piece of copper wire mounted up in the air so that it does not make metallic contact to the earth of anything making contact to earth. The aerial therefore cannot be mounted on a tin roof or tied to a spouting. For preference, porcelain insulators should not be fitted but these are not essential. The lead-in is the wire which runs from the aerial to the set and is often actually a portion of the aerial wire.

**24-hour time:** This is what the BBC said about its experiments with the 24-hour clock: The public experiment with the 24-hour system of timing, which began in April, will end on August 13. The system has been effectively introduced to the public. There has been, however, no evidence of either widespread support or opposition. Moreover, in view of the Government's decision that it will take no action to secure the extension of the use of the 24-hour clock, the BBC will revert on August 19 to the old system for all its public operations.

**Powerful public address amplifier:** To help things along at election meetings the AWA has produced "the largest amplifier yet seen in an election campaign in any part of the world"; it is mounted on a car like a sedan car, and at times the loudspeaker can be heard three miles away. The speaker requires 200

watts for field-excitation, and has a power in the moving coil up to 125 watts, compared with about two watts in the same part of an ordinary receiver. The amplifier and power supply are installed in the car.

**Wireless lodestones:** "I guarantee you luck or refund your money" states an advertisement of Wireless Weekly, September 14, 1934. "If you have bad luck in the lottery games, gambling, love, business, you should carry a pair of Mystic Brahma Highly Dynamic Lodestones. These lodestones are carried by occult Oriental people as a powerful charm — one to prevent bad luck, evil and misfortune, and the other to attract much good luck.



**September, 1959**

**Transistorised TV:** Recently announced in America is a completely transistorised TV receiver which is now available on the market.

The receiver is made by the Philco Corporation, and weighs 15lb including the weight of the rechargeable battery. Its retail price in America is \$250, or about £120 Australian.

The set uses a total of 21 transistors for both audio and video circuits combined. A 2in cathode ray tube is used to provide the picture which is optically magnified.

**Aircraft panel displays:** Glowing electroluminescent panels may replace the maze of dials in aircraft cockpits and simplify auto dashboards, according to Westinghouse who have developed a new electronic device for displaying numbers or other kinds of information on a thin, flat, radiant screen.

The new device is called an "electroluminescent digital indicator." Bright

enough for use in broad daylight, it is the first instrument of its kind to be built entirely of "solid-state" elements — those which, like transistors, take the place of electronic tubes but are smaller and have no moving parts.

The panels are flat screens with a series of phosphor-coated electroluminescent strips which glow when they are energised electrically. Seven of the strips will form any number from zero through nine. Using a different design, a screen with 14 segments can display any letter from A to Z, and in addition show the numbers zero through nine. Transistors have been used as switching elements.

**150kW transmitter:** The new BBC National transmitter at Droitwich has a power of 150 kilowatts, and was reported to be testing during July; the quality "impressively good". The BBC has published drawings of it; the two-steel lattice masts are each 700 feet high and the base of each 150 ton mast is supported by porcelain insulators on a concrete base. The station is driven by four 750hp diesel engines.

**British hi-speed computer:** The British Air Ministry has ordered a £190,000 electronic computer to handle the payroll calculations of the 80,000 civilians working for the Ministry throughout the United Kingdom.

The computer — an EMIDEC 1100 being manufactured by EMI — is expected to be able to complete the calculations involved in the pay statistics in little more than half the working week.

EMIDEC 1100 is one of the most advanced computers in the world and uses cores and transistors throughout which ensure a degree of reliability never before possible. The use of transistors means that size can be kept at a minimum and costly cooling systems necessary in thermionic valve machines eliminated.

**Mass spectrometer:** General Electric scientists at the Hanford atomic plant laboratories soon will place in operation one of the most advanced machines for "finger-printing" atoms.

Called a mass spectrometer, the machine can be used to identify the isotopes in any element. In addition, it can provide an exact answer to the question of how much of which isotope is present.

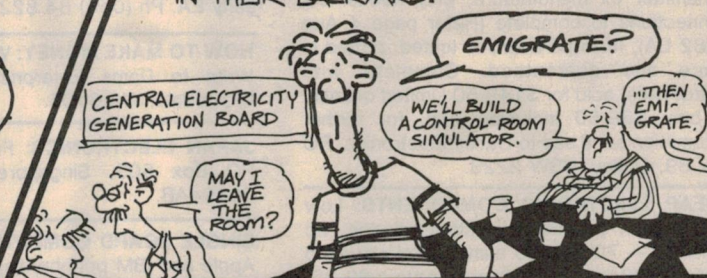


## EXPORT REACTION

HOW WOULD YOU REACT IF YOU WERE TOLD SOME SETUP HAD POOR MAINTENANCE, OPERATOR ERROR, MISLEADING INFORMATION IN THE CONTROL ROOM, FAULTY DIAGNOSIS WHEN THINGS START GOING WRONG AND POOR CONTROL ROOM DESIGN?



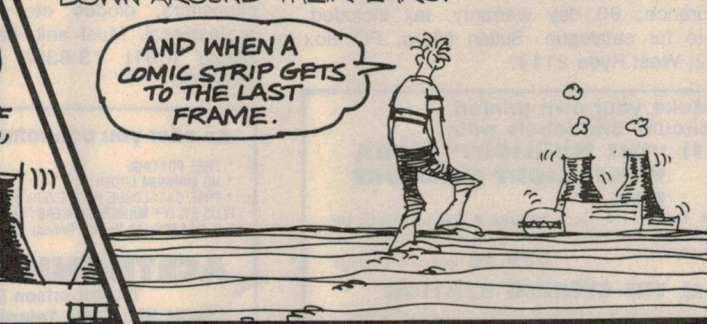
RIGHT ON, MATE. THREE MILE ISLAND, AND HOW DO YOU THINK BRITISH AUTHORITIES ARE REACTING TO HAVING A SIMILAR PRESSURISED-WATER REACTOR, SIZEWELL B, IN THEIR BACKYARD?



NOT QUITE, MATE. EMPLOY A COMPUTERISED PROTECTION SYSTEM, TOP STUFF, EH? A MISBEHAVING REACTOR'S CONTROLS WOULD GO AUTOMATIC ...



POSSIBLY. FOR SOME STRANGE REASON, HUMANS HAVE TROUBLE MAKING COMPLEX DECISIONS WHEN A REACTOR IS CRASHING DOWN AROUND THEIR EARS.

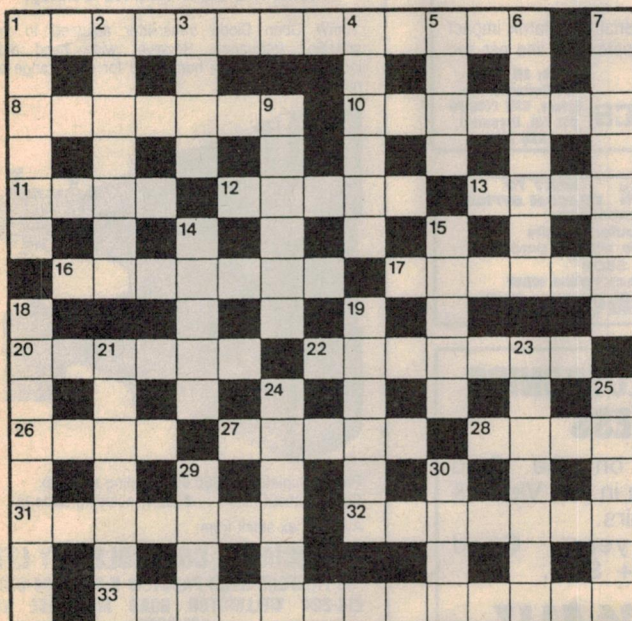


## SEPTEMBER CROSSWORD

### ACROSS

1. Variable resistor. (13)
8. Computer operands. (7)
10. Variety of 1 across. (7)

11. A way to deactivate a circuit. (4)
12. Computer character. (5)
13. Name an effect. (4)
16. Type of multivibrator. (7)



17. Name of an inventive genius. (6)
20. TV control. (6)
22. Part of a sound reproduction system. (7)
26. Time tones. (6)
27. Colour used in coding resistors, etc. (5)
28. Source of television ghost. (4)
31. Radioactive element. (7)
32. Components of a CRO. (1-6)
33. Device activated by a current. (13)

### DOWN

1. Early type of cell. (6)
2. Morsels from your Apple? (7)
3. A gate. (4)
4. An array. (6)
5. Type of speaker cone. (4)
6. Amplifies a telephone circuit. (7)
7. Communication equipment. (4,4)
9. Protect a circuit or component. (6)
14. The turning point for a workshop enthusiast? (5)
15. Wheel often found in a tape player. (5)

## SOLUTION FOR SEPTEMBER

S	I	G	N	A	L	G	E	N	E	R	A	T	O	R
I	U	I	I	O	R	E								
L	A	Y	E	R	E	D	C	H	O	K	I	N	G	
I	W	S	R	K	T	P	U							
C	H	I	P	M	A	S	E	R	C	O	I	L		
A	R	G	I	L	H	D	A							
T	E	A	R	I	N	G								
A	E	U	N	E										
S	O	C	K	E	T									
S	R	N	S	D	S	L	S							
E	M	U	S											
M	M	F	E	E	B	P	E							
B	I	P	O	L	A	R								
L	L	A	E											
E	L	E	C	T	R	O	P	H	O	R	E	S	I	S

18. Process in which a signal is utilised in discrete pieces. (8)
19. Type of communication system. (3-3)
21. Collapse a TV tube. (7)
23. Bound electron-hole pair. (7)
24. First name of Lord Rutherford, electronics pioneer. (6)
25. Communication satellite (6)
29. Part of a radiation pattern. (4)
30. A given name of 17 across. (4)



## FOR SALE

**SUPER 80 USERS:** For free list of products write to: Matrix software, PO Box 291 Kensington 2033.

**WIRELESS GUITAR:** Instrument FM transmitter ex manufacture, only needs few connections to complete (Refer page 4 Aug 1982 EA), main pc board is tested, potted in place and guaranteed. Complete with instructions, sold for \$149.50 Limited quantity at only \$39.50 including p&p, for further information send sae to Oatley Electronics, PO Box 89, Oatley, NSW 2223.

**CHEAP ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS:** Low as 4c each polycaps, electros, diodes, 2c resistors — 70c a 100 same. Croc clip jump leads \$1.90 per 10. 500 mix resistors \$2.95. Postage 50c. Send for free list. Diggerman Electronics Box 33, Coramba 2450.

**DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE II:** OK! OK! Out there go! Only \$225!! I/F card \$45. P&P, insurance, 90 day warranty, tax included. Write for catalogue. Sultan Micro, PO Box 232, West Ryde 2114.

**Make your own printed circuits and labels with:**

### (1) "THE MINILIGHT" ULTRA VIOLET LIGHT EXPOSURE BOX

• Bell timer • Neon indicator • Instructions on UV processes • Handles 157 x 88mm. • Easily assembled kit

**\$79.00** including postage.

### (2) THE ETCHING STATION

• Adjustable fan/heater • Heavy duty polyethylene base • Etching dish • Tongs and brush

**\$39.00** including postage

WRITE OR PHONE FOR BROCHURE

**SESAME ELECTRONICS**

Box 452, Prahran  
Vic. 3181 (03) 527 8807

## FAIRLIGHT IS EXPANDING

*Do you have exceptional abilities in chip-level fault-finding and repair of microprocessor systems? Here is your chance to join the world leaders in the computer-based audio/video field. We have a position vacant in our production testing department, working in a pleasant non-smoking environment at our Rushcutter's Bay office. Salary range \$16-20K. Call Peter Vogel, Fairlight Instruments on (02) 331 6333.*

**ANALOGUE COMPUTER:** 17 x 28 Matrix. Digital and optical display teletype printer. Quality stabilized power supplies. Selection of spares, documentation, offers considered (07) 271 1244.

**BACKCOPIES:** Radio and Hobbies from 1946 and Radio TV and Hobbies to 1965. Also many early EA. Ph (054) 84 8223 AH.

**HOW TO MAKE MONEY:** With your computer. Write to Doms Enterprises PO Box 718 Cloverdale, WA 6105.

**JAPAN ELECTRONICS:** Free buyers' guide. PO Box 503, Singapore 9144. Tlx: RS 39194AB.

**SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS:** Video boards Apple and IBM peripherals made in US. Send sae for catalogue. Amec PO Box 95, Ryde 2122.

**ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS:** Private sale, transistors (R.F., L.F. & audio) resistors, capacitors, diodes etc. Suit hobbyist or professional. Must sell, bargain price. Dave Steele (091) 73 8303 or collect (091) 72 2103.

**An offer you can refuse . . . . . ?**

- \* FREE POSTAGE
- \* NO MINIMUM ORDER
- \* FREE CATALOGUE WITH EVERY PURCHASE.
- PLUS 5% OFF MANUFACTURERS PRICES ON ALL E.A. AND E.T.I. P.C. BOARDS (All Boards Tinned) (MAIL ORDER ONLY)

**ACETRONICS P.C.Bs.**

112 Robertson Road,  
BASS HILL. 2197. Telephone 645 1241

## PRINTERS BELOW COST!!

**ALPHA-80** Dot Matrix Serial Impact W/friction & adjust sprocket feeds, high resolution (640 dots/line) 80 Col, built-in graphics, upper & lower case, many more features was \$499 **now \$359**

**STAR DP-8480** Dot Matrix Serial Impact 80 Col with traction & friction feed — normal T/W ribbon parallel interface, 80 digits/sec. was \$399 **now \$299**

**CM-40PS** Sprocket feed Serial Dot Matrix impact 40 cols (at CPI density) approx 1.0 line per sec was \$349 **now \$229**



**emtronics**

Ph: 211 0988  
94 Wentworth Ave,  
Sydney, NSW 2000 PO  
Box K21, Haymarket,  
NSW 2000

**BLACKTOWN** NEXT TO TELECOM OFFICE  
Electronic Components

PC Boards, Computer Repairs  
FREE roll of hook up wire with \$5 purchase  
(02) 621 5809

30 Campbell St BLACKTOWN NSW

**CQ ELECTRONICS**

## MODERN ELECTRONICS BUSINESS

Superb location on the Gold Coast. Specialising in TV, Video & Hi Fi Sales & Repairs. Established 3 years. Good Returns. \$27,500 + SAV.

**Ph (075) 36 5117**

**DISPLAY ADVERTS IN MARKETPLACE** are available in sizes from a minimum of 2cm x 1 col rated at \$15 for a col cm. Ad sizes may be increased up to a maximum of 10 col cms.

**CLASSIFIED RATES** \$3.60 for 40 letters or part thereof per insertion payable in advance. Minimum 80 letters.

**CLOSING DATE** is six weeks prior to the on-sale date. Issues are on sale the first Monday of each month.

**SUPER 80 COLOUR:** 32 x 16 format. Independent foreground and background, 12 colours plus black white grey — nibble mapped onboard RAM. Short form kit (pc board colour chip instructions) \$66, Intermediate kit \$104.50, Full kit \$115.78, all inc P&P. For more info SAE to Chipspeed Electronics Box 337 Wentworthville 2145.

**OSCILLOSCOPE:** Philips PM 3216 0-35MHz with probes new condition — dual trace \$600 ono or will exchange for Commodore 64, or equivalent. Ph (02) 638 6257.

## WANTED

**MARCONI:** Transmitter/Receiver output test set model TF1065A — Jeff Spencer (075) 36433.

**RCS Radio Pty Ltd**

Tel. (02) 587 3491

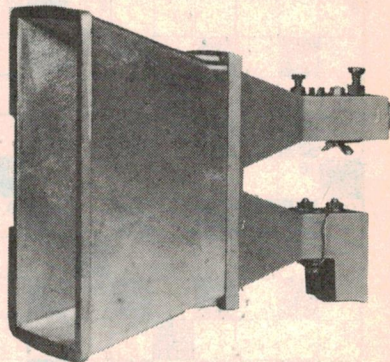
IS THE ONLY COMPANY  
WHICH MANUFACTURES AND  
SELLS EVERY PCB & FRONT PANEL  
published in EA and ETI

651 Forest Road Bexley 2207  
AUSTRALIA

RING FOR INSTANT PRICES  
24 HOUR TURNAROUND SERVICE

## Build your own 10GHz Transmitter/Receiver with the new 10GHz cavity.

10mW Gunn Diode transmitter adjusted to your specified frequency. Receiver wide band diode included and Hi Gain horn fitted for extra range and narrow field pattern.



Price complete . . . \$50.00 including sales tax.  
Cavity without horn . . . \$35.00 including sales tax.

Available ex stock from:

**ASSOCIATED CONTROLS PTY LTD**  
55 FAIRFORD ROAD PADSTOW N.S.W. 709-5700  
214-224 WELLINGTON ROAD MULGRAVE VIC.  
561-2966



**A.C.E.**  
**RADIO**136 VICTORIA RD, MARRICKVILLE, NSW 2204.  
PHONE 51 3845.PROUD TO BE  
AUSTRALIAN**ELECTRONICS CENTRE****ETONE SPEAKER SPECIALS**

GENUINE FACTORY PRICES

Rugged top quality Aust made brand new bargains — all with factory warranty

Model	Size	Cone Type	V/Coll	Reson Hz	Freq Hz	Watts Rms	Price Ea or 2 for
4310	38cm	Straight surround	8 or 15 Ohms	45	40-6000	60	\$74.00 or \$141.00
4510	38cm	Straight surround	8 or 15 Ohms	45	40-6000	100	\$94.00 or \$179.00
4350	38cm	Hi-Fi	8 or 15 Ohms	30	30-4000	120	\$74.00 or \$141.00

Pack — Postage add for one 25/30cm model NSW \$3.50. Interstate \$5. For two 25/30cm models NSW \$5. Interstate \$7. For one 38cm model NSW \$4.00. Interstate \$6.00. For two 38cm models NSW \$7. Interstate \$8.50.

**INTEGRATED CIRCUITS**TYPE 6802P \$3.50  
TYPE 6821 \$1.95 P-P 75c**50 WATT RMS SPEAKERS**

FOR \$39.95 PAIR OR \$22.50 EA.

**ETONE FACTORY SCOOP.**

30cm 8 Ohm Hi-Fi Woofer. Rugged Top Quality with Warranty. Foam Surround. 3.5cm V.C. Hefty Ferrite Magnet. Freq. Response. 35-4500 Hz.

P-P NSW for one, \$3.50. Interstate, \$5.00. P-P NSW for two, \$5.00. Interstate, \$7.00.

**TRIAC**TYPE SC-141D  
AC SWITCH 400V 1A

10 FOR \$10.50 P-P \$1.50

**TIMER**

555

10 FOR \$2.95 P-P \$1.50

**TRANSISTORS**

TIP 31-32C

100V 1A 40W

10 FOR \$9.50 P-P \$1.50

**MINI SWR METER**SANSEI  
SE-406\$9.75  
P-P \$1.50POCKET SIZE • BENCH PERFORMANCE •  
FREQ RANGE 1.8 MHZ TO 200 MHZ • MAX  
POWER — SSB 2KW • AM CW 1KW • IMP  
52 OR 75 OHMS • FOR/REF SWITCH**TRANSISTORS**

BD135 NPN. 45V, 1A, 8W

10 FOR \$1.95 P-P \$1

**A1 QUALITY  
TRANSISTORS**

2N3055

10 FOR \$6. P-P \$1.50

**REGULATORS**7812. + 12V 1A  
7805 + 5V. 7905 - 5V 1A

10 MIXED \$6. P.P. \$1.50

**HI-POWER BRIDGE RECTIFIER**

400 PIV 25 AMP

\$3.75 P-P 75c

**2SD200 = BU205  
TRANSISTOR**NPN VCB0  
1500V •

VCEO 700V

• 2.5 AMPS

4 FOR \$3.75 P-P 75c

**MJE 3055  
TRANSISTORS**

10 for \$9. P-P \$1.50

**MJE 2955  
TRANSISTORS**

10 FOR \$12 P-P \$1.50

**POWER  
TRANSISTORS**

140V 20AMP

MJ15003 NPN

MJ15004 PNP

\$7.90 PAIR P-P \$1

**5mm LEDs**

20 FOR ...

RED \$2

GREEN \$3.50

P-P 80c

**★ HIGH GRADE ELECTROLYTICS ★**P-P NSW: \$2.50  
INTERSTATE: \$3.50

8000µF 75V DCW

2 FOR \$9.75

4000µF 75V DCW

2 FOR \$7.50

10,000µF 40V

2 FOR \$7.00

**BSR STEREOPHONIC  
RECORD CHANGER**(BE QUICK — THEY ARE ALMOST  
EXTINCT)Latest Model • 240VAC 50HZ •  
Auto/Manual Operation • 3-Speeds • Big  
Platter • Cue Lever • Magnetic Cartridge  
• 2 Spindles • Instructions • 4 Pole  
Motor •\$79.95 P-P NSW \$3.50.  
Q. V. SA. T. \$5.50, WA, NT, \$8.50**OMRON RELAY**12V DC  
160 OHMS4 SETS CHANGE OVER  
CONTACTS. 2 AMP.

\$3.95 P-P 90c

**STEEL CABINET**LOUVERED SIDES • CABLE  
ENTRY EACH END • GREY  
METALLIC FINISH •170 x 120 x 125mm  
P-P NSW \$2. INTERSTATE \$3. \$5.95**PLASTIC BOXES**

\$1.25

STURDY — you can actually stand on them.  
— 2 colours, grey and white**AMPLIFIER  
VALVES**

6L6GC

\$7.50 EACH OR  
\$13 PAIR. P-P \$2.**FUJITSU**

FRL-648D12/IAS

SUB-MINIATURE 12VDC RELAY — PCB MOUNTING  
• CHANGEOVER CONTACTS •

P-P 75c \$2.75

**DIODES**

IN 4004. 400 PIV 1 AMP.

50 FOR \$2.50

IN 5404. 400 PIV 3 AMP

50 FOR \$7.50 P-P NSW 80c  
INTERSTATE \$1.20**MAGNAVOX HI-FI SPEAKERS**TOP QUALITY FOR LOW COST • EXCELLENT LINEARITY AT HIGH POWER  
• HIGH COMPLIANCE SUSPENSION • HEAFTY FERRITE MAGNET •

6W. MKG 6" WOOFER.

8 OHMS. 20 WATTS.

Freq 55-6500 HZ.

Resonance 52Hz

\$12.95 EACH OR \$25 PAIR

10WR. MK5. 10" TWIN CONE

16 OHMS. 25 WATTS.

Freq 50-14,000 HZ.

Resonance 35Hz.

\$15.95 EACH OR \$29.50 PAIR

P-P EACH. P-P NSW \$2.75  
INTERSTATE \$4.50P-P PAIR NSW \$4.  
INTERSTATE \$6





## EA MAGAZINE HOLDERS

These binders and magazine holders are available over the counter from Electronics Australia, 57 Regent Street, Sydney, NSW. Price: \$5.10 binders; \$4.50 holders.

Mail orders should be sent to Electronics Australia, PO Box 163, Chippendale, NSW 2008.

### Prices including postage are:

Holders: \$5.50 NSW; \$5.60 other states; or six for \$29.00 NSW; \$31.50 other states; \$A33.00 NZ.  
Binders: \$7.00 NSW; \$8.50 other states; or six for \$33.00 NSW; \$36.00 other states; \$A37.00 NZ.

## EA PC BOARDS AND FRONT PANELS

Some readers have problems obtaining PC boards and front panels for projects. Many of our advertisers sell these items and their advertisements should be checked in the first instance. Failing that, below is a list of firms which produce or sell PC boards and front panels.

### NSW

#### Jaycar Electronics

117 York Street,  
Sydney 2000.  
Telephone 264 6688,  
267 1614.

Cnr. Carlingford & Pennant  
Hills Road,  
Carlingford 2118.  
Telephone 872 4444.

115-117 Parramatta Road,  
Concord, 2137.  
Telephone 570 7000.

121 Forest Road,  
Hurstville 2220.  
Telephone 570 7000.

#### Radio Despatch Service

869 George Street,  
Sydney 2000.  
Telephone 211 0816.

#### RCS Radio Pty Ltd

651 Forest Road,  
Bexley, NSW 2207.  
Telephone 587 3491.

### Acetronics Printed Circuit Boards

112 Robertson Road,  
Bass Hill, 2197.  
Telephone 645 1241

### WA

**Altronics**  
105 Stirling Street,  
Perth 6000.  
Telephone 328 1599.

#### Jemal Products

5 Forge Street,  
Kewdale, 6105.  
Telephone (09) 451 8726.

### N.Z.

#### Marday Services

PO Box 19 189,  
Avondale, Auckland.

#### Mini Tech Manufacturing

Co Ltd  
PO Box 9194,  
Newmarket.

#### Printed Circuits Limited,

PO Box 4248,  
Christchurch.

### VIC.

#### Rod Irving Electronics

425 High Street,  
Northcote, 3070.  
Telephone 489 8131.

48 A'Beckett Street,  
Melbourne 3001.  
Telephone 347 7917,  
347 9251.

#### Kalextronics

101 Burgundy Street,  
Heidelberg 3084.  
Telephone 743 1011.

Shop 11,  
Regional Shopping Centre,  
Melton 3338.  
Telephone 743 1011.

#### Sunbury Printed Circuits

Lot 14, Factory 3,  
MacDougal Road,  
Sunbury 3429.  
Telephone 744 2714.

## ADVERTISING INDEX

ADVERTISER	PAGE
Active Electronics	9, 43, 44, 45, 46
Audio Engineering Society	24
Altronics	26, 27, 65, 74, 75
Audio Engineering	33
Australia & New Zealand Book Co	109
Acetronics	118
Associated Controls	118
Ace Radio	119
BWD Instruments	57
Business Press International	103
Cashmore Enterprises	23
C & K Electronics	57
Chapman, L.E.	113
CQ Electronics	118
Elmeasco	85
Emona	106
Emtronics	118
Fairlight Instruments	118
Hanks Electronic Servicing	118
IPC Magazines	106
Jaycar	10, 11, 50, 51, 90, 91
Lamron	32
Neotronics	2
Nexus Electronics	83
Philips	37
Radio Despatch Service	19
David Reid Electronics	107
RCS Radio	118
Dick Smith	4, 5, 16, IFC and Centre
A & R Soanar	24
Sahyo	38
Sheridan Electronics	71
Siemens	100
Stotts	102
Sesame Electronics	118
TEAC	OBC
Geoff Wood Electronics	88

## SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE

# Electronics Australia

### Subscription Rates

\$29.00 per year  
within Australia  
\$31.00 per year  
elsewhere.

Make sure you receive every copy of the magazine. For subscriptions post this coupon, with your remittance to:

ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA,  
SUBSCRIPTIONS DEPT;  
JOHN FAIRFAX & SONS LTD,  
GPO BOX 506, SYDNEY, NSW, 2001.

Subscription will start with first available issue/enclosed is full payment by way of: ☐ Cheque/Money Order ☐ Bankcard

Bankcard No: 496    ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Signature: .....

Name .....

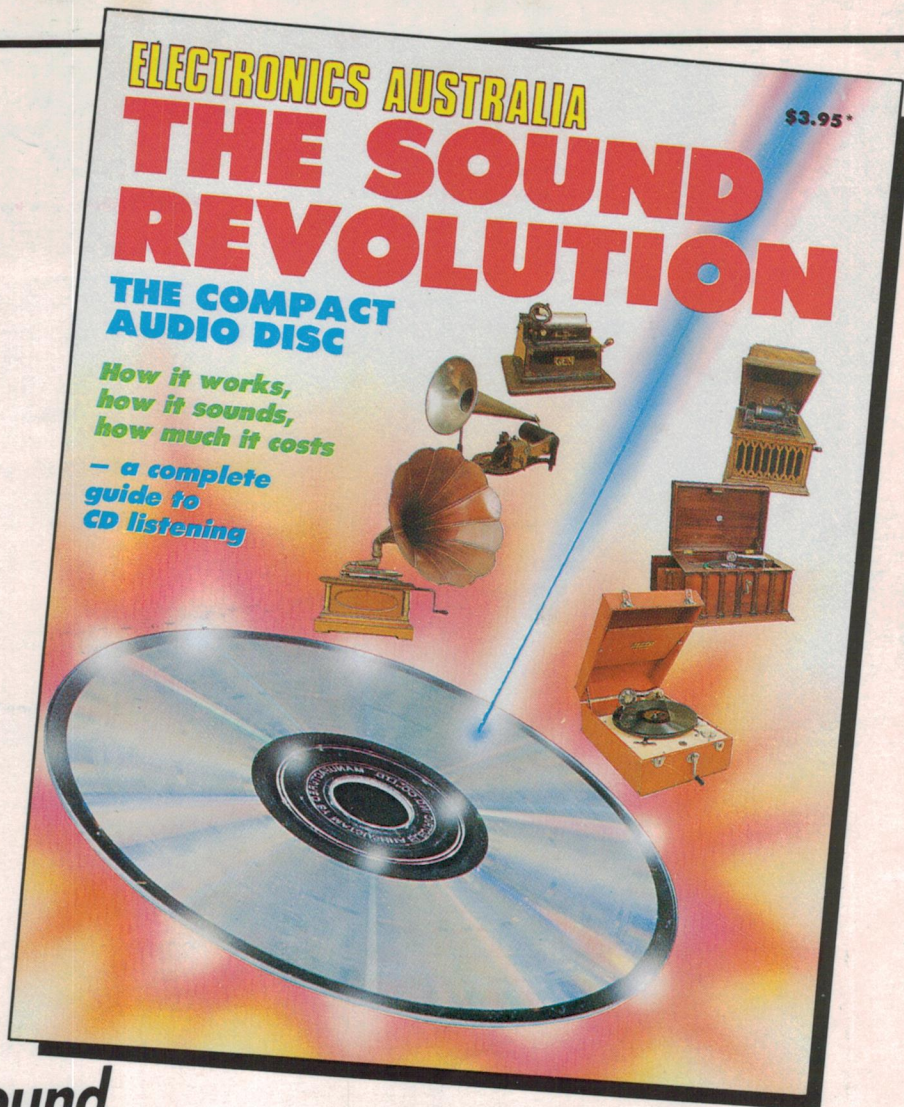
Address .....

Postcode ..... Enclosed is ..... for ..... years



# Hifi will never be the same again!

Here's the book  
that tells you  
everything you  
ever wanted to  
know about  
Compact Audio sound



- Laser beam accuracy
- The static-free disc
- How digital sound works
- Push-button programming

## PLUS

**Catalogues  
and reviews of CD players  
and records . . . and much more**

**On sale at your  
newsagent now.**

**Price  
\$3.95**

**Or buy direct from Magazine Promotions.**

Make a cheque or money order payable to:  
Magazine Promotions Australia Pty Ltd.  
Send with coupon to: Special Projects Dept,  
Magazine Promotions, 55-59 Regent Street,  
Chippendale, Sydney 2008.

I enclose cheque/money order for \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
(postage and packing fee)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY/SUBURB \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_



# WHY DID WE CALL IT THE Z SERIES?

## Because nothing can follow it.

The TEAC Z Series. Three cassette decks that are all the cassette deck anyone will ever need. Designed and built to provide absolutely the finest in cassette reproduction quality. In precision of performance. And in operational versatility. The transport and electronics are the pinnacle of TEAC technology, drawing on our know-how in producing superior open reel decks and professional equipment. Operational sophistication is unmatched. Any function worth having on a cassette deck is on the Z-7000. And the Z-6000 and Z-5000 are almost as impressive. In fact, you can tell just by looking that these decks are in a class by themselves. Bigger. Heavier. Without extraneous frills. Built for solid, stable, permanent excellence. The Z Series. Cassette deck performance from A to Z.



- Direct-drive capstan motor
- 3-head system
- dbx and Dolby B-C noise reduction
- Manual recording bias, level and EQ calibration system
- Heavy duty diecast chassis
- Electroload head loading system

- 3 direct-drive DC motors
- Direct-coupled playback EQ amplifier
- 3-head system
- dbx and Dolby B-C noise reduction
- dbx disc position
- Manual recording bias, level and EQ calibration system

- 3 direct-drive DC motors
- 3-head system
- dbx and Dolby B-C noise reduction
- dbx disc position
- Automatic recording bias, level and EQ calibration system
- Tape calibration memory
- Block Repeat

- Direct-coupled playback EQ amplifier
- Real-time tape counter
- Memory repeat/play/stop
- CPS (Computomatic Program Search)
- Rec mute with auto spacer
- Standard remote control unit

- Dual-capstan closed-loop transport system
- Real time tape counter
- Automatic tape select
- 30-segment FL peak level meters
- Memory repeat/play/stop
- CPS (Computomatic Program Search)

- Dual-capstan closed-loop transport system
- Real-time tape counter
- Automatic tape select
- Search To Cue, Search To Zero, Search To Record
- Spot Erase System
- CPS (Computomatic Program Search)

# TEAC®

Where Art and Technology Meet

TEAC Australia Pty., Ltd.: 115 Whiteman Street South Melbourne, Victoria 3205 Phone: 699-6000